



NCO Crosswalk Guide

(Observations/Recommendations)



29 January 2020



Table of Contents



Opening Statement

Brigade Headquarters

HHC 1SG

TAC NCO

S-4 NCOIC

Intelligence Master Sergeant

BISE NCOIC

Information and Collection NCOIC

Plans Intelligence Sergeant

Aviation OPS NCO

BCT Electronic Warfare NCOIC

Fire Support NCO

S-1 NCOIC

Signal Support System Chief

CBRN NCO

Senior Paralegal NCO

PSYOP Detachment NCOIC (SSG/SFC)

PSYOP Team Leader (SGT/SSG)

CMOC Operations NCOIC

Civil Affairs Team Sergeant

Religious Affairs NCO

Cavalry Squadron

Troop 1SG

Troop Platoon Sergeant

Troop Squad Leader

FSC 1SG

Maintenance PSG

FSC PSG



Table of Contents



Aviation Battalion

Aviation 1SG

Aviation PSG

Aviation Squad Leader

Aviation FSC 1SG

Combined Arms Battalion

Company 1SG

Company PSG

Squad Leader

FSC 1SG

FSC Distro PSG

FSC Maintenance PSG

Brigade Engineering Battalion

OPS SGM/OPS SGT

HHC 1SG

Military Intelligence Company 1SG

Signal Company 1SG

Military Police 1SG

Mobility Augmentation Company 1SG

A BEB 1SG

B BEB 1SG

BEB FSC 1SG

Ordinance Company (EOD) 1SG

Engineer Construction/Engineer Support Company 1SG

Chemical Company 1SG



Table of Contents



Field Artillery Battalion

BN OPS NCO

HHB 1SG

Battery 1SG

Battery PSG/GSG

Senior Fire Control SGT

FSC 1SG

Brigade Support Battalion

HHC 1SG

Distribution Company 1SG

Field Maintenance 1SG

Support Medical Company 1SG

Distro PSG

Maintenance PSG



OL 40 Opening Statement



Non-Commissioned Officers,

Since 1982 the National Training Center (NTC) has provided both observations and recommendations to the force in the effort to assist organizational growth. Most of these documents provided have focused on the organization in its entirety, but not specifically on the Non-Commissioned Officer. In 2019, Operations Group (NTC) introduced a crosswalk that provided recommendations for both SGMs and CSMs. When developed, the intent was to act as a road map that would identify roles and responsibilities that Sergeants Major often questioned during their rotation at NTC. This is still a document that we circulate throughout the force with the same goal intended during its production; Preparing NCOs for Decisive Action rotations, or Large Scale Combat Operations (LSCO) at the National Training Center.

As the responsibility of the NCO continues to evolve, we wanted to extend this document to address the First Sergeant and Platoon Sergeant positions. We acknowledge that many actions conducted by these professionals will often be dictated by unit SOPs and TTPs that have been developed during home station training. We also recognized the disconnect that is often identified during NTC rotations; the ability to execute what has been taught at home station, and the experience to identify when and how to employ those lessons during their rotation at the National Training Center.

The intent of this document and others we provide aren't to discredit the hard work leaders are doing across the force. Our goal is to maximize training events by providing doctrinal based observations we see each month as unit's conduct LSCO in the Mojave Desert. Understanding the challenges at home station, we acknowledge how important the opportunity is to train your entire BCT (A, S, I) with professional observers and a thinking enemy (OPFOR).

This is why we continually emphasize the importance of being able to provide feedback that can assist in home station training that directly correlate with the Operational Environment your Soldiers and Leaders will train in.

As always, we are here to help leaders create the most effective warfighting organizations possible. If there is anything that is needed in your formation in that reference, please don't hesitate to contact us.

Sincerely,

Quentin (FEN) Fenderson Outlaw 40 Operations Group The National Training Center Phone (760) 380-5096



BDE HHC 1SG



1. Plan (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 2. Prepare (Movement and Establishment of Brigade Main) 2. Propare (Movement and Establishment of Brigade Main) 3. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Operations) 4. Assess 1. Plan (Brigade TOC/ TAC Operations) 3. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Operations) 4. Assess 1. Plan (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 3. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Operations) 4. Assess 1. Plan (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 3. Conduct Movement to Contact 3. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 4. Assess 1. Plan (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 3. Conduct Movement to Contact 4. Assess 1. Plan (Brigade TOC/ TAC Operations) 3. Conduct Movement to Contact 4. Assess 1. Plan (Brigade TOC/ TAC Operations) 3. Conduct Movement to Contact 4. Assess 1. Plan (Brigade TOC/ TAC Operations) 3. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Operations) 4. Assess 3. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Operations) 4. Assess 4. Assess 5. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Operations) 5. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Operations) 6. Sales vehicle recovery plan, CASEVAC, MEDEVAC, and actions on contact. 5. Establish and religence security plan according to TACSOP. 5. Supervise supply, maintenance, communications, and field hygiene operations. 6. Assess Commander in maintaining Company CP operations. 7. Supervise supply, maintenance, communications, and field hygiene operations. 8. Assess 6. Supervise supply, maintenance, communications, and field hygiene operations. 8. Assess Commander in maintaining Company CP operations. 8. Assess	U.S.ARMY	Dυ		
In Plan (Brigade TOC/TAC Locations)	Duties and Responsibilities	Mission Essential Tasks	Where to Be?	What to Do?
Company/Troop/Battery level. 1. Conduct Area Security Brian consumption rates of class, I III, and V. Submit LOGSTATs. 1. Conduct Area Security Brian consumption rates of class, I III, and V. Submit LOGSTATs. 1. Conduct Area Security Brian consumption rates of class, I III, and V. Submit LOGSTATs. 1. Conduct Area Security Brian consumption rates of class, I III, and V. Submit LOGSTATs. 1. Conduct Area Security Brian consumption rates of class, I III, and V. Submit LOGSTATs. 1. Conduct Area Security Brian consumption rates of class, I III, and V. Submit LOGSTATs. 1. Conduct Area Security Brian consumption rates of class, I III, and V. Submit LOGSTATs. 1. Conduct Area Security Brian consumption rates of class, I III, and V. Submit LOGSTATs. 1. Conduct Area Security Brian consumption rates of class, I III, and V. Submit LOGSTATs. 1. Conduct Area Security Brian consumption rates of class, I III, and V. Submit LOGSTATs. 1. Conduct Area Security Brian consumption rates of class, I III, and V. Submit LOGSTATs. 1. Conduct Area Security Brian consumption rates of class, I III, and V. Submit LOGSTATs. 1. Conduct Area Security Brian consumption rates of class, I III, and V. Submit LOGSTATs. 1. Conduct Area Security Brian consumption rates of class, I III, and V. Submit LOGSTATs. 1. Conduct Area Security Brian consumption rates of class, I III, and V. Submit LOGSTATs. 2. Execute (Brigade ToC/ TAC Coperations) 1. Conduct Area Security Brian consumption rates of class, I III, and V. Submit LOGSTATs. 1. Plan (Brigade ToC/ TAC Department of the land of the lan				
1. Conduct an Area Defenses 2. Prepare (Movement and Establishment of Brigade Main) 3. Conduct an Area Defenses 2. Conduct an Area Defenses 2. Conduct an Area Defenses 3. Conduct Movement to Contact 4. Assess 2. Conduct an Area Defenses 3. Conduct Movement to Contact 4. Assess 4. Assess 3. Conduct Movement to Contact 4. Assess 4. Assess 4. Assess 4. Assess 5. Execute (Brigade TOC/TAC Locations) 5. Execute (Brigade TOC/TAC Locations) 6. Execute (Brigade TOC/TAC Locations) 6. Execute (Brigade TOC/TAC Locations) 7. Piplan (Brigade TOC/TAC Locations) 8. Execute (Brigade TOC/TAC Locations) 9. Prepare (Movement and Establishment of Brigade Main) 1. Pilan (Brigade TOC/TAC Locations) 9. Prepare (Movement and Establishment of Brigade Main) 1. Pilan (Brigade TOC/TAC Locations) 9. Prepare (Movement and Establishment of Brigade Main) 9. Prepare (Movement and Establishment of Brigade Main) 1. Pilan (Brigade TOC/TAC Locations) 9. Prepare (Movement and Establishment of Brigade Main) 9. Prepare (Movement and Establishment of Brigade Main) 1. Pilan (Brigade TOC/TAC Locations) 9. Prepare (Movement and Establishment of Brigade Main) 9. Prepare (Movement and Establishment of Brigade Main) 1. Pilan (Brigade TOC/TAC Locations) 9. Prepare (Movement and Establishment of Brigade Main) 1. Pilan (Brigade TOC/TAC Locations) 1. Pilan (Brig			1. Plan (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations)	
senforcing slandards, ensuring training blockletws are met, developing the Soldiers in the unit, all administrative turctions, and resulting the health. Soldiers in the unit, all administrative turctions, and resulting the health. The ISG serves as a coordinator for taining and resources, as well as the lead integrator with outside granulations and entities. The ISG serves as a coordinator for taining and resources, as well as the lead integrator with outside granulations and entities. The ISG serves as a coordinator for taining and resources, as well as the lead integrator with outside granulations and entities. The ISG is the standard bearer for their organizations and entities. The ISG is the standard bearer for their organizations and entities. The ISG is the standard bearer for their organizations and entities. The ISG is the standard bearer for their organizations and entities. The ISG is the standard bearer for their organizations and entities. The ISG is the standard bearer for their organizations and entities. The ISG is the standard bearer for their organization and entities. The ISG is the standard bearer for their organization and entities. The ISG is the standard service of their organization of their organizations and find their organizations and entities. The ISG is the standard service of their organizations and find their organizations and				
Solders in the full, all administrative functions, and ensuring the health, wetfact, and moral of the unit and their Families. The 1SG serves as a substantial or the second of the unit and their Families. The 1SG serves as a substantial or the second of the unit and their Families. The 1SG serves as a substantial or the second of the unit and their Families. The 1SG is the standard bearer for their organization and serves as a role model for all Soldiers, NCDs and Officers. 1. Plan (Brigade TOC/TAC Locations) 1. Plan (Brigade TOC/TAC Locations) 2. Conduct an Area Defense as a role model for all Soldiers, NCDs and Officers. 2. Conduct an Area Defense as a role model for all Soldiers, NCDs and Officers. 2. Conduct an Area Defense as a role model for all Soldiers, NCDs and Officers. 3. Conduct Movement to Contact 4. Assess 3. Conduct an Area Defense as a role model for all Soldiers, NCDs and Officers. 4. Assess and the second of the s			2 Prenare (Movement and	•
Soldiers in the unit, all administrative functions, and manier doff the unit and their families. The ISG is the standard bearer for their organization and services as a row entire of the responsibility. 1. Conduct an Area Defense serves as a consequence of the unit and their standard bearer for their organization and servers as a role mediate. The ISG is the standard bearer for their organization and serves as a role mediate. The ISG is the standard bearer for their organization and serves as a role mediate. The ISG is the standard bearer for their organization and serves as a role mediate. The ISG is the standard bearer for their organization and serves as a role mediate. The ISG is the standard bearer for their organization and serves as a role mediate. The ISG is the standard bearer for their organization and serves as a role mediate. The ISG is the standard bearer for their organization and serves as a role and for the ISG is the standard bearer for their organization. The ISG is the standard bearer for their organization and standard the ISG is the standard bearer for their organization and standard the ISG is the standard bearer for their organization. The ISG is the standard bearer for their organization and standard recognization and the ISG is th				· • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
Supervise supply, maintenance, communications, and field hygiene operations. Assess Changes to security priorities, posture, or resource allocation safety establish and displace the BDE Main. Maintain 100% accountability. 1. Plan (Brigade TOC/TAC Operations) 2. Conduct an Area Defense 2. Conduct an Area Defense 2. Conduct an Area Defense 4. Assess 1. Plan (Brigade TOC/TAC Coations) 3. Execute (Brigade TOC/TAC Coations) 4. Assess and and retities, posture, or resource allocation safety establish and displace the BDE Main. Maintain 100% accountability. 2. Conduct an Area Defense 2. Conduct an Area Defense 3. Execute (Brigade TOC/TAC Coations) 4. Assess 4. Assess and an area of the coations of the control of the coations of the co			,	'
Operations) Operations) Operations) Operations) Operations) Operations) Assist Commander in maintaining Company CP operations. Assist C	functions, and ensuring the health,	1. Conduct Area Security	2 Forest (British to TOC) TAC	
Assess Commander in maintaining Company CP operations. Assess changes to security priorities, posture, or resource allocation of Establish mortal displace the DEI Main. Maintain 100% accountability. 1. Plan (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) Assess changes to security priorities, posture, or resource allocation of Brigade Main) 3. Conduct Movement to Cortact Cortact 4. Assess 1. Plan (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) Assess changes to security priorities, posture, or resource allocation of Brigade Main) 3. Execute (Brigade Main) 3. Execute (Brigade Main) 4. Assess Assess changes to security priorities, posture, or resource allocation of Brigade Main of Brigade Main and refine security plan according to TACSOP. Supervise supply, maintenance, communications, and filed hygiene operations. Assess changes to work, develop route plan. Oronous details and terms according to TACSOP. Supervise supply, maintenance, communications, and filed hygiene operations. Assess changes to work, develop route plan. Assess changes to work, develop route plan. Assess changes to work, develop r				
Assess Anages to security priorities, posture, or resource allocation Safety establishment method for all Soldiers, NCOs and Officers. 4. Assess 4. Assess and dearer for their organization and servers as a role model for all Soldiers, NCOs and Officers. 5. Preparte (Movement and Establishment of Brigade Main) 6. Preparte (Movement and Establishment of Brigade Main) 7. Preparte (Movement and Establishment of Brigade Main) 8. Execute (Brigade TOC/TAC Locations) 8. Execute (Brigade TOC/TAC Locations) 9. Preparte (Movement and Establishment of Brigade Main) 9. Execute (Brigade TOC/TAC Department of Establish and deplace the BDE Main. Maintain 100% Consolidate and reorganize. Manage refit and recuperation of forces Synchronize docupation of new TOC. 9. Preparte (Movement and Establishment of Brigade Main) 9. Preparte (Movement and Establishment of Brigade Main) 9. Preparte (Movement and Establishment of Brigade Main) 1. Plan (Brigade TOC/TAC Locations) 9. Supervise supply, maintenance, communications, and field hygiere benefits and recognize. Manage refit and recuperation of new TOC. 9. Rehearse very sustainment actions in support of the tactical mission. Establishment of Brigade Main) 1. Plan (Brigade TOC/TAC Locations) 9. Execute (Brigade TOC/TAC Locations) 9. Supervise supply, maintenance, communications, and field hygiere operations. Assess changes to security priorities, posture, or resource allocation safety establish and refine security plan according to TACSOP. 9. Supervise supply maintenance, communications, and field hygiere operations. 9. Preparte (Movement and Establishment of Brigade Main) 1. Plan (Brigade TOC/TAC Locations) 9. Preparte (M	-		operations)	
spagnizations and entities. The 1SG is the standard beare for their organization and serves as a role model for all Soldiers, NCOs and Officers. 1. Plan (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 1. Plan (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 2. Conduct an Area Defense 2. Conduct an Area Defense 2. Conduct an Area Defense 3. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 4. Assess 2. Conduct an Area Defense 3. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 4. Assess 3. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 3. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 4. Assess 3. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 4. Assess Changes to security plan according to TACSOP. Supervise supply, maintenance, communications, and field hygiere operations. Assess changes to security profittes, posture, or resource allocation accountability. Consolidate and reorganize. Manage refit and recuperation of forces Synchronize occupation of new the security plan according to TACSOP. Supervise supply, maintenance, communications, and field hygiere operations. Assess changes to security profittes, posture, or resource allocation accountability. Consolidate and reorganize. Manage refit and recuperation of forces Synchronize of work, develop route plan. Conduct precombact checks and inspections, convoy and safety brief Convoy serials and bump plans. Synchronize occupation of new Convoy and serials and bump plans. Synchronize occupation of new Convoy and serials and bump plans. Synchronize occupation of forces Synchronize and refine security plan according to TACSOP. Supervises supply, maintenance, communications, and field hygiere persons. Assess changes to security plan according to TACSOP. Supervises with a serial ser	, ,			
slandard bearer for their organization and serves as a role model for all Soldiers, NCOs and Officers. 1. Plan (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 2. Propare (Movement and Establishment of Brigade Main) 2. Conduct an Area Defense 2. Conduct an Area Defense 3. Execute (Brigade TOC/TAC Department of Brigade Main) 4. Assess 1. Plan (Brigade TOC/TAC Locations) 2. Propare (Movement and Establishment of Brigade Main) 3. Execute (Brigade TOC/TAC Department of Brigade Main) 4. Assess 1. Plan (Brigade TOC/TAC Department of Brigade Main) 3. Execute (Brigade TOC/TAC Department of Brigade Main) 3. Conduct an Area Defense 4. Assess 1. Plan (Brigade TOC/TAC Department of Brigade Main) 3. Conduct Movement to Contact 4. Assess 1. Plan (Brigade TOC/TAC Department of Brigade Main) 3. Conduct Movement to Contact 4. Assess 3. Execute (Brigade TOC/TAC Locations) 4. Assess 3. Execute (Brigade TOC/TAC Locations) 4. Assess 4. Propare (Movement and Establishment of Brigade Main) 3. Conduct Movement to Contact 4. Assess 5. Execute (Brigade TOC/TAC Locations) 5. Execute (Brigade TOC/TAC Locations) 6. Execute (Brigade TOC/TAC Locations) 7. Propare (Movement and Establishment of Brigade Main) 8. Execute (Brigade TOC/TAC Locations) 8. Execute (Brigade TOC/TAC Locations) 8. Execute (Brigade TOC/TAC Locations) 9. Propare and many proparations of the tactical mission. Establish and displace the BDE Main. Maintain 100% accountable and recognize of Maintain Proparations, and field flygiene operations. Assess Commander in maintaining Company CP operations. Proparations and the proparation of the technical mission. Establishment and temperation of the technical mission. Establishment and temperation of the technical mission. Establish and displace the BDE Main. Maintain 100% accountable of the technical mission. Establish and displace the BDE Main. Maintain 100% accountable of the technical mission. Establish propare to security priorities, posture, or resource allocation and the proparation of the proparation of the pr				
1. Plan (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 1. Plan (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 2. Prepare (Movement and Establishment of Brigade Main) 2. Propare (Movement and Establishment of Brigade Main) 2. Conduct an Area Defense 2. Conduct an Area Defense 3. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Operations) 4. Assess 1. Plan (Brigade TOC/ TAC Operations) 3. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Operations) 4. Assess 1. Plan (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 3. Conduct Movement to Contact 3. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 4. Assess 1. Plan (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 3. Conduct Movement to Contact 4. Assess 1. Plan (Brigade TOC/ TAC Operations) 3. Conduct Movement to Contact 4. Assess 1. Plan (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 3. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Operations) 4. Assess 1. Plan (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 3. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Operations) 4. Assess 1. Plan (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 3. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Operations) 4. Assess 1. Plan (Brigade TOC/ TAC Cocations) 3. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Cocations) 4. Assess 1. Plan (Brigade TOC/ TAC Cocations) 5. Establish and displace and inspections, convoy and safely brief Corvoy serials and bump plans. Synchronize occupation of new TOC/ TAC Operations) 5. Establish and displace and inspections, convoy and safely brief Corvoy serials and bump plans. Synchronize occupation of new TOC/ TAC Operations) 6. September eventure recovery plan, CASEVAC, MEDEVAC, and actions no contact. 8. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 9. September eventure recovery plan, CASEVAC, MEDEVAC, and actions no contact. 9. Prepare (Movement and Establish priorities of work, develop route plan. Safeys submited and erogranize. Manage refit and recuperation of forces Synchronize occupation of forces Synchronize occupation of forces Synchronize occupation of forces Synchronize occupation of forces Synchronize occupations. 8. Assess Commander in maintaining Company CP operations. 8. Assess Commander in maintaining Company CP operations. 8. Assess Commander in maintaining Company CP			4. Assess	accountability.
1. Plan (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) Shednesse key sustainment actions in support of the tactical mission. Establish priorities of work, develop moute plan. Oversee precombat checks and inspections, convoy and safety brief Convoy serials and bump plans. Synchronize occupation of new ToC. Rehearse vehicle recovery plan, CASEVAC, MEDEVAC, and actions on contact. 2. Conduct an Area Defense 3. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Operations) 4. Assess 1. Plan (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) Consolidate and recognize. Manage refit and recuperation of forces Synchronize development and Establishment to Contact 2. Prepare (Movement and Establishment of Brigade Main) 3. Conduct Movement to Contact 3. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Operations) 4. Assess 1. Plan (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) Contact Movement and Establishment of Brigade Main) 3. Conduct Movement to Contact 3. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Operations) 4. Assess 1. Plan (Brigade TOC/ TAC Supervise supply, maintenance, communications, and field hygiene operations) 4. Assess 1. Plan (Brigade TOC/ TAC Supervise supply, maintenance, communications, and field hygiene operations) 4. Assess 1. Plan (Brigade TOC/ TAC Supervise supply, maintenance, communications, and field hygiene operations) 4. Assess 5. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Supervise supply, maintenance, communications, and field hygiene operations. Assess Commander in maintaining Company CP operations. Asse	serves as a role model for all Soldiers,			Consolidate and reorganize. Manage refit and recuperation of forces.
Establish priorities of work, develop route plan. 2. Prepare (Movement and Establishment of Brigade Main) 2. Prepare (Movement and Establishment of Brigade Main) 2. Conduct an Area Defense 3. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Operations) 3. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Operations) 4. Assess 1. Plan (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 2. Prepare (Movement and Establishment of Brigade Main) 3. Conduct Movement to Contact 4. Assess 3. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 4. Assess 1. Plan (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 3. Conduct Movement to Contact 4. Assess 1. Plan (Brigade TOC/ TAC Operations) 3. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Operations) 4. Assess 4. Assess 1. Plan (Brigade TOC/ TAC Operations) 3. Conduct Movement to Contact 4. Assess 1. Plan (Brigade TOC/ TAC Operations) 3. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Operations) 4. Assess 1. Plan (Brigade TOC/ TAC Operations) 4. Assess 3. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Operations) 4. Assess 3. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 4. Assess 4. Assess 5. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 5. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 5. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 6. September Septiment of Brigade Main) 4. Conduct an Attack 4. Conduct an Attack 3. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Operations) 4. Conduct an Attack 5. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Operations) 5. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 5. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Contactions) 6. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Contactions) 6. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Contactions) 7. Penare (Movement and Establishment of Brigade Main) 6. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Contactions) 7. Penare (Movement and Establishment of Brigade Main) 8. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Contactions) 9. Execute (Brigad	NCOs and Officers.			·
2. Conduct an Area Defense 2. Conduct an Area Defense 3. Execute (Brigade Main) 4. Assess 4. Assess 4. Assess 4. Assess 5. Conduct Movement to Contact			1. Plan (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations)	11
2. Prepare (Movement and Establishment of Brigade Main) 2. Conduct an Area Defense 3. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Operations) 3. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Operations) 4. Assess 4. Assess 4. Assess 5. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 5. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 6. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 6. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 6. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 7. Plan (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 7. Prepare (Movement to Contact Locations) 7. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 8. Execute				
2. Conduct an Area Defense 2. Conduct an Area Defense 2. Conduct an Area Defense 3. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Operations) 4. Assess 4. Assess 4. Assess 5. Prepare (Movement and Establishment of Brigade TOC/ TAC Operations) 5. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 6. Establish and refine security plan according to TACSOP. Supervise supply, maintenance, communications, and field hygiene operations. Assess Commander in maintaining Comapany CP operations of Safety establish and reorganize. Manage refit and recuperation of forces Synchronize Main breakdown with staff sections. Rehearse key sustainment actions in support of the tactical mission. Establish priorities of work, develop route plan. Conduct precombat checks and inspections, convoy and safety brief. Convoy serials and bump plans. Synchronize occupation of new Toc. Rehearse vehicle recovery plan, CASEVAC, MEDEVAC, and actions on contact. 3. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Operations) 4. Assess 4. Assess 4. Assess 4. Assess changes to security priorities, posture, or resource allocation Safety establish and displace the BDE Main. Maintain 100% accountability. Consolidate and reorganize. Manage refit and recuperations of forces Synchronize and temperations. Supervise supply, maintenance, communications, and field hygiene operations. 4. Conduct an Attack 5. Prepare (Movement and Establishment of Brigade Main) 6. Prepare (Movement and Establishment of Brigade Main) 7. Prian (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 7. Prian (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 8. Execute (Brig				
Rehearse vehicle recovery plan, CASEVAC, MEDEVAC, and actions on contact. 2. Conduct an Area Defense 3. Execute (Brigade TOC/TAC Operations) 4. Assess 1. Plan (Brigade TOC/TAC Locations) 2. Prepare (Movement to Contact 3. Execute (Brigade TOC/TAC Locations) 3. Conduct Movement to Contact 4. Assess 1. Plan (Brigade TOC/TAC Locations) 3. Conduct Movement to Contact 4. Assess 1. Plan (Brigade TOC/TAC Locations) 3. Execute (Brigade TOC/TAC Locations) 4. Assess 1. Plan (Brigade TOC/TAC Locations) 3. Execute (Brigade TOC/TAC Locations) 4. Assess 1. Plan (Brigade TOC/TAC Locations) 3. Execute (Brigade TOC/TAC Locations) 4. Assess 4. Assess 4. Assess 4. Assess changes to security priorities, posture, or resource allocation son contact. Assist Commander in maintaining Comapany CP operations. Assist Commander in maintaining Comapany CP operations				
2. Conduct an Area Defense 3. Execute (Brigade TOC/TAC Operations) 4. Assess 4. Assess 4. Assess 4. Assess 5. Execute (Brigade TOC/TAC Operations) 5. Execute (Brigade TOC/TAC Operations) 4. Assess 6. Execute (Brigade TOC/TAC Operations) 6. Establish and refine security plan according to TACSOP. Supervise supply, maintenance, communications, and field hygiene operations. Assess changes to security priorities, posture, or resource allocation Safely establish and displace the BDE Main. Maintain 100% accountability. Consolidate and reorganize. Manage refit and recuperation of forces Synchronize Main breakdown with staff sections. Perspera (Movement and Establishment of Brigade Main) 7. Prepare (Movement and Establishment of Brigade Main) 8. Execute (Brigade TOC/TAC Operations) 8. Execute (Brigade TOC/TAC Operations) 9. Execute (Brigade TOC/TAC Operations) 9. Execute (Brigade TOC/TAC Operations) 1. Plan (Brigade TOC/TAC Locations) 1. Plan (Brigade			Establishment of Brigade Main)	
3. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Operations) 3. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Operations) 4. Assess 4. Assess 4. Assess 4. Assess 5. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 5. Safely establish and displace the BDE Main. Maintain 100% accountability. Consolidate and reorganize. Manage refit and recuperation of forces Synchronize Main breakdown with staff sections. Rehearse key sustainment actions in support of the tactical mission. Establish priorities of work, develop route plan. 6. Conduct Movement to Contact 7. Prepare (Movement and Establishment of Brigade Main) 8. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Operations) 8. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Operations) 8. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Operations) 9. Prepare (Movement and Establish and refine security plan according to TACSOP. 9. Safely establish and refine security priorities, posture, or resource allocation Safely establish and displace the BDE Main. Maintain 100% accountability. Consolidate and reorganize. Manage refit and recuperation of forces Safely establish and displace the BDE Main. Maintain 100% accountability. Consolidate and reorganize. Manage refit and recuperation of forces Safely establish and displace the BDE Main. Maintain 100% accountability. Consolidate and reorganize. Manage refit and recuperation of forces Safely establish establish priorities of work, develop route plan. Support of the tactical mission. Establish priorities of work, develop route plan. Support of the tactical mission. Supervise precombat checks and inspections, convoy and safety briefs. 9. Prepare (Movement and Establishment of Brigade Main) 1. Plan (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 1. Plan (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 2. Prepare (Movement and Establishment of Brigade Main) 3. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Operations) 4. Conduct an Attack 3. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Operations)				
Operations) Operations. Assist Commander in maintaining Comapany CP operations. Assess changes to security priorities, posture, or resource allocation Safety establish and displace the BDE Main. Maintain 100% accountability. Consolidate and reorganize. Manage refit and recuperation of forces Synchronize Main breakdown with staff sections. Rehearse key sustainment actions in support of the tactical mission. Establish profites of work, develop route plan. Conduct Movement to Contact 3. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Operations) 4. Assess 2. Prepare (Movement and Establish and refine security plan according to TACSOP. Supervise supply, maintenance, communications, and field hygiene operations. Assess changes to security priorities, posture, or resource allocation Safety stablish and displace the BDE Main. Maintain 100% accountability. Consolidate and reorganize. Manage refit and recuperation of forces Synchronize displace the BDE Main. Maintain 100% accountability. Consolidate and reorganize. Manage refit and recuperation of forces Synchronize of counts and recuperations. Convoy serials and bump plans. Synchronize occupation of new TOC. Rehearse vehicle recovery plan, CASEVAC, MEDEVAC, and actions on contact. Establish and refine security		2. Conduct an Area Defense		Establish and refine security plan according to TACSOP.
Assist Commander in maintaining Comapany CP operations. Assess changes to security priorities, posture, or resource allocation Safely establish and displace the BDE Main. Maintain 100% accountability. Consolidate and reorganize. Manage refit and recuperation of forces Synchronize Main breakdown with staff sections. Rehearse key sustainment actions in support of the tactical mission. Establish priorities of work, develop route plan. Conduct precombat checks and inspections, convoy and safety prief Convoy serials and bump plans. Synchronize occupation of new TOC. Rehearse vehicle recovery plan, CASEVAC, MEDEVAC, and actions on contact. Safely establish and refine security plan according to TACSOP. Supervise supply, maintenance, communications, and field hygiene operations. Assess Commander in maintaining Comapany CP operations. Assess Changes to security priorities, posture, or resource allocation Safely establish and displace the BDE Main. Maintain 100% accountability. Consolidate and reorganize. Manage refit and recuperation of forces Synchronize Main preakdown with staff sections. Rehearse key sustainment actions in support of the tactical mission. Establish priorities of work, develop route plan. Supervise precombat checks and inspections, convoy and safety briefs. 2. Prepare (Movement and Establishment of Brigade Main) 4. Conduct an Attack 4. Conduct an Attack 4. Conduct an Attack 3. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Operations) Assess Commander in maintaining Comapany CP operations on the companies of the control of the companies				
Assess changes to security priorities, posture, or resource allocation Safety establish and displace the BDE Main. Maintain 100% accountability. Consolidate and reorganize. Manage refit and recuperation of forces Synchronize Main breakdown with staff sections. 1. Plan (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 2. Prepare (Movement and Establishment of Brigade Main) 3. Conduct Movement to Contact 4. Assess Assess Commander in maintaining Comapany Company Comp			Operations)	· ·
4. Assess Safely establish and displace the BDE Main. Maintain 100% accountability. Consolidate and reorganize. Manage refit and recuperation of forces Synchronize Main breakdown with staff sections. 1. Plan (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) Rehearse key sustainment actions in support of the tactical mission. Establish priorities of work, develop route plan. Conduct precombat checks and inspections, convoy and safety brief Convoy serials and bump plans. Synchronize occupation of new TOC. Rehearse vehicle recovery plan, CASEVAC, MEDEVAC, and actions on contact. Establish and refine security plan according to TACSOP. Supervise supply, maintenance, communications, and field hygiene operations. Assess changes to security priorities, posture, or resource allocation Safely establish and displace the BDE Main. Maintain 100% accountability. Consolidate and reorganize. Manage refit and recuperation of forces Synchronize Main breakdown with staff sections. Rehearse key sustainment actions in support of the tactical mission. Establish priorities of work, develop route plan. Supervise precombat checks and inspections, convoy and safety briefs. 2. Prepare (Movement and Establishment of Brigade Main) 4. Conduct an Attack 4. Conduct an Attack 3. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Operations) 3. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Supervise supply, maintenance, communications, and field hygiene operations) operations.				<u> </u>
4. Assess accountability. Consolidate and reorganize. Manage refit and recuperation of forces Synchronize Main breakdown with staff sections. Rehearse key sustainment actions in support of the tactical mission. Establish priorities of work, develop route plan. Conduct precombat checks and inspections, convoy and safety brief Corvoy serials and bump plans. Synchronize occupation of new TOC. Rehearse vehicle recovery plan, CASEVAC, MEDEVAC, and actions on contact. 3. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Operations) 4. Assess 4. Assess 1. Plan (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 5. Exablish and refine security plan according to TACSOP. Supervise supply, maintenance, communications, and field hygien operations. Assess changes to security priorities, posture, or resource allocation Safety establish and displace the BDE Main. Maintain 100% accountability. Consolidate and reorganize. Manage refit and recuperation of forces Synchronize Main breakdown with staff sections. Rehearse key sustainment actions in support of the tactical mission. Establish priorities of work, develop route plan. Supervise reprecended the security priorities of work, develop route plan. Supervise precombat checks and inspections, convoy and safety briefs. Convoy serials and bump plans. Synchronize occupation of new TOC. Rehearse vehicle recovery plan, CASEVAC, MEDEVAC, and actions on contact. Establish and refine security plan according to TACSOP. Supervise supply, maintenance, communications, and field hygien operations.				
Consolidate and reorganize. Manage refit and recuperation of forces Synchronize Main breakdown with staff sections. 1. Plan (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) Rehearse key sustainment actions in support of the tactical mission. Establish priorities of work, develop route plan. Conduct precombat checks and inspections, convoy and safety brief Convoy serials and bump plans. Synchronize occupation of new TOC. Rehearse vehicle recovery plan, CASEVAC, MEDEVAC, and actions on contact. 3. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Operations) Service supply, maintenance, communications, and field hygiene operations. Assess changes to security priorities, posture, or resource allocation Safely establish and displace the BDE Main. Maintain 100% accountability. Consolidate and reorganize. Manage refit and recuperation of forces Synchronize Main breakdown with staff sections. 1. Plan (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) Rehearse key sustainment actions in support of the tactical mission. Establish priorities of work, develop route plan. Convoy serials and bump plans. Synchronize occupation of new TOC. Rehearse vehicle recovery plan, CASEVAC, MEDEVAC, and actions on contact. 2. Prepare (Movement and Establishment of Brigade Main) 4. Conduct an Attack 3. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Cocations) Rehearse vehicle recovery plan, CASEVAC, MEDEVAC, and actions on contact. Establish and refine security plan according to TACSOP. Supervise supply, maintenance, communications, and field hygiene operations.			4. Assess	· ·
1. Plan (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 1. Plan (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 1. Plan (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 2. Prepare (Movement and Establishment of Brigade Main) 3. Conduct Movement to Contact 3. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Operations) 4. Assess 1. Plan (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 4. Assess 1. Plan (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 2. Prepare (Movement and Establishment of Brigade Main) 4. Assess 1. Plan (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 4. Assess 1. Plan (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 2. Prepare (Movement and Establish ment of Brigade Main) 3. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 4. Assess 4. Conduct an Attack 4. Conduct an Attack 3. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 4. Conduct an Attack 5. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 6. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 6. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 7. Plan (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 8. Synchronize Main breakdown with staff sections. Convoy and safety briefs. 8. Synchronize Main breakdown with staff sections. Convoy and safety briefs. 8. Synchronize Main breakdown with staff sections. Convoy serials and bump plans. Synchronize occupation of forces of the stablish priorities of work, develop route plan. Synchronize occupation of new TOC. Rehearse key sustainment actions in support of the tactical mission. Establish priorities of work, develop route plan. Synchronize occupation of new ToC. Rehearse key sustainment actions in support of the tactical mission. Establish priorities of work, develop route plan. Convoy serials and bump plans. Synchronize occupation of new ToC. Rehearse key sustainment actions in support of the tactical mission. Establish priorities of work, develop route plan. Convoy serials and bump plans. Synchronize occupation of new ToC. Rehearse key sustainment actions in support of the tactical mission. Establish priorities of work, develop route plan. Convoy serials and bump plans. Synchronize occupation of new ToC. Rehearse key sustainment actions in support of the tactical mission. Establish priorities of work,				,
1. Plan (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) Rehearse key sustainment actions in support of the tactical mission. Establish priorities of work, develop route plan. Conduct Movement to Contact 3. Conduct Movement to Contact 3. Execute (Brigade Main) 4. Assess 1. Plan (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 1. Plan (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 4. Assess 1. Plan (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 1. Plan (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 2. Prepare (Movement and Establish more fine security plan according to TACSOP. Supervise supply, maintenance, communications, and field hygiene operations. Assess changes to security priorities, posture, or resource allocation Safely establish and displace the BDE Main. Maintain 100% accountability. Consolidate and reorganize. Manage refit and recuperation of forces Synchronize Wain breakdown with staff sections. Rehearse key sustainment actions in support of the tactical mission. Establish priorities of work, develop route plan. Supervise precombat checks and inspections, convoy and safety briefs. Convoy serials and bump plans. Synchronize occupation of new TOC. Rehearse key sustainment actions in support of the tactical mission. Establish priorities of work, develop route plan. Supervise precombat checks and inspections, convoy and safety briefs. Convoy serials and bump plans. Synchronize occupation of new TOC. Rehearse key sustainment actions in support of the tactical mission. Establish priorities of work, develop route plan. Supervise precombat checks and inspections, convoy and safety briefs. Convoy serials and bump plans. Synchronize occupation of new TOC. Rehearse vehicle recovery plan, CASEVAC, MEDEVAC, and actions on contact. Establish and refine security plan according to TACSOP. Supervise precombat checks and inspections, and field hygiene operations.				, i
Establish priorities of work, develop route plan. 2. Prepare (Movement and Establishment of Brigade Main) 3. Conduct Movement to Contact 3. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Operations) 4. Assess 1. Plan (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 1. Plan (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 4. Conduct an Attack 4. Conduct an Attack 4. Conduct an Attack Establish priorities of work, develop route plan. Conduct precombal checks and inspections, convoy and safety brief Convoy serials and bump plans. Synchronize occupation of new TOC. Rehearse vehicle recovery plan, CASEVAC, MEDEVAC, and actions on contact. Establish and refine security plan according to TACSOP. Supervise supply, maintenance, communications, and field hygiene operations. Assess changes to security priorities, posture, or resource allocation Safety establish and displace the BDE Main. Maintain 100% accountability. Consolidate and reorganize. Manage refit and recuperation of forces Synchronize Main breakdown with staff sections. Rehearse key sustainment actions in support of the tactical mission. Establish priorities of work, develop route plan. Supervise precombat checks and inspections, convoy and safety briefs. Convoy serials and bump plans. Synchronize occupation of new ToC. Rehearse vehicle recovery plan, CASEVAC, MEDEVAC, and actions on contact. Establish and refine security plan according to TACSOP. Supervise supply, maintenance, communications, and field hygiene operations.			1. Plan (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations)	<u> </u>
2. Prepare (Movement and Establishment of Brigade Main) 3. Conduct Movement to Contact 3. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Operations) 4. Assess 1. Plan (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 1. Plan (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 2. Prepare (Movement and Establishment of Brigade Main) 4. Conduct an Attack 4. Conduct an Attack 2. Prepare (Movement and Establishment of Brigade Main) 2. Prepare (Movement and Establishment of Brigade TOC/ TAC Operations) 3. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Operations) 4. Assess 4. Assess 4. Conduct an Attack 4. Conduct an Attack 5. Prepare (Movement and Establishment of Brigade Main) 4. Conduct an Attack 6. Prepare (Movement and Establishment of Brigade TOC/ TAC Operations) 6. Prepare (Movement and Establishment of Brigade Main) 7. Prepare (Movement and Establishment of Brigade Main) 8. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Operations) 9. Prepare (Movement and Establishment of Brigade Main) 1. Plan (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 2. Prepare (Movement and Establishment of Brigade Main) 3. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Operations) 4. Conduct an Attack 4. Conduct an Attack 6. Convoy serials and bump plans. Synchronize occupation of new TOC. Rehearse vehicle recovery plan, CASEVAC, MEDEVAC, and actions on contact. 6. Establish and refine security plan according to TACSOP. 8. Supervise supply, maintenance, communications, and field hygiene operations.			(2.19.22.2.2)	Establish priorities of work, develop route plan.
2. Prepare (Movement and Establishment of Brigade Main) 3. Conduct Movement to Contact 3. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Operations) 4. Assess 1. Plan (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 1. Plan (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 2. Prepare (Movement and Establishment of Brigade Main) 4. Conduct an Attack 4. Conduct an Attack 2. Prepare (Movement and Establishment of Brigade Main) 4. Conduct an Attack 3. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 4. Conduct an Attack 3. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 4. Conduct an Attack 5. Prepare (Movement and Establishment of Brigade Main) 4. Conduct an Attack 6. Prepare (Movement and Establishment of Brigade Main) 7. Prepare (Movement and Establishment of Brigade Main) 7. Prepare (Movement and Establishment of Brigade Main) 8. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 9. Prepare (Movement and Establishment of Brigade Main) 9. Prepare (Movement and Establish and refine security plan according to TACSOP. 9. Supervise supply, maintenance, communications, and field hygiene operations.				Conduct precombat checks and inspections, convoy and safety briefs.
Sacute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 1. Plan (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 1. Plan (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 2. Prepare (Movement and Establishment of Brigade Main) 4. Conduct an Attack 4. Conduct an Attack Establishment of Brigade Main) Establishment of Brigade Main) 2. Prepare (Movement and Establishment of Brigade Main) 4. Conduct an Attack Establish and refine security plan according to TACSOP. Supervise supply, maintenance, communications, and field hygiene operations. Assess changes to security priorities, posture, or resource allocation Safely establish and displace the BDE Main. Maintain 100% accountability. Consolidate and reorganize. Manage refit and recuperation of forces Synchronize Main breakdown with staff sections. Rehearse key sustainment actions in support of the tactical mission. Establish priorities of work, develop route plan. Supervise precombat checks and inspections, convoy and safety briefs. Convoy serials and bump plans. Synchronize occupation of new TOC. Rehearse vehicle recovery plan, CASEVAC, MEDEVAC, and actions on contact. Establish and refine security plan according to TACSOP. Supervise supply, maintenance, communications, and field hygiene operations.				
3. Conduct Movement to Contact 3. Conduct Movement to Contact 3. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Operations) 4. Assess 1. Plan (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 1. Plan (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 2. Prepare (Movement and Establishment of Brigade Main) 4. Conduct an Attack 4. Conduct an Attack 3. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 4. Conduct an Attack 3. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 3. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 4. Assess 4. Conduct an Attack 4. Conduct an Attack 4. Conduct an Attack 5. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 8. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 9. Establish and refine security plan according to TACSOP. 9. Supervise precombat checks and inspections, convoy and safety briefs. 1. Convoy serials and bump plans. Synchronize occupation of new TOC. 1. Rehearse vehicle recovery plan, CASEVAC, MEDEVAC, and actions on contact. 1. Establish and refine security plan according to TACSOP. 8. Supervise supply, maintenance, communications, and field hygiene operations.				
Contact 3. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Operations) 4. Assess 4. Assess 1. Plan (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 4. Conduct an Attack 4. Conduct an Attack 4. Conduct an Attack 2. Establish and refine security plan according to TACSOP. Supervise supply, maintenance, communications, and field hygiene operations. Assess changes to security priorities, posture, or resource allocation Safely establish and displace the BDE Main. Maintain 100% accountability. Consolidate and reorganize. Manage refit and recuperation of forces Synchronize Main breakdown with staff sections. Rehearse key sustainment actions in support of the tactical mission. Establish priorities of work, develop route plan. Supervise precombat checks and inspections, convoy and safety briefs. 2. Prepare (Movement and Establishment of Brigade Main) 4. Conduct an Attack 4. Conduct an Attack 5. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Operations) 5. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Operations) 6. Establish and refine security plan according to TACSOP. Supervise supply, maintenance, communications, and field hygiene operations.			,	
3. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Operations) 3. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Operations) 4. Assess 4. Assess 4. Assess 4. Plan (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 5. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 4. Conduct an Attack 5. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 6. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 8. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 9. Supervise supply, maintenance, communications, and field hygiene operations. 8. Assess Changes to security priorities, posture, or resource allocation. 8. Safely establish and displace the BDE Main. Maintain 100% accountability. Consolidate and reorganize. Manage refit and recuperation of forces. 8. Synchronize Main breakdown with staff sections. 8. Synchronize Main breakdown with staff sections. 8. Synchronize of work, develop route plan. 8. Supervise precombat checks and inspections, convoy and safety briefs. Convoy serials and bump plans. Synchronize occupation of new TOC. 8. Rehearse vehicle recovery plan, CASEVAC, MEDEVAC, and actions on contact. 8. Establish and refine security plan according to TACSOP. 8. Supervise supply, maintenance, communications, and field hygiene operations.		Contact	Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Operations)	
Operations) Operations. Assist Commander in maintaining Comapany CP operations. Assess changes to security priorities, posture, or resource allocation Safely establish and displace the BDE Main. Maintain 100% accountability. Consolidate and reorganize. Manage refit and recuperation of forces Synchronize Main breakdown with staff sections. Rehearse key sustainment actions in support of the tactical mission. Establish priorities of work, develop route plan. Supervise precombat checks and inspections, convoy and safety briefs. 2. Prepare (Movement and Establishment of Brigade Main) 4. Conduct an Attack 4. Conduct an Attack 4. Conduct an Attack 3. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Operations) Operations Operations. Operations. Operations. Operations. Operations. Assist Commander in maintaining Comapany CP operations. Assess changes to security priorities, posture, or resource allocation of forces Synchronize Main breakdown with staff sections. Synchronize Main preparations in support of the tactical mission. Establish priorities of work, develop route plan. Supervise precombat checks and inspections, convoy and safety briefs. Convoy serials and bump plans. Synchronize occupation of new TOC. Rehearse vehicle recovery plan, CASEVAC, MEDEVAC, and actions on contact. Establish and refine security plan according to TACSOP. Supervise supply, maintenance, communications, and field hygiene operations.				
Assist Commander in maintaining Comapany CP operations. Assess changes to security priorities, posture, or resource allocation Safety establish and displace the BDE Main. Maintain 100% accountability. Consolidate and reorganize. Manage refit and recuperation of forces Synchronize Main breakdown with staff sections. 1. Plan (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) Rehearse key sustainment actions in support of the tactical mission. Establish priorities of work, develop route plan. Supervise precombat checks and inspections, convoy and safety briefs. 2. Prepare (Movement and Establishment of Brigade Main) 4. Conduct an Attack 4. Conduct an Attack 4. Conduct an Attack Assess changes to security plan according to TACSOP. Supervise supply, maintenance, communications, and field hygiene operations.				
4. Assess Safely establish and displace the BDE Main. Maintain 100% accountability. Consolidate and reorganize. Manage refit and recuperation of forces Synchronize Main breakdown with staff sections. 1. Plan (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) Rehearse key sustainment actions in support of the tactical mission. Establish priorities of work, develop route plan. Supervise precombat checks and inspections, convoy and safety briefs. 2. Prepare (Movement and Establishment of Brigade Main) 4. Conduct an Attack 4. Conduct an Attack 4. Conduct an Attack Safely establish and displace the BDE Main. Maintain 100% accountability. Consolidate and recorganize. Manage refit and recuperation of forces Synchronize Main breakdown with staff sections. Rehearse key sustainment actions in support of the tactical mission. Establish priorities of work, develop route plan. Supervise precombat checks and inspections, convoy and safety briefs. Convoy serials and bump plans. Synchronize occupation of new TOC. Rehearse vehicle recovery plan, CASEVAC, MEDEVAC, and actions on contact. Establish and refine security plan according to TACSOP. Supervise supply, maintenance, communications, and field hygiene operations.				Assist Commander in maintaining Comapany CP operations.
4. Assess accountability. Consolidate and reorganize. Manage refit and recuperation of forces Synchronize Main breakdown with staff sections. Rehearse key sustainment actions in support of the tactical mission. Establish priorities of work, develop route plan. Supervise precombat checks and inspections, convoy and safety briefs. Convoy serials and bump plans. Synchronize occupation of new TOC. Rehearse vehicle recovery plan, CASEVAC, MEDEVAC, and actions on contact. Establish and refine security plan according to TACSOP. Supervise supply, maintenance, communications, and field hygiene operations.			4. Assess	Assess changes to security priorities, posture, or resource allocation.
4. Conduct an Attack 1. Plan (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) 4. Conduct an Attack 4. Conduct an Attack 2. Prepare (Movement and Establishment of Brigade Main) 4. Conduct an Attack 5. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Operations) 6. Convoy serials and bump plans. Synchronize occupation of new TOC. 7. Rehearse vehicle recovery plan, CASEVAC, MEDEVAC, and actions on contact. 8. Establish and refine security plan according to TACSOP. 8. Supervise supply, maintenance, communications, and field hygiene operations.				
1. Plan (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) Synchronize Main breakdown with staff sections. Rehearse key sustainment actions in support of the tactical mission. Establish priorities of work, develop route plan. Supervise precombat checks and inspections, convoy and safety briefs. Convoy serials and bump plans. Synchronize occupation of new TOC. Rehearse vehicle recovery plan, CASEVAC, MEDEVAC, and actions on contact. Establish and refine security plan according to TACSOP. Supervise supply, maintenance, communications, and field hygiene operations.				·
1. Plan (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations) Rehearse key sustainment actions in support of the tactical mission. Establish priorities of work, develop route plan. Supervise precombat checks and inspections, convoy and safety briefs. Convoy serials and bump plans. Synchronize occupation of new TOC. Rehearse vehicle recovery plan, CASEVAC, MEDEVAC, and actions on contact. Establish and refine security plan according to TACSOP. Supervise supply, maintenance, communications, and field hygiene operations.				ŭ į
Establish priorities of work, develop route plan. Supervise precombat checks and inspections, convoy and safety briefs. 2. Prepare (Movement and Establishment of Brigade Main) 4. Conduct an Attack 4. Conduct an Attack 4. Conduct an Attack 3. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Operations) Establish priorities of work, develop route plan. Supervise precombat checks and inspections, convoy and safety briefs. Convoy serials and bump plans. Synchronize occupation of new TOC. Rehearse vehicle recovery plan, CASEVAC, MEDEVAC, and actions on contact. Establish and refine security plan according to TACSOP. Supervise supply, maintenance, communications, and field hygiene operations.			Plan (Brigade TOC/ TAC Locations)	•
2. Prepare (Movement and Establishment of Brigade Main) 4. Conduct an Attack 4. Conduct an Attack 4. Conduct an Attack 4. Conduct an Attack 5. Supervise precombat checks and inspections, convoy and safety briefs. Convoy serials and bump plans. Synchronize occupation of new TOC. Rehearse vehicle recovery plan, CASEVAC, MEDEVAC, and actions on contact. Establish and refine security plan according to TACSOP. Supervise supply, maintenance, communications, and field hygiene operations.				
4. Conduct an Attack 5. Prepare (Movement and Establishment of Brigade Main) 4. Conduct an Attack 4. Conduct an Attack 6. Establish and refine security plan according to TACSOP. 8. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Operations) 8. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Operations) 8. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Operations)				
4. Conduct an Attack 5. Establishment of Brigade Main) 6. Rehearse vehicle recovery plan, CASEVAC, MEDEVAC, and actions on contact. 6. Establish and refine security plan according to TACSOP. 7. Supervise supply, maintenance, communications, and field hygiene operations.				
4. Conduct an Attack 5. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Operations) 6. Exablish and refine security plan according to TACSOP. 7. Supervise supply, maintenance, communications, and field hygiene operations.			2. Prepare (Movement and	Convoy serials and bump plans. Synchronize occupation of new
4. Conduct an Attack on contact. Establish and refine security plan according to TACSOP. 3. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Operations) Supervise supply, maintenance, communications, and field hygiene operations.			Establishment of Brigade Main)	
Establish and refine security plan according to TACSOP. 3. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Supervise supply, maintenance, communications, and field hygiene operations.			,	
3. Execute (Brigade TOC/ TAC Supervise supply, maintenance, communications, and field hygiene operations.		4. Conduct an Attack		
Operations) operations.				
				Assist Commander in maintaining Comapany CP operations.
				Assess changes to security priorities, posture, or resource allocation.
Safely establish and displace the BDE Main, Maintain 100%				
4. Assess accountability.			4. Assess	
Consolidate and reorganize. Manage refit and recuperation of forces				Consolidate and reorganize. Manage refit and recuperation of forces.
Deployment readiness of HHC. 1. Plan (SRP, Medical Readiness, Create manifest Accountability of Soldiers and equipment			1 Plan (SRP Medical Readiness	
Soldier Training)				
Train and ensure proficiency of unit TACSOP.			<u> </u>	·
Reception of Soldiers and equipment into theater. Supervise additional training related to host nation.				• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
2. Prepare (Deployment into Theater) Coordinate and supervise early sustainment and maintenance			Prepare (Deployment into Theater)	
5. Conduct Expeditionary operations				
Deployment Operations at the Fstablish and refine security plan according to TACSOP				
Brigade Level 3. Execute (Brigade TOC / TAC Supervise supply, maintenance, communications, and field hygiene		Brigade Level	3. Execute (Brigade TOC / TAC	
Operations) operations.				operations.
Assist Commander in maintaining Company CP operations				Assist Commander in maintaining Company CP operations.
tool of the state				Security plan.
Security plan.			4. Assess	Rustainment plan
Security plan.			4. Assess	



BDE TAC NCO



U.S.ARMY		AO NOC	
Duties and Responsibilities	Mission Essential Tasks	Where to Be?	What to Do?
The BDE TAC NCO			Assists with CUOPS
The assistant operations Sergeant or shift noncommissioned officer in charge works in the COIC and assists the battle captain and		1. Plan (TAC/TOC)	Provide information to the common operational picture
			Assists the battle captain as required
operations sergeant major in ensuring the CP			Ensures the right people are present durng operations
runs efficiently.		Prepare (Maintain common operational picture)	Directing the planning, implementation, and supervision
	1 Conduct Acc Consists	operational picture)	Overseeing the set-up, operation, and dismantling of the CP
	Conduct Area Security		Assists the Battle Captain with planning
		3. Execute (TAC)	Supervises manning rotations
			Provide input to targeting and future operations planning
		4. Assess (managing of stress,	Risk management
		sleep plans)	Accident prevention
			Asses CP battle drills and enforcing the CP SOP.
		1. Plan (TAC/TOC)	Directing the planning, implementation, and supervision
			Controlling and synchronizing current operations.
			Assists the battle captain as required
			Ensures that reports and messages are distributed properly.
		2. Prepare (Planning)	Involved with the operations process
	2. Conduct an Area Defense		Overseeing the set-up, operation, and dismantling of the CP
			Supervises the publication of orders and graphics
		3. Execute (TAC/TOC)	Provide input to targeting and future operations planning
			Coordinating fires and effects
			Risk management
		4. Assess	Accident prevention
			Asses CP battle drills and enforcing the CP SOP.
	3. Conduct a Movement to Contact	1. Plan (TAC/TOC)	Assisting in the set-up and conduct of rehearsals
			Controlling and synchronizing current operations.
		Prepare (Planning for future)	Assists the battle captain as required
			Ensures that reports and messages are distributed properly.
		operations)	Synchronization with the operations process
		3. Execute (TAC/TOC)	Battle tracking the current situation Coordinating fires and effects
			Provide input to targeting and future operations planning
		[Supervises journal clerks, radio-telephone operators
		4. Assess	Asses CP battle drills and enforcing the CP SOP.
			Risk Management
			Accident prevention, policies, and measures
		1. Plan (TAC/TOC)	Assists and synchronizing current operations.
			Assists the battle captain as required
			Assisting in the set-up and conduct of rehearsals
		Prepare (Planning for future operations)	Synchronization with the operations process
			Battle tracking the current situation
	4 0		Overseeing the set-up, operation, and dismantling of the CP
	Conduct an Attack	3. Execute (TAC/TOC)	Coordinating fires and effects
			Provide input to targeting and future operations planning
			Supervises journal clerks, radio-telephone operators
			Assess CP battle drills and enforcing the CP SOP.
		4. Assess	Continuous operations of the CP while static and mobile.
			Troubleshooting mission command information systems
			Controlling and synchronizing current operations.
		1. Plan (BDE S3, COUPs)	Assists the battle captain as required
			Battle tracking the current situation
			Ensures that reports and messages are distributed properly.
		2. Prepare (BDE OPS, COUPS)	Ensuring relevant information is passed to subordinate units
	5. Conduct Expeditionary Deployment		The establishment of detailed security measures, rehearsals
	Operations	L	Range requirements
		Execute (TRAINING AREAS)	BN level sync
			Supervises journal clerks, radio-telephone operators
		4. Assess (BDE TRAINING	Safety Requirements, policies, range operations
		MEETING)	Refines CP battle drills and enforcing the CP SOP.
			Overlays and graphics.



BDE S-4 NCOIC



U.J. HIIIII			
Duties and Responsibilities	Mission Essential Tasks	Where to Be?	What to Do?
The S4 NCOIC coordinates and monitors the tactical situation and sustainment operations; coordinate uninterrupted sustainment support for the command and assigned / attached units / elements and provide sustainment support to meet current and anticipated sustainment	WISSON ESSENDENT CONTROL	1. Plan (ALOC)	Assist with the logistics plan and determining support requirements necessary to sustain BCT operations Coordinate support requirements with the division
requirements in accordance with the OPLAN / OPORD with sustainment annex, the command TSOP, and command guidance.	4 Conduct Area Consider		Provide staff oversight to BCT units in the areas of supply, maintenance, transportation, and field
	Conduct Area Security	2. Prepare (ALOC)	services. Conduct logistics preparation of the battlefield.
			Coordinate support requirements with the division logistics staff officer
		3. Execute (ALOC)	Manage the logistics status report (LOGSTAT) Monitor and analyze equipment readiness status
		4. Assess	Recommend sustainment priorities and controlled supply rates to the commander
		4 51 (44.00)	Assist with the logistics plan and determining support requirements
		1. Plan (ALOC)	Assist in planning the location(s) of the engineer forward supply point for the delivery of engineer configured loads of Class IV and V supplies
			Conduct logistics preparation of the battlefield
	2. Conduct an Area Defense	2. Prepare (ALOC)	Coordinate for all classes of supply, food preparation, water purification, mortuary affairs, aerial delivery
		3. Execute (ALOC)	Manage the LOGSTAT for the BCT
			Monitor and analyze equipment readiness status of all BCT units
		4. Assess	Recommend sustainment priorities and controlled supply rates to the commander
	3. Conduct a Movement to Contact	1. Plan (ALOC)	Assist with the logistics plan and determining support requirements
		2. Prepare (ALOC)	Conduct logistics preparation of the battlefield
		3. Execute (ALOC)	Manage the LOGSTAT
			Monitor and analyze equipment readiness status
		4. Assess	Recommend sustainment priorities and controlled supply rates to the commander
		4 5 (44.00)	Assist with the logistics plan and determining support requirements
		1. Plan (ALOC)	Coordinate support requirements with the division logistics staff
	Conduct an Attack	2. Prepare (ALOC)	Conduct logistics preparation of the battlefield
		3. Execute (ALOC)	Manage the LOGSTAT
		o. Execute (* 1200)	Monitor and analyze equipment readiness status
		4. Assess	Recommend sustainment priorities and controlled supply rates to the commander
		1. Plan (ALOC)	Inter-theater movement/deployment of BCT personnel/equipment
		V/	Assist with the logistics plan and determining support requirements
			Conduct logistics preparation of the battlefield
	5. Conduct Expeditionary Deployment Operations	2. Prepare (ALOC)	Coordinate support requirements with the division logistics staff
		3. Execute (ALOC)	Manage the LOGSTAT Monitor and analyze equipment readiness status of all BCT units
		4. Assess	Monitor and enforce the BCT CSDP throughout all phases of the operation
	I	l .	pso o. a.e operation



INTELLIGENCE MSG



U.S.ARMY			
Duties and Responsibilities	Mission Essential Tasks	Where to Be?	What to Do?
The S2 NCOIC: The senior enlisted	Wission Essential Tasks	Where to Be:	Supervise and manage IPB (Steps 1-4)
advisor to the Brigade S-2 OIC.		1. Plan (BISE/Plans Cell)	Initial collection plan development
Understands doctrine and actively participates in MDMP, in production of		,	Manage Intelligence Estimate
ECOAs, INTSUMs, and other doctrinal			Manage information collection requirements
products, as directed by the S-2 OIC and		2. Prepare (BISE/CUOPS)	Assist development of the intelligence annex to order
the Brigade Commander. Major		2.1.194.19 (2.102,1000.10)	Supervise final IC plan development/ dissemination
responsibilities of the S-2 NCOIC include but are not limited to:	Conduct Area Security		·
		3. Execute (BISE/CUOPS)	Manage information collection requirements
- Ensure the S-2 CUOPS section is		5. Execute (BISE/COOI S)	Manage CIP and intelligence portion of COP
manned for 24 hour operations and its equipment is fully functional.			Supervise and maintain INTSUM
- Supervise SL 10-30 Intelligence		4. Assess (BISE/CUOPS)	Screen reports and mission summaries
training tasks			Identify remaining intelligence gaps
- Manage shift changes and Common Intelligence Picture (CIP)			Update future IC requirements
Provide intelligence input to Common		1 Dian (DISE/Diana Call)	Supervise and manage IPB (Steps 1-4)
Operating Picture (COP)		Plan (BISE/Plans Cell)	Initial collection plan development
- Manage production, analysis, and			Manage Intelligence Estimate
dissemination of Intelligence products - Develop, maintain, and enforce		0. D (DICE/OLIOPO)	Manage information collection requirements
Intelligence Standard Operation		2. Prepare (BISE/CUOPS)	Assist development of the intelligence annex to order
Procedures	2. Conduct an Area Defense		Supervise final IC plan development/ dissemination
- Direct All Source Intelligence Operations		a = (DIOF(OLIODO)	Manage information collection requirements
- Develop the Intelligence Architecture		3. Execute (BISE/CUOPS)	Manage CIP and intelligence portion of COP
Plan			Supervise and maintain INTSUM
- Evaluate All Source Intelligence training		(5)55(6)1656)	Screen reports and mission summaries
talling		4. Assess (BISE/CUOPS)	Identify remaining intelligence gaps
			Update future IC requirements
	3. Conduct a Movement to Contact	1. Plan (BISE/Plans Cell)	Supervise and manage IPB (Steps 1-4)
			Initial collection plan development
			Manage Intelligence Estimate
		2. Prepare (BISE/CUOPS)	Manage information collection requirements
			Assist development of the intelligence annex to order
			Supervise final IC plan development/ dissemination
		0 F (DIOF(OLIOPO)	Manage information collection requirements
		3. Execute (BISE/CUOPS)	Manage CIP and intelligence portion of COP
			Supervise and maintain INTSUM
			Screen reports and mission summaries
		4. Assess (BISE/CUOPS)	Identify remaining intelligence gaps
			Update future IC requirements
		1. Plan (BISE/Plans Cell)	Supervise and manage IPB (Steps 1-4)
			Initial collection plan development
			Manage Intelligence Estimate
		2. Prepare (BISE/CUOPS)	Manage information collection requirements
			Assist development of the intelligence annex to order
	4. Conduct an Attack		Supervise final IC plan development/ dissemination
	4. Conduct an Attack	3. Execute (BISE/CUOPS)	Manage information collection requirements
			Manage CIP and intelligence portion of COP
			Supervise and maintain INTSUM
			Screen reports and mission summaries
		4. Assess (BISE/CUOPS)	Identify remaining intelligence gaps
			Update future IC requirements
			Validate individual and collective training (MITS)
		1. Plan (BISE/Plans Cell)	Implement personnel readiness plan
			Supervise required special training
			Review load-out plans
		2. Prepare (BISE/CUOPS)	Conduct pre-combat inspections
	5. Conduct Expeditionary		Validate departure operations
	Deployment Operations		Supervise deployment and railhead operations
		3. Execute (BISE/CUOPS)	Interface with key leaders
			Receive equipment
			Confirm personnel strength on ground
		4. Assess (BISE/CUOPS)	Confirm equipment readiness
		, , , , ,	Order shortage/replacement equipment
			2.23 Shortage, SpiceSomont Squipmont



BISE NCOIC



U.S.ARMY			
Duties and Responsibilities	Mission Essential Tasks	Where to Be?	What to Do?
The BISE NCOIC: The senior enlisted	Wildow Localita Table	Whole to Be.	Supervise and manage IPB (Steps 1-4)
advisor to the BISE OIC and BISE Chief.		1. Plan (BISE/Plans Cell)	Initial collection plan development
Understands doctrine and actively participates in MDMP, in production of		,	Manage Intelligence Estimate
ECOAs, INTSUMs, and other doctrinal	'		Manage information collection requirements
products, as directed by the BISE OIC and		2. Prepare (BISE/CUOPS)	Assist development of the intelligence annex to order
the Brigade Commander. Major responsibilities of the BISE NCOIC include but are not limited to:		,	Supervise final IC plan development/ dissemination
but are not limited to:	Conduct Area Security		Manage information collection requirements
F # BIOF: 15 041		3. Execute (BISE/CUOPS)	Manage CIP and intelligence portion of COP
Ensure the BISE is manned for 24 hour operations and its equipment is fully	r		Supervise and maintain INTSUM
functional.			Screen reports and mission summaries
- Supervise SL 10-30 Intelligence		4. Assess (BISE/CUOPS)	Identify remaining intelligence gaps
training tasks - Manage shift changes and Common			Update future IC requirements
Intelligence Picture (CIP)			Supervise and manage IPB (Steps 1-4)
- Manage production, analysis, and		1. Plan (BISE/Plans Cell)	Initial collection plan development
dissemination of Intelligence products - Develop, maintain, and enforce			Manage Intelligence Estimate
Intelligence Standard Operation	'		Manage information collection requirements
Procedures		2. Prepare (BISE/CUOPS)	Assist development of the intelligence annex to order
- Direct All Source Intelligence Operations			Supervise final IC plan development/ dissemination
- Develop the Intelligence Architecture	Conduct an Area Defense		Manage information collection requirements
Plan		3. Execute (BISE/CUOPS)	Manage CIP and intelligence portion of COP
- Evaluate All Source Intelligence training			Supervise and maintain INTSUM
u an mig	· ·		Screen reports and mission summaries
		4. Assess (BISE/CUOPS)	Identify remaining intelligence gaps
			Update future IC requirements
			Supervise and manage IPB (Steps 1-4)
	Conduct a Movement to Contact	1. Plan (BISE/Plans Cell)	Initial collection plan development
			Manage Intelligence Estimate
			Manage information collection requirements
		2. Prepare (BISE/CUOPS)	Assist development of the intelligence annex to order
			Supervise final IC plan development/ dissemination
			Manage information collection requirements
		3. Execute (BISE/CUOPS)	Manage CIP and intelligence portion of COP
			Supervise and maintain INTSUM
			Screen reports and mission summaries
		4. Assess (BISE/CUOPS)	Identify remaining intelligence gaps
			Update future IC requirements
		1. Plan (BISE/Plans Cell)	Supervise and manage IPB (Steps 1-4)
			Initial collection plan development
			Manage Intelligence Estimate
		2. Prepare (BISE/CUOPS)	Manage information collection requirements
			Assist development of the intelligence annex to order
	4. Conduct an Attack		Supervise final IC plan development/ dissemination
	4. Conduct an Attack	3. Execute (BISE/CUOPS)	Manage information collection requirements
			Manage CIP and intelligence portion of COP
			Supervise and maintain INTSUM
			Screen reports and mission summaries
		4. Assess (BISE/CUOPS)	Identify remaining intelligence gaps
			Update future IC requirements
			Validate individual and collective training (MITS)
		1. Plan (BISE/Plans Cell)	Implement personnel readiness plan
			Supervise required special training
			Review load-out plans
		2. Prepare (BISE/CUOPS)	Conduct pre-combat inspections
	5. Conduct Expeditionary Deployment		Validate departure operations
	Operations		Supervise deployment and railhead operations
		3. Execute (BISE/CUOPS)	Interface with key leaders
			Receive equipment
			Confirm personnel strength on ground
		4. Assess (BISE/CUOPS)	Confirm equipment readiness
			Order shortage/replacement equipment



INFOR & COLLECTION NCOIC



U.S.ARMY	// G 00		
Duties and Responsibilities	Mission Essential Tasks	Where to Be?	What to Do?
The Information and Collection NCOIC:			Supervise IPB (Steps 1-4)
The senior enlisted advisor to the Brigade Information Collection Manager.		1. Plan (BISE/Plans Cell)	Supervise initial collection plan development
Understands doctrine and actively			Supervise development of Intelligence Estimate
participates in MDMP, in production of			Manage information collection requirements
ECOAs, INTSUMs, and other doctrinal		2. Prepare (BISE/CUOPS)	Develop the intelligence annex to plan or order
products, as directed by the ICM and the Brigade Commander. Major			Supervise final IC plan development/ dissemination
responsibilities of the IC NCOIC include	Conduct Area Security		Manage information collection requirements
but are not limited to:		3. Execute (BISE/CUOPS)	Manage CIP and intelligence portion of COP
		S. Execute (BISE/COOPS)	· ·
- Ensure the ICM Cell is manned for 24 hour operations and its equipment is fully			Maintain INTSUM
functional.		4. Assess (BISE/CUOPS)	Screen reports and mission summaries
- Supervise SL 10-30 Intelligence			Identify remaining intelligence gaps
training tasks			Update future IC requirements
Manage shift changes and provide input to Common Intelligence Picture		1. Plan (BISE/Plans Cell)	Supervise IPB (Steps 1-4)
(CIP)			Supervise initial collection plan development
- Provide IC input to Common Operating			Supervise development of Intelligence Estimate
Picture (COP)			Manage information collection requirements
Manage production, analysis, and dissemination of collection products		2. Prepare (BISE/CUOPS)	Develop the intelligence annex to plan or order
Manage RFCs and RFIs from BNs to	2. Conduct an Area Defense		Supervise final IC plan development/ dissemination
BDE and BDE to DIV	2. Conduct an Area Delense		Manage information collection requirements
- Manage ICSM		3. Execute (BISE/CUOPS)	Manage CIP and intelligence portion of COP
Attend and provide input to TWG Develop, maintain, and enforce			Maintain INTSUM
Intelligence Standard Operation			Screen reports and mission summaries
Procedures		4. Assess (BISE/CUOPS)	Identify remaining intelligence gaps
- Direct All Source Intelligence			Update future IC requirements
Operations			Supervise IPB (Steps 1-4)
- Develop the Intelligence Architecture Plan	3. Conduct a Movement to Contact	1. Plan (BISE/Plans Cell)	
- Evaluate All Source Intelligence			Supervise initial collection plan development
training		2. Prepare (BISE/CUOPS)	Supervise development of Intelligence Estimate
			Manage information collection requirements
			Develop the intelligence annex to plan or order
			Supervise final IC plan development/ dissemination
		0.5 (2)(0.1000)	Manage information collection requirements
		3. Execute (BISE/CUOPS)	Manage CIP and intelligence portion of COP
			Maintain INTSUM
		4. Assess (BISE/CUOPS)	Screen reports and mission summaries
			Identify remaining intelligence gaps
			Update future IC requirements
		1. Plan (BISE/Plans Cell)	Supervise IPB (Steps 1-4)
			Supervise initial collection plan development
			Supervise development of Intelligence Estimate
			Manage information collection requirements
		2. Prepare (BISE/CUOPS)	Develop the intelligence annex to plan or order
			Supervise final IC plan development/ dissemination
	4. Conduct an Attack		Manage information collection requirements
		3. Execute (BISE/CUOPS)	Manage CIP and intelligence portion of COP
			<u> </u>
			Maintain INTSUM
		4 Access (BIOE/OLIOPO)	Screen reports and mission summaries
		4. Assess (BISE/CUOPS)	Identify remaining intelligence gaps
			Update future IC requirements
			Validate individual and collective training (MITS)
		1. Plan (BISE/Plans Cell)	Implement personnel readiness plan
			Supervise required special training
			Review load-out plans
		2. Prepare (BISE/CUOPS)	Conduct pre-combat inspections
	5. Conduct Expeditionary		Validate departure operations
	Deployment Operations		Supervise deployment and railhead operations
		3. Execute (BISE/CUOPS)	Interface with key leaders
			Receive equipment
			Confirm personnel strength on ground
		4. Assess (BISE/CUOPS)	Confirm equipment readiness
			Order shortage/replacement equipment



PLANS INTELLIGENCE SGT



Diseased Responsibilities: The intelligence Patients (Parks) 1. Plans (RISE-Plans Cost) 1. Plans (RISE-Plans Cost) 1. Plans (RISE-Plans Cost) 1. Plans (RISE-Plans Cost) 2. Prepare (RISE-CUCPS) 3. Conduct an Area Defense 1. Plans (RISE-Plans Cost) 3. Conduct a Movement to Contact 1. Plans (RISE-Plans Cost) 3. Conduct a Movement to Contact 4. Assess (RISE-CUCPS) 3. Conduct a Movement to Contact 4. Assess (RISE-CUCPS) 3. Conduct a Movement to Contact 4. Assess (RISE-CUCPS) 3. Conduct a Movement to Contact 4. Assess (RISE-CUCPS) 4. Assess (RISE-CUCPS) 5. Execute (RISE-CUCPS) 5. Execute (RISE-CUCPS) 6. Execute (RISE-CUCPS)	U.S.ARMY			102 001
SSG) The same oriented advisor to the Dispose Intelligence Planning Dispose Intelligence Planning Dispose Intelligence Planning Dispose Intelligence Planning Cell services (Intelligence Planning Intelligence Planning Intelligence Planning Cell services (Intelligence Planning Ce	Duties and Responsibilities	Mission Essential Tasks	Where to Be?	What to Do?
Engasie relatigence Planner Understands outdoor an exclevyly Increasing the control of ECOAs, RYSUMS, and other dedictional products, as directly the Planner and reference of ECOAs, RYSUMS, and other dedictional products, as directly the Planner and reference of ECOAs, RYSUMS, and other dedictional products, as directly the Planner and reference of ECOAs, RYSUMS, and other dedictional products of the Planner and reference of the Planner and refere				Supervise IPB (Steps 1-4)
Lindestration doubles and actively prefrontion of production of production of the production of the production of the Products as directed by the Planes' and			1. Plan (BISE/Plans Cell)	Supervise initial collection plan development
ECOALs, NTSUMS, and other doctorinal products, as directly the Pichare and a Conduct Area Security Products, as directly by the Pichare and a conduct Area Security Products, as directly the Pichare and a conduct Area Security Products and the Intelligence Pichare Cell Intellige				Supervise development of Intelligence Estimate
products, as directed by the Pilanea and the Brigate Commander. Major Harming Segment include but are not intended to. - Ensure the intelligence Pilaneing Cells and the Commander of the Comman				Manage information collection requirements
he Brigade Commander. Najor segmental Commander. Najor briefligence in the fellingence program of the fellingence fellingen			2. Prepare (BISE/CUOPS)	Develop the intelligence annex to plan or order
Second (BISE/CUOPS) Annage (Information collection requirements butter to the intelligence Plumning Cell second (BISE/CUOPS) - Ensure the intelligence Plumning Cell second (BISE/CUOPS) - Supervise SI, 1050 intelligence training tasks - Supervise SI, 1050 intelligence training tasks - Manage (Information of Collection products and the intelligence plumning of the intelligence plumning to collection products and the intelligence plumning to the intelligenc		1. Conduct Area Security		Supervise final IC plan development/ dissemination
Initiated for Essues the Intelligence Pranning of symphetic filting for symphetic filting for Screen reports and nisellogence principal symphetic filting for symphetic filting filting for symphetic filting filting filting filting filting filting symphetic symphetic filting symphetic sy	responsibilities of the Intelligence	1. Conduct Area Security		Manage information collection requirements
Ensure the Intelligence Planning Cels in memoral for operations and its is supervised s.I.O. Intelligence page supervised s.I.O. Intelligence page supervised s.I.O. Intelligence page supervised s.I.O. Intelligence page supervised supervise			3. Execute (BISE/CUOPS)	Manage CIP and intelligence portion of COP
s manned for operations and its equipment a fully functional. - Supervise SL (10-30 intelligence ages equipment a fully functional. - Supervise SL (10-30 intelligence provise injury to Common intelligence Pitture (17-4). - Manage shift changes and provide injury to Common intelligence Pitture (17-4). - Manage SR (18-4) and RFIs from INS to BDE and BDE to DV - Manage RFIS and RFIs from INS to BDE and BDE to DV - Develop, maintain, and enforce Provides part of Common intelligence Pitture (17-4). - Develop, maintain, and enforce Provides part of Common intelligence Pitture (17-4). - Develop, maintain, and enforce Provides part of Common intelligence Pitture (17-4). - Develop in maintain, and enforce Provides part of Common intelligence Pitture (17-4). - Develop intelligence Pitture (17-4)	innited to.			Manage INTSUM
equipment is fully functional. Supervise SI-1030 intelligence training table. Supervise SI-1030 intelligence feature (CIP) Amanga production, analysis, and dissemination of collection products Provide input to ICSM Provide intelligence Architecture Plan Part of ISSE/CUOPS Supervise Insulation and mission summaries dentify remaining intelligence gaps Uservise Insulation and insulation intelligence gaps Identify remaining intelligence gaps Identify Insulation Insulat				Screen reports and mission summaries
- Supervise SC 10-30 Intelligence Partners and Part Source Intelligence Partners (Partners (Part			4. Assess (BISE/CUOPS)	Identify remaining intelligence gaps
- Manage high changes and provide mytal to Common Intelligence Potture (CP) (CP) (CP) (CP) (CP) (CP) (CP) (CP)				Update future IC requirements
Input to Common Intelligence Picture (CIP) - Manage production, analysis, and discernination of collection population population of collection population popu				Supervise IPB (Steps 1-4)
Manage production, analysis, and dissemination of collection products Manage Information of collection products			1. Plan (BISE/Plans Cell)	Supervise initial collection plan development
dissemination of collection products - Manage RTGs and RTEI's from INs to BDE and BDE to DIV - Provide input to ICSM - Provide input to ICSM - Provide prop to ICSM - Develop the Intelligence Sandard Operation - Direct All Source Intelligence - Direct All Source				Supervise development of Intelligence Estimate
- Manage RFCs and RFIs from BNs to BDE and BDE to DIV - Provide input to ICSM - Develop minimalina and enforce Provided in Provid				Manage information collection requirements
SDE and SDE to DIV Provide input to ICSM Develop, maintain, and enforce Intelligence And and organization of the Provide Input to ICSM Supervise and intelligence Provide Input to ICSM Supervise Intelligence Provided Input to ICSM Supervise Intelligence Architecture Plan Plan Supervise Intelligence Architecture Plan Plan Supervise Intelligence Provided Input to ICSM Supervise Intelligence Provided Intelligence			2. Prepare (BISE/CUOPS)	Assist development of intelligence annex to order
- Provide input to ICSM - Develop, maintain, and enforce Intelligence Standard Operation - Procedures - Develop the Intelligence Standard Operation - Procedures - Procedures - A. Assess (BISE/CUOPS) - Develop the Intelligence Procedures - Evaluate All Source Intelligence Architecture - Plan - Evaluate All Source Intelligence Training - Properties - Evaluate All Source Intelligence Training - Properties - Evaluate All Source Intelligence Training - Properties (BISE/CUOPS) - Prepare (BISE/CUOPS) - Prep		2 Conduct an Area Defense		Supervise final IC plan development/ dissemination
Intelligence Standard Operation Procedures - Direct All Source Intelligence - Develop the Intelligence Architecture - Evaluate All Source Intelligence Taining 3. Conduct a Movement to Contact 4. Assess (BISE/CUOPS) 3. Conduct a Movement to Contact 4. Assess (BISE/CUOPS) 3. Conduct a Movement to Contact 4. Assess (BISE/CUOPS) 4. Assess (BISE/CUOPS) 5. Evecute (BISE/CUOPS) 6. Evecute (BISE/CUOPS) 6. Evecute (BISE/CUOPS) 7. Prepare (BISE/CUOPS) 8. Supervise initial collection requirements - Supervise final C plan development dissemination - Manage information collection requirements - Supervise initial collection plan development - Supervise initial collection plan development - Supervise initial collection requirements - Manage information collection requirements - Supervise initial collection requirements - Manage information collection requirements - Manage informati	•	2. Conduct an Area Belense		Manage information collection requirements
Direct MS Source Intelligence Operations - Develop the Intelligence Architecture Plan - Evaluate All Source Intelligence			3. Execute (BISE/CUOPS)	Manage CIP and intelligence portion of COP
Operations - Develop the Intelligence Architecture Plan - Develop the Intelligence Architecture Plan - Evaluate All Source Intelligence training 1. Plan (BISE/Plans Ceil) - Supervise Initial collection plan development of Intelligence Stimate - Supervise Initial collection plan development of Intelligence Stimate - Supervise Initial collection requirements - Supervise Initial Collection plan development of Intelligence Stimate - Supervise Initial Collection requirements - Supervise Infant IC plan development of Intelligence annex to plan or order - Supervise Infant IC plan development of Intelligence Stimate - Supervise Infant IC plan development of COP - Manage information collection requirements - A. Assess (BISE/CUOPS) - Supervise Infant IC plan development of COP - Manage information collection requirements - A. Assess (BISE/CUOPS) - Infant Intelligence portion of COP - Manage in Intelligence annex to plan or order - Supervise PIP (Steps 1-4) - Supervise PIP (Ste				Manage INTSUM
Develop the Intelligence Architecture Plan Evaluate All Source Intelligence training 1. Plan (BISE/Plans Cell) Supervise IPR (Steps 1-4) Supervise IRR (Steps 1-4) Supervise IRR (Steps 1-4) Supervise IRR (Steps 1-4) Supervise development of Intelligence Estimate Manage information collection requirements Develop the intelligence annex to plan or order Supervise Irrail IC plan development (dissemination Manage information collection requirements Supervise Irrail IC plan development (dissemination Manage Institute) 4. Assess (BISE/CUOPS) Server irrail IC plan development (dissemination Manage Institute) 4. Assess (BISE/CUOPS) 1. Plan (BISE/Plans Cell) Supervise Irrail IC plan development (dissemination Manage Institute) 4. Conduct an Attack 5. Execute (BISE/CUOPS) 4. Assess (BISE/CUOPS) Supervise Irrail IC plan development Supervise Irrail IC preparations				Screen reports and mission summaries
Plan - Evaluate All Source Intelligence training - Evaluate All Source Intelligence training - Evaluate All Source Intelligence training - Plan (BISE/Plans Cell) - Prepare (BISE/CUOPS) - Prepare (BISE/CU			4. Assess (BISE/CUOPS)	Identify remaining intelligence gaps
Le Evaluate All Source Intelligence training 1. Plan (BISE/Plans Cell) 2. Prepare (BISE/CUOPS) 3. Conduct a Movement to Contact 3. Conduct a Movement to Contact 4. Assess (BISE/CUOPS) 4. Assess (BISE/CUOPS) 4. Conduct an Attack 4. Conduct an Attack 4. Conduct an Attack 5. Execute (BISE/CUOPS) 4. Conduct an Attack 4. Conduct an Attack 5. Execute (BISE/CUOPS) 4. Assess (BISE/CUOPS) 5. Conduct Expeditionary Deployment Operations 5. Conduct Expeditionary Deployment Operations 5. Conduct Expeditionary Deployment Operations 6. Execute (BISE/CUOPS) 6. Plan (BISE/Plans Cell) 6. Plan (BISE/Plans Cell) 6. Supervise initial collection requirements 6. Supervise initial collection plan development 6. Supervise initial collection plan development 7. Prepare (BISE/CUOPS) 8. Supervise development of intelligence gaps 9. Update future IC requirements 9. Develop the Intelligence annex to plan or order 9. Supervise development of intelligence portion of COP 9. Manage Information collection requirements 9. Develop the Intelligence annex to plan or order 9. Supervise development of Intelligence portion of COP 9. Manage Information collection requirements 9. Develop the Intelligence annex to plan or order 9. Supervise development of Intelligence portion of COP 9. Manage Information collection requirements 9. Develop the Intelligence annex to plan or order 9. Supervise intelligence annex to plan or order 9. Supervise final IC plan development 9. Develop the Intelligence annex to plan or order 9. Supervise final IC plan development 9. Supervise final IC plan development 9. Supervise development personnel readiness plan 9. Supervise required special training 1. Plan (BISE/Plans Cell) 1. Plan (BISE/Pl				Update future IC requirements
Supervise development of Intelligence Estimate Manage information collection requirements 2. Prepare (BISE/CUOPS) 3. Conduct a Movement to Contact 2. Prepare (BISE/CUOPS) 3. Execute (BISE/CUOPS) 3. Execute (BISE/CUOPS) 4. Assess (BISE/CUOPS) 4. Assess (BISE/CUOPS) 5. Prepare (BISE/CUOPS) 4. Conduct an Attack 4. Conduct an Attack 4. Conduct an Attack 4. Conduct an Attack 5. Execute (BISE/CUOPS) 6. Execute (BISE/CUOPS) 6. Execute (BISE/CUOPS) 7. Prepare (BISE/CUOPS) 8. Supervise intital collection requirements 9. Supervise intital collection plan development 9. Supervise intital collection plan development 9. Supervise intital collection plan development 9. Prepare (BISE/CUOPS) 9. Develop the intelligence annex to plan or order 9. Supervise intital collection requirements 9. Prepare (BISE/CUOPS) 9. Develop the intelligence annex to plan or order 9. Supervise intital collection requirements 9. Develop the intelligence annex to plan or order 9. Supervise intital collection requirements 9. Develop the intelligence annex to plan or order 9. Supervise intital collection requirements 9. Develop the intelligence annex to plan or order 9. Supervise intital collection requirements 9. Develop the intelligence annex to plan or order 9. Supervise intital collection requirements 9. Develop the intelligence annex to plan or order 9. Supervise intital collection requirements 1. Plan (BISE/CUOPS) 2. Prepare (BISE/CUOPS) 3. Execute (BISE/CUOPS) 4. Assess (BISE/CUOPS) 5. Conduct Expeditionary 9. Perpare (BISE/CUOPS) 1. Plan (BISE/CUOP		Conduct a Movement to Contact	1. Plan (BISE/Plans Cell)	Supervise IPB (Steps 1-4)
2. Prepare (BISE/CUOPS) 3. Conduct a Movement to Contact 3. Execute (BISE/CUOPS) 3. Execute (BISE/CUOPS) 4. Assess (BISE/CUOPS) 4. Conduct an Attack 4. Assess (BISE/CUOPS) 4. Conduct an Attack 5. Conduct Expeditionary Deployment Operations 5. Conduct Expeditionary Deployment Operations 5. Conduct Expeditionary Deployment Operations 6. Execute (BISE/CUOPS) 6. Execute (BISE/CUOPS) 6. Execute (BISE/CUOPS) 6. Conduct Expeditionary Deployment Operations 6. Execute (BISE/CUOPS) 6. Conduct Expeditionary Deployment Operations 6. Execute (BISE/CUOPS) 6. Confirm episonene and an attack operations 6. Execute (BISE/CUOPS) 7. Prepare (BISE/CUOPS) 8. Execute (BISE/CUOPS) 8. Execute (BISE/CUOPS) 9. Exec				Supervise initial collection plan development
2. Prepare (BISE/CUOPS) Develop the intelligence annex to plan or order Supervise final IC plan development/ dissemination Manage information collection requirements 3. Execute (BISE/CUOPS) 4. Assess (BISE/CUOPS) 1. Plan (BISE/Plans Cell) 2. Prepare (BISE/CUOPS) 4. Conduct an Attack 4. Conduct an Attack 3. Execute (BISE/CUOPS) 4. Conduct an Attack 4. Conduct an Attack 5. Execute (BISE/CUOPS) 1. Plan (BISE/CUOPS) 2. Prepare (BISE/CUOPS) 4. Conduct an Attack 5. Execute (BISE/CUOPS) 5. Conduct Expeditionary Deployment Operations 5. Conduct Expeditionary Deployment Operations 6. Execute (BISE/CUOPS) 5. Execute (BISE/CUOPS) 6. Execute (BISE/CUOPS) 6. Conduct Expeditionary Deployment Operations 6. Execute (BISE/CUOPS) 6. Execute (BISE/CUOPS) 7. Prepare (BISE/CUOPS) 8. Execute (BISE/CUOPS) 8. Execute (BISE/CUOPS) 9. Execute (BISE/CUOPS) 1. Plan (BISE/Plans Cell) 9. Prepare (BISE/CUOPS) 1. Plan (BISE/Plans Cell) 2. Prepare (BISE/CUOPS) 3. Execute (BISE/CUOPS) 4. Assess (BISE/CUOPS) 5. Conduct Expeditionary Deployment Operations 1. Execute (BISE/CUOPS) 1. Execute (BISE/CUOPS) 1. Execute (BISE/CUOPS) 2. Prepare (BISE/CUOPS) 3. Execute (BISE/CUOPS) 4. Assess (BISE/CUOPS) 5. Conduct Expeditionary Deployment Operations 9. Execute (BISE/CUOPS) 1. Execute (BISE/CUOPS) 2. Prepare (BISE/CUOPS) 3. Execute (BISE/CUOPS) 4. Assess (BISE/CUOPS)				Supervise development of Intelligence Estimate
Supervise final IC plan development/ dissemination Anange information collection requirements Manage information collection requirements Manage II and intelligence portion of COP Manage III and intelligence parties 4. Assess (BISE/CUOPS) 4. Assess (BISE/CUOPS) 4. Assess (BISE/CUOPS) 4. Plan (BISE/Plans Cell) 5. Supervise IPB (Steps 1-4) Supervise intell collection plan development Supervise development of Intelligence Estimate Manage information collection requirements 2. Prepare (BISE/CUOPS) 3. Execute (BISE/CUOPS) 4. Conduct an Attack 4. Assess (BISE/CUOPS) 4. Assess (BISE/CUOPS) 4. Assess (BISE/CUOPS) 4. Assess (BISE/CUOPS) 5. Conduct Expeditionary Deployment Operations 5. Execute (BISE/CUOPS) 5. Conduct Expeditionary Deployment Operations 5. Execute (BISE/CUOPS) 6. Execute (BISE/CUOPS) 6. Execute (BISE/CUOPS) 6. Conduct Expeditionary Deployment Operations 6. Execute (BISE/CUOPS) 8. Execute (BISE/CUOPS) 9. Execute (BISE/CUOPS) 1. Plan (BISE/CUOPS) 1. Plan (BISE/CUOPS) 1. Plan (BISE/CUOPS) 2. Prepare (BISE/CUOPS) 3. Execute (BISE/CUOPS) 4. Assess (BISE/CUOPS) 5. Conduct Expeditionary Deployment Operations 6. Confirm equipment readiness Receive equipment Confirm equipment readiness			2. Prepare (BISE/CUOPS)	Manage information collection requirements
Manage information collection requirements Manage CIP and intelligence portion of COP Manage INTSUM 4. Assess (BISE/CUOPS) 4. Assess (BISE/CUOPS) Manage INTSUM Screen reports and mission summaries identify remaining intelligence gaps Update future IC requirements Supervise IPB (Steps 1-4) Supervise IPB (Steps 1-4) Supervise development of Intelligence Estimate Manage Information collection requirements 2. Prepare (BISE/CUOPS) Develop the intelligence annex to plan or order Supervise final IC plan development/ dissemination Manage Information collection requirements 3. Execute (BISE/CUOPS) Manage INTSUM Screen reports and mission summaries Identify remaining intelligence portion of COP Manage INTSUM Screen reports and mission summaries Identify remaining intelligence paps Update future IC requirements Validate individual and collective training (MITS) Implement personnel readiness plan Supervise required special training Review load-out plans 2. Prepare (BISE/CUOPS) 5. Conduct Expeditionary Deployment Operations 4. Assess (BISE/CUOPS) Supervise development and railhead operations Interface with key leaders Receive equipment Confirm personnel strength on ground Confirm personnel strength on ground Confirm personnel strength on ground Confirm equipment readiness				Develop the intelligence annex to plan or order
Manage information collection requirements Manage CIP and intelligence portion of COP Manage INTSUM 4. Assess (BISE/CUOPS) Manage INTSUM Screen reports and mission summaries identify remaining intelligence gaps Update future IC requirements Supervise Intelligence Estimate Manage information collection plan development Supervise development of Intelligence Estimate Manage information collection requirements 2. Prepare (BISE/CUOPS) 4. Conduct an Attack Manage information collection requirements Develop the intelligence annex to plan or order Supervise final IC plan development dissemination Manage information collection requirements Manage information collection plantered in				Supervise final IC plan development/ dissemination
Manage INTSUM 4. Assess (BISE/CUOPS) 4. Assess (BISE/CUOPS) 5. Conduct Expeditionary Deployment Operations 5. Conduct Expeditionary Deployment Operations 6. Conduct Expeditionary Deployment Operations 6. Conduct Expeditionary Deployment Operations 6. Conduct Expeditionary Deployment Operations 7. Assess (BISE/CUOPS) Manage INTSUM Supervise and mission summaries Supervise IPB (Steps 1-4) Supervise (Pisteps 1-4) Supervise (Pisteps 1-4) Supervise intital collection plan development of Intelligence Estimate Manage information collection requirements Validate individual and mission summaries Identify remaining intelligence gaps Validate individual and collective training (MITS) Implement personnel readiness plan Supervise required special training Review load-out plans Conduct pre-combat inspections Validate departure operations 3. Execute (BISE/CUOPS) 3. Execute (BISE/CUOPS) North and the validate individual and railhead operations Interface with key leaders Receive equipment readiness				Manage information collection requirements
4. Assess (BISE/CUOPS) 4. Assess (BISE/CUOPS) 4. Assess (BISE/CUOPS) 5. Conduct Expeditionary Deployment Operations 6. Assess (BISE/CUOPS) 6. Confirm equipment of Intelligence Estimate Manage information collection requirements Develop the intelligence annex to plan or order Supervise final IC plan development dissemination Manage information collection requirements Manage INTSUM 6. Assess (BISE/CUOPS) 7. Prepare (BISE/CUOPS) 8. Execute (BISE/CUOPS) 8. Execute (BISE/CUOPS) 8. Execute (BISE/CUOPS) 9. Conduct Expeditionary Deployment Operations 9. Conduct Expeditionary Validate departure operations 9. Execute (BISE/CUOPS) 9. Confirm personnel stength on ground 1. Assess (BISE/CUOPS) 9. Confirm equipment treadiness			3. Execute (BISE/CUOPS)	Manage CIP and intelligence portion of COP
4. Assess (BISE/CUOPS) Identify remaining intelligence gaps Update future IC requirements Supervise IPB (Steps 1-4) Supervise initial collection plan development Supervise development of Intelligence Estimate Manage information collection requirements 2. Prepare (BISE/CUOPS) Develop the intelligence annex to plan or order Supervise final IC plan development/ dissemination Manage information collection requirements 3. Execute (BISE/CUOPS) Manage (IPS and intelligence portion of COP Manage INTSUM Screen reports and mission summaries Identify remaining intelligence gaps Update future IC requirements 1. Plan (BISE/Plans Cell) Implement personnel readiness plan Supervise required special training Review load-out plans Conduct Expeditionary Deployment Operations 3. Execute (BISE/CUOPS) Supervise deployment and railhead operations Interface with key leaders Receive equipment Confirm personnel strength on ground Confirm personnel strength on ground Confirm personnel readiness				Manage INTSUM
Update future IC requirements Supervise IPB (Steps 1-4) 1. Plan (BISE/Plans Cell) Supervise initial collection plan development Supervise divelopment of Intelligence Estimate Manage information collection requirements Develop the intelligence annex to plan or order Supervise final IC plan development/ dissemination Manage information collection requirements Develop the intelligence annex to plan or order Supervise final IC plan development/ dissemination Manage information collection requirements Manage INTSUM Screen reports and mission summaries Identify remaining intelligence gaps Update future IC requirements Validate individual and collective training (MITS) Implement personnel readiness plan Supervise required special training Review load-out plans 2. Prepare (BISE/CUOPS) Supervise deputive operations Validate departure operations Supervise deportment and railhead operations Validate departure operations Supervise deployment and railhead operations Interface with key leaders Receive equipment Confirm personnel strength on ground 4. Assess (BISE/CUOPS) Confirm personnel strength on ground			4. Assess (BISE/CUOPS)	Screen reports and mission summaries
1. Plan (BISE/Plans Cell) Supervise initial collection plan development Supervise development of Intelligence Estimate Manage information collection requirements Develop the intelligence annex to plan or order Supervise final IC plan development/ dissemination Manage information collection requirements Manage information collection requirements Manage information collection requirements Manage information collection requirements Manage IP and intelligence portion of COP Manage INTSUM Screen reports and mission summaries Identify remaining intelligence gaps Update future IC requirements Validate individual and collective training (MITS) Implement personnel readiness plan Supervise required special training Review load-out plans Conduct Expeditionary Deployment Operations 3. Execute (BISE/CUOPS) Supervise development and railhead operations Interface with key leaders Receive equipment Confirm personnel strength on ground Confirm personnel strength on ground Confirm personnel strength on ground				Identify remaining intelligence gaps
1. Plan (BISE/Plans Cell) Supervise initial collection plan development Supervise development of Intelligence Estimate Manage information collection requirements Develop the intelligence annex to plan or order Supervise final IC plan development/ dissemination Manage information collection requirements Manage information collection requirements Manage information collection requirements Manage INTSUM Screen reports and mission summaries Identify remaining intelligence gaps Update future IC requirements Validate individual and collective training (MITS) Inplement personnel readiness plan Supervise required special training Review load-out plans Conduct Expeditionary Deployment Operations 5. Conduct Expeditionary Deployment Operations 8. Execute (BISE/CUOPS) Supervise deployment and railhead operations Interface with key leaders Receive equipment Confirm personnel strength on ground Confirm personnel strength on ground Confirm equipment readiness				Update future IC requirements
Supervise development of Intelligence Estimate Manage information collection requirements Develop the intelligence annex to plan or order Supervise final IC plan development/ dissemination Manage information collection requirements Develop the intelligence annex to plan or order Supervise final IC plan development/ dissemination Manage information collection requirements Manage INTSUM Screen reports and mission summaries Identify remaining intelligence gaps Update future IC requirements Validate individual and collective training (MITS) Implement personnel readiness plan Supervise required special training Review load-out plans Conduct Expeditionary Deployment Operations 5. Conduct Expeditionary Deployment Operations 3. Execute (BISE/CUOPS) Supervise deployment and railhead operations Interface with key leaders Receive equipment Confirm personnel strength on ground Confirm personnel strength on ground Confirm equipment readiness			1. Plan (BISE/Plans Cell)	Supervise IPB (Steps 1-4)
4. Conduct an Attack 4. Assess (BISE/CUOPS) 5. Conduct Expeditionary Deployment Operations 5. Conduct Expeditionary Deployment Operations 6. Execute (BISE/CUOPS) 6. Conduct Expeditionary Deployment Operations 7. Execute (BISE/CUOPS) 8. Execute (BISE/CUOPS) 8. Execute (BISE/CUOPS) 9. Prepare (BISE/CUOPS) 9. Prepare (BISE/CUOPS) 9. Prepare (BISE/CUOPS) 9. Execute (BISE/CUOPS) 9. Execute (BISE/CUOPS) 1. Plan (BISE/CUOPS) 9. Prepare (BISE/CUOPS) 9. Execute (BISE/CUOPS) 1. Plan (BISE/CUOPS) 1. Prepare (BISE/CUOPS) 1. Prepare (BISE/CUOPS) 1. Prepare (BISE/CUOPS) 1. Prepare (BISE/CUOPS) 2. Prepare (BISE/CUOPS) 3. Execute (BISE/CUOPS) 4. Assess (BISE/CUOPS) 4. Assess (BISE/CUOPS) 5. Confirm personnel strength on ground 6. Confirm personnel strength on ground 7. Confirm equipment readiness				Supervise initial collection plan development
4. Conduct an Attack 2. Prepare (BISE/CUOPS) Develop the intelligence annex to plan or order Supervise final IC plan development/ dissemination Manage information collection requirements Manage INTSUM Screen reports and mission summaries Identify remaining intelligence gaps Update future IC requirements Validate individual and collective training (MITS) Inplement personnel readiness plan Supervise required special training Review load-out plans 2. Prepare (BISE/CUOPS) 5. Conduct Expeditionary Deployment Operations 3. Execute (BISE/CUOPS) A. Assess (BISE/CUOPS) Develop the intelligence annex to plan or order Supervise final IC plan development/ dissemination Manage information collection requirements Manage INTSUM Screen reports and mission summaries Identify remaining intelligence gaps Update future IC requirements Validate individual and collective training (MITS) Implement personnel readiness Review load-out plans Conduct pre-combat inspections Validate departure operations Supervise deployment and railhead operations Interface with key leaders Receive equipment Confirm personnel strength on ground Confirm equipment readiness				Supervise development of Intelligence Estimate
4. Conduct an Attack Supervise final IC plan development/ dissemination Manage information collection requirements Manage CIP and intelligence portion of COP Manage INTSUM Screen reports and mission summaries Identify remaining intelligence gaps Update future IC requirements Validate individual and collective training (MITS) Implement personnel readiness plan Supervise required special training Review load-out plans 2. Prepare (BISE/CUOPS) 5. Conduct Expeditionary Deployment Operations 3. Execute (BISE/CUOPS) Supervise deployment and railhead operations Validate departure operations Namage INTSUM Screen reports and mission summaries Identify remaining intelligence portion summaries Validate individual and collective training (MITS) Implement personnel readiness plan Supervise required special training Review load-out plans Conduct pre-combat inspections Validate departure operations Interface with key leaders Receive equipment Confirm personnel strength on ground 4. Assess (BISE/CUOPS) Confirm equipment readiness			2. Prepare (BISE/CUOPS)	Manage information collection requirements
4. Conduct an Attack Manage information collection requirements		4. Conduct an Attack		Develop the intelligence annex to plan or order
Manage information collection requirements Manage CIP and intelligence portion of COP Manage INTSUM Screen reports and mission summaries Identify remaining intelligence gaps Update future IC requirements Validate individual and collective training (MITS) Inplement personnel readiness plan Supervise required special training Review load-out plans Conduct pre-combat inspections Validate departure operations 5. Conduct Expeditionary Deployment Operations 3. Execute (BISE/CUOPS) Supervise deployment and railhead operations Interface with key leaders Receive equipment Confirm personnel strength on ground Confirm personnel strength on ground Confirm equipment readiness				Supervise final IC plan development/ dissemination
Manage INTSUM Screen reports and mission summaries dentify remaining intelligence gaps Update future IC requirements Validate individual and collective training (MITS) Implement personnel readiness plan Supervise required special training Review load-out plans Conduct pre-combat inspections 5. Conduct Expeditionary Deployment Operations 2. Prepare (BISE/CUOPS) Supervise deployment and railhead operations Supervise deployment and railhead operations Interface with key leaders Receive equipment Confirm personnel strength on ground Confirm personnel strength on ground Confirm equipment readiness		The Conduct diff Atlack	3. Execute (BISE/CUOPS)	Manage information collection requirements
4. Assess (BISE/CUOPS) Screen reports and mission summaries Identify remaining intelligence gaps Update future IC requirements Validate individual and collective training (MITS) Implement personnel readiness plan Supervise required special training Review load-out plans Conduct pre-combat inspections Validate departure operations 5. Conduct Expeditionary Deployment Operations 3. Execute (BISE/CUOPS) Line of the provided History Supervise deployment and railhead operations Interface with key leaders Receive equipment Confirm personnel strength on ground Confirm equipment readiness				Manage CIP and intelligence portion of COP
4. Assess (BISE/CUOPS) Identify remaining intelligence gaps Update future IC requirements Validate individual and collective training (MITS) Implement personnel readiness plan Supervise required special training Review load-out plans 2. Prepare (BISE/CUOPS) Conduct pre-combat inspections Validate departure operations Supervise deployment and railhead operations Interface with key leaders Receive equipment Confirm personnel strength on ground 4. Assess (BISE/CUOPS) Identify remaining intelligence gaps Update future IC requirements Validate individual and collective training (MITS) Implement personnel readiness				Manage INTSUM
Update future IC requirements Validate individual and collective training (MITS) Implement personnel readiness plan Supervise required special training Review load-out plans Conduct pre-combat inspections Validate departure operations 5. Conduct Expeditionary Deployment Operations 3. Execute (BISE/CUOPS) Interface with key leaders Receive equipment Confirm personnel strength on ground Confirm equipment readiness				Screen reports and mission summaries
Validate individual and collective training (MITS) Implement personnel readiness plan Supervise required special training Review load-out plans Conduct pre-combat inspections Validate departure operations 5. Conduct Expeditionary Deployment Operations 3. Execute (BISE/CUOPS) Interface with key leaders Receive equipment Confirm personnel strength on ground Confirm equipment readiness			4. Assess (BISE/CUOPS)	Identify remaining intelligence gaps
1. Plan (BISE/Plans Cell) Implement personnel readiness plan				Update future IC requirements
Supervise required special training Review load-out plans 2. Prepare (BISE/CUOPS) Conduct pre-combat inspections Validate departure operations Supervise deployment and railhead operations Interface with key leaders Receive equipment Confirm personnel strength on ground 4. Assess (BISE/CUOPS) Conduct pre-combat inspections Validate departure operations Interface with key leaders Receive equipment Confirm personnel strength on ground Confirm equipment readiness				Validate individual and collective training (MITS)
2. Prepare (BISE/CUOPS) 5. Conduct Expeditionary Deployment Operations 3. Execute (BISE/CUOPS) Review load-out plans Conduct pre-combat inspections Validate departure operations Supervise deployment and railhead operations Interface with key leaders Receive equipment Confirm personnel strength on ground 4. Assess (BISE/CUOPS) Confirm equipment readiness			1. Plan (BISE/Plans Cell)	Implement personnel readiness plan
2. Prepare (BISE/CUOPS) Conduct pre-combat inspections Validate departure operations Supervise deployment and railhead operations Interface with key leaders Receive equipment Confirm personnel strength on ground 4. Assess (BISE/CUOPS) Conduct pre-combat inspections Validate departure operations Supervise deployment and railhead operations Interface with key leaders Receive equipment Confirm equipment readiness				Supervise required special training
5. Conduct Expeditionary Deployment Operations 3. Execute (BISE/CUOPS) Validate departure operations Supervise deployment and railhead operations Interface with key leaders Receive equipment Confirm personnel strength on ground 4. Assess (BISE/CUOPS) Confirm equipment readiness				Review load-out plans
Deployment Operations 3. Execute (BISE/CUOPS) Supervise deployment and railhead operations Interface with key leaders Receive equipment Confirm personnel strength on ground Confirm equipment readiness			2. Prepare (BISE/CUOPS)	Conduct pre-combat inspections
3. Execute (BISE/CUOPS) Interface with key leaders Receive equipment Confirm personnel strength on ground 4. Assess (BISE/CUOPS) Confirm equipment readiness				Validate departure operations
Receive equipment Confirm personnel strength on ground 4. Assess (BISE/CUOPS) Confirm equipment readiness		Deployment Operations		Supervise deployment and railhead operations
Confirm personnel strength on ground 4. Assess (BISE/CUOPS) Confirm equipment readiness			3. Execute (BISE/CUOPS)	Interface with key leaders
4. Assess (BISE/CUOPS) Confirm equipment readiness				Receive equipment
4. Assess (BISE/CUOPS) Confirm equipment readiness				Confirm personnel strength on ground
Order shortage/replacement equipment			4. Assess (BISE/CUOPS)	Confirm equipment readiness
				Order shortage/replacement equipment



Aviation Ops NCO



U.S.ARMY			
Duties and Responsibilities	Mission Essential Tasks	Where to Be?	What to Do?
The AVN TF operations NCO is responsible for	MISSION ESSENTIAL LASKS		Assisting S3 with the planning priorities
ensuring command post actives are conducted. These include managing information, controlling		1. Plan (AVN TF CP)	Assisting XO with driving planning timelines
operations, developing and disseminating orders,			Coord. w/CO's to ensure understanding of tasks
assessing operations, maintaining running			
estimates, coordinating with higher, lower, and adjacent units, and maintaining the common			Ensure section understand the plan.
operational picture. In addition, the operations	1. Conduct Reconnaissance &	2. Prepare (AVN TF CP)	Ensure fighting products are distributed
NCO is responsible for ensuring the main command post and/or tactical command post are	Security Operations		Assist leadership with rehearsals
capable of controlling current operations, conducting detailed analysis and planning future operations.			Supervising/Assisting CP personnel
		3. Execute (AVN TF CP)	Assisting S3 with external coordination
operations.			Cord. w/ sub CO's to drive timeline/resolve issues
		4 Access (AVALTE CD)	Ensure post mission/reporting requirments complete
		4. Assess (AVN TF CP)	Ensure A/C posture for follow-on missions Drive/Capture AAR comments and improvements
			Assisting S3 with the planning priorities
		1. Plan (AVN TF CP)	Assisting XO with driving planning timelines
		,	Coord. w/CO's to ensure understanding of tasks
			Ensure section understand the plan.
		2. Prepare (AVN TF CP)	Ensure fighting products are distributed
	Conduct Air Movement and Air Assault Missions		Assist leadership with rehearsals
	All Assault Missions	3. Execute (AVN TF CP)	Supervising/Assisting CP personnel Assisting S3 with external coordination
		b. Execute (AVIV 11 CF)	Cord. w/ sub CO's to drive timeline/resolve issues
		4. Assess (AVN TF CP)	Ensure post mission/reporting requirements complete
			Ensure A/C posture for follow-on missions
			Drive/Capture AAR comments and improvements
	Conduct MEDEVAC & CASEVAC Operations		Assisting S3 with the planning priorities
		1. Plan (AVN TF CP)	Assisting XO with driving planning timelines
			Coord. w/CO's to ensure understanding of tasks
		2. Prepare (AVN TF CP)	Ensure section understand the plan. Ensure overlay are updated (MED COP)
			Assist leadership with rehearsals
		3. Execute (AVN TF CP)	Supervising/Assisting CP personnel
			Assisting S3 with external coordination
			Cord. w/ sub CO's to drive timeline/resolve issues
		4. Assess (AVN TF CP)	Ensure post mission/reporting requirements complete
			Ensure A/C posture for follow-on missions
			Drive/Capture AAR comments and improvements Assisting S3 with the planning priorities
		1. Plan (AVN TF CP)	Assisting XO with driving planning timelines
			Coord. w/CO's to ensure understanding of tasks
		2. Prepare (AVN TF CP)	Ensure section understand the plan.
			Ensure fighting products are distributed
	4. Conduct Offensive		Assist leadership with rehearsals
	Operations	3. Execute (AVN TF CP)	Supervising/Assisting CP personnel Assisting S3 with external coordination
			Cord. w/ sub CO's to drive timeline/resolve issues
			Ensure post mission/reporting requirements complete
		4. Assess (AVN TF CP)	Ensure A/C posture for follow-on missions
			Drive/Capture AAR comments and improvements
		L	Validate packing list for all MTOE equipment
		1. Plan (AVN TF CP)	Assist in planning communications with higher HQs Coord. w/CO's to ensure understanding of tasks
			Verify functionality of all MTOE communication equip
		D. Deserves (A) (A) TE CD)	Ensure all MTOE equipment is brought, packed
		2. Prepare (AVN TF CP)	properly
	Conduct Expeditionary Deployment Operations		Assist in validation of CP SOPs/battle drills
	Deployment Operations	2 Evenute (A)/NLTE CD)	Conduct PCCs/PCIs of all shop personal kit
		Execute (AVN TF CP)	Assist with load operations of equipment as needed On arrival, assist with offload/emplacement as needed
			Validate TOC/TAC structure and manning
		4. Assess (AVN TF CP)	sustainability
			Robust communications with sub/adj/higher echelons
			Drive/Capture AAR comments and improvements



BCT EW NCOIC



U.S.ARMY			
Duties and Responsibilities	Mission Essential Tasks	Where to Be?	What to Do?
The Electronic Warfare (EW) NCOIC			Determine specified and implied tasks.
is the senior enlisted advisor to the		1. Plan (BCT TOC - Plans)	Review Priority Intelligence Requirements (PIR).
BCT Commander regarding Electronic Warfare and Cyberspace		(BCT TOC - Platis)	Plans for EW actions to supported unit.
Electromagnetic Activities (CEMA).			Coordinate with other assets and enablers.
		2. Prepare	Submit EW support requests.
- Plan and conduct EW during the full range of military operations.		(BCT TOC - CUOPS)	Validate EW targets against enemy EOB.
range of military operations.	Control Area Security		Conduct Electronic Attack (EA) actions
- Plan the employment of Electronic		3. Execute	Conduct Electronic Protection (EP) actions.
Attack (EA), Electronic Protection		(BC1 10C - CUOPS)	Conduct Electronic Warfare Support (ES) actions.
(EP), and Electronic Warfare Support (ES) actions.			Gather feedback from supported unit.
(LO) dollons.		4. Assess	Determine EW Effectiveness.
- Analyze frequencies for targeting		(BCT TOC - TAA)	Conduct After Action Review (AAR).
and the probability of frequency			· ·
fratricide.		1. Plan	Determine specified and implied tasks.
- Collaborate with the brigade signal		(BCT TOC - Plans)	Review Priority Intelligence Requirements (PIR).
staff officer (S-6) to mitigate harmful			Plans for EW actions to supported unit.
effects from EW to friendly personnel, equipment, and facilities.		2. Prepare	Coordinate with other assets and enablers.
personner, equipment, and facilities.		(BCT TOC - Plans)	Submit EW support requests.
- Plan, integrate, synchronize, and	2. Conduct an Area Defense		Validate EW targets against enemy EOB.
assess cyberspace and EW		3. Execute	Conduct Electronic Attack (EA) actions
operations.		(BCT TOC - CUOPS)	Conduct Electronic Protection (EP) actions.
- Collaborate with other members of			Conduct Electronic Warfare Support (ES) actions.
the staff to integrate cyberspace and		4. Assess	Gather feedback from supported unit.
EW operations into the commander's		(BCT TOC - TAA)	Determine EW Effectiveness.
concept of operations.		,	Conduct After Action Review (AAR).
- Plan, collaborate, and synchronize		4 Diam	Determine specified and implied tasks.
Cyber support and effects with the		1. Plan (BCT TOC - Plans)	Review Priority Intelligence Requirements (PIR).
Information Operations Working			Plans for EW actions to supported unit.
Group (IOWG) stakeholders; IO, PSYOPS, Civil Affairs (CA), Legal,	Conduct a Movement to Contact	2. Prepare (BCT TOC - Plans)	Coordinate with other assets and enablers.
and Intelligence (S-2).			Submit EW support requests.
			Validate EW targets against enemy EOB.
- Responsible for understanding policies relating to cyberspace and		3. Execute	Conduct Electronic Attack (EA) actions
EW, to provide accurate information			Conduct Electronic Protection (EP) actions.
to the commander for proper			Conduct Electronic Warfare Support (ES) actions.
planning, coordination, and			Gather feedback from supported unit.
synchronization of cyberspace operations and EW.		4. Assess (BCT TOC - TAA)	Determine EW Effectiveness.
operations and EVV.			Conduct After Action Review (AAR).
			Determine specified and implied tasks.
		1. Plan (BCT TOC - Plans)	Review Priority Intelligence Requirements (PIR).
			Plans for EW actions to supported unit.
		2. Prepare	Coordinate with other assets and enablers.
		(BCT TOC - Plans)	Submit EW support requests.
	4. Conduct an Attack		Validate EW targets against enemy EOB.
		3. Execute	Conduct Electronic Attack (EA) actions
		(BCT TOC - CUOPS)	Conduct Electronic Protection (EP) actions.
			Conduct Electronic Warfare Support (ES) actions.
		4. Assess	Gather feedback from supported unit.
		(BCT TOC - TAA)	Determine EW Effectiveness.
			Conduct After Action Review (AAR).
		1. Plan	Validate individual and collective training (MITS)
		(BCT TOC - Plans)	Implement personnel readiness plan
			Supervise required special training
		2. Prepare	Review load-out plans
		(BCT TOC - Plans)	Conduct pre-combat inspections
	5. Conduct Expeditionary	DOT TOO - Mails)	Validate departure operations
	Deployment Operations	2 Evenute	Supervise deployment and railhead operations
		3. Execute (BCT TOC - CUOPS)	Interface with key leaders
			Receive equipment
		4.4	Confirm personnel strength on ground
		4. Assess (BCT TOC - TAA)	Confirm equipment readiness
			Order shortage/replacement equipment



BCT Fire Support NCO



			Ensure running estimates are updated and current
The fires cell operations NCO is		BCT TOC/ FIRES CELL	Participate in MDMP- Wargame, (Annex D developed)
the senior enlisted assistant to		BET TOC, TIMES CELE	Review BCT OPORD prior to publish
the brigade FSO. The fires cell			Receive subordinate unit requests for planned fires
NCO understands and actively		Fires cell, Plans	Establish Priority of Fires, and alternate assets
participates in the MDMP, in		Thes cell, Flans	Facilitate a Technical rehearsal and or Fire rehearsal
production of the OPLAN or			Manage status of all available fire support assets
OPORD, and may act as shift		TOC/Fires cell	Manage and update all FSCM's and distribution
leader; either in the main		TOC/ Fires cell	Analyze Tigts, for CFF, pass and receive intel from S2
command post fires cell or in			Receive all BDA from appropriate collection assets
the tactical command post			Analyze and distribute all BDA to TOC
fires element. Major			,
responsibilities of the fires cell			Ensure duties and responsibilities are being conducted
operations NCO include:		Fires cell/ Plans	Assist in EA development/ receive BN plan Ensure running estimates are updated and current
		Fires celly Platis	
Ensure the fires cell is fully			Assist in product development (Annex D etc.)
manned for 24-hour		Dlans / Fires Cell	Ensure fire systems are established and operational
operations and its		Plans/ Fires Cell	Ensure any changes to fires products are updated Facilitate a Technical rehearsal and or Fire rehearsal
equipment is fully			
functional.Perform fires cell digital		TOC/First Call	Manage status of all available fire support assets
network management and		TOC/ Fires Cell	Maintain and update FSCM, ensure distributed to Units
troubleshooting to ensure			Pass and receive intelligence data to/from the S2
internal and external			Receive all BDA from appropriate collection assets
connectivity.			Analyze and distribute all BDA to TOC
Supervise the enlisted			Fire cell duties and responsibilities being conducted
personnel in the fires cell		DCT TOC / FIDES CELL	Ensure running estimates are updated and current
and process administrative		BCT TOC/ FIRES CELL	Participate in MDMP- Wargame, (Annex D developed
matters pertaining to the			Review BCT OPORD prior to publish
fires cell.		T00/5: 0.11	Ensure fire systems are established and operational
 Manage fires cell 		TOC/ Fires Cell	Ensure all Fire product updates are sent and received
situational understanding			Facilitate a fires rehearsal and tek rehearsal
input to the BCT common		Fires Cell	Manage status of current situation
operational picture.		Fires Cell	Maintain all FSCM's and ensure all Units receive
Manage FSCMs (described FA4.2.00) and answer			Collect Fires BDA and pass to Intelligence S2
in FM 3-09) and ensure			Receive all BDA from appropriate collection assets
they are disseminated throughout the BCT.			Analyze all BDA and submit to TOC
Prepare required reports			Fire cell duties and responsibilities being conducted
in accordance with BCT		тос	Ensure running estimates are updated and current
standard operating			Participate in MDMP- Wargame, (Annex D developed
procedures.			Review all Fire products/ and OPORD prior to publish
Maintain necessary files		Diagram / Fire a Call	Receive subordinate unit requests for planned fires
and documents.		Plans/ Fires Cell	Establish Priority of Fires, and alternate assets
 Develop and enforce the 			Facilitate a Technical rehearsal and or Fire rehearsal
fires cell standard		Fires Cell	Manage status of all available fire support assets
operating procedures		Fires Cell	Maintain and update FSCM, ensure distributed to Units
			Analyze Tgts. for CFF, pass and receive intel from S2
			Receive all BDA from appropriate collection assets
		İ	Analysis and distribute all DDA to TOC
			Analyze and distribute all BDA to TOC
			Analyze Tgts. for CFF, pass and receive intel from S2
			Analyze Tgts. for CFF, pass and receive intel from S2 Validate Individual and Collective Training.
		Home Station	Analyze Tgts. for CFF, pass and receive intel from S2 Validate Individual and Collective Training. Implement Personnel Readiness Plan.
		Home Station	Analyze Tgts. for CFF, pass and receive intel from S2 Validate Individual and Collective Training. Implement Personnel Readiness Plan. Supervise Required Special Training.
			Analyze Tgts. for CFF, pass and receive intel from S2 Validate Individual and Collective Training. Implement Personnel Readiness Plan. Supervise Required Special Training. Review Load-Out Plans
		Home Station BDE/ BN Area	Analyze Tgts. for CFF, pass and receive intel from S2 Validate Individual and Collective Training. Implement Personnel Readiness Plan. Supervise Required Special Training. Review Load-Out Plans Pre Combat Inspections
			Analyze Tgts. for CFF, pass and receive intel from S2 Validate Individual and Collective Training. Implement Personnel Readiness Plan. Supervise Required Special Training. Review Load-Out Plans
		BDE/ BN Area	Analyze Tgts. for CFF, pass and receive intel from S2 Validate Individual and Collective Training. Implement Personnel Readiness Plan. Supervise Required Special Training. Review Load-Out Plans Pre Combat Inspections Validate / Observe Departure Operations Observe Out-Flow of BDE Fires Personnel
			Analyze Tgts. for CFF, pass and receive intel from S2 Validate Individual and Collective Training. Implement Personnel Readiness Plan. Supervise Required Special Training. Review Load-Out Plans Pre Combat Inspections Validate / Observe Departure Operations Observe Out-Flow of BDE Fires Personnel Validate Commanders Intent is Met
		BDE/ BN Area	Analyze Tgts. for CFF, pass and receive intel from S2 Validate Individual and Collective Training. Implement Personnel Readiness Plan. Supervise Required Special Training. Review Load-Out Plans Pre Combat Inspections Validate / Observe Departure Operations Observe Out-Flow of BDE Fires Personnel Validate Commanders Intent is Met Interface with Key Leaders
		BDE/ BN Area	Analyze Tgts. for CFF, pass and receive intel from S2 Validate Individual and Collective Training. Implement Personnel Readiness Plan. Supervise Required Special Training. Review Load-Out Plans Pre Combat Inspections Validate / Observe Departure Operations Observe Out-Flow of BDE Fires Personnel Validate Commanders Intent is Met Interface with Key Leaders Personnel Strength
		BDE/ BN Area	Analyze Tgts. for CFF, pass and receive intel from S2 Validate Individual and Collective Training. Implement Personnel Readiness Plan. Supervise Required Special Training. Review Load-Out Plans Pre Combat Inspections Validate / Observe Departure Operations Observe Out-Flow of BDE Fires Personnel Validate Commanders Intent is Met Interface with Key Leaders Personnel Strength Operational Readiness Rate
		BDE/ BN Area	Analyze Tgts. for CFF, pass and receive intel from S2 Validate Individual and Collective Training. Implement Personnel Readiness Plan. Supervise Required Special Training. Review Load-Out Plans Pre Combat Inspections Validate / Observe Departure Operations Observe Out-Flow of BDE Fires Personnel Validate Commanders Intent is Met Interface with Key Leaders Personnel Strength
	EM 3-96 (Dtd. OCT 15)	BDE/ BN Area BDE CMD Node	Analyze Tgts. for CFF, pass and receive intel from S2 Validate Individual and Collective Training. Implement Personnel Readiness Plan. Supervise Required Special Training. Review Load-Out Plans Pre Combat Inspections Validate / Observe Departure Operations Observe Out-Flow of BDE Fires Personnel Validate Commanders Intent is Met Interface with Key Leaders Personnel Strength Operational Readiness Rate Personnel/ Equipment Load-Out Plan
ATP 3-09.42 pg 5-12 (Dtd. MAR 16)	FM 3-96 (Dtd. OCT 15)	BDE/ BN Area BDE CMD Node IAW NTC OPS GROUP Observations	Analyze Tgts. for CFF, pass and receive intel from S2 Validate Individual and Collective Training. Implement Personnel Readiness Plan. Supervise Required Special Training. Review Load-Out Plans Pre Combat Inspections Validate / Observe Departure Operations Observe Out-Flow of BDE Fires Personnel Validate Commanders Intent is Met Interface with Key Leaders Personnel Strength Operational Readiness Rate Personnel/ Equipment Load-Out Plan IAW NTC OPS GROUP Observations
ATP 3-09.42 pg 5-12 (Dtd. MAR 16)	FM 7-0	BDE/ BN Area BDE CMD Node	Analyze Tgts. for CFF, pass and receive intel from S2 Validate Individual and Collective Training. Implement Personnel Readiness Plan. Supervise Required Special Training. Review Load-Out Plans Pre Combat Inspections Validate / Observe Departure Operations Observe Out-Flow of BDE Fires Personnel Validate Commanders Intent is Met Interface with Key Leaders Personnel Strength Operational Readiness Rate Personnel/ Equipment Load-Out Plan
ATP 3-09.42 pg 5-12 (Dtd. MAR 16)	1	BDE/ BN Area BDE CMD Node IAW NTC OPS GROUP Observations	Analyze Tgts. for CFF, pass and receive intel from S2 Validate Individual and Collective Training. Implement Personnel Readiness Plan. Supervise Required Special Training. Review Load-Out Plans Pre Combat Inspections Validate / Observe Departure Operations Observe Out-Flow of BDE Fires Personnel Validate Commanders Intent is Met Interface with Key Leaders Personnel Strength Operational Readiness Rate Personnel/ Equipment Load-Out Plan IAW NTC OPS GROUP Observations

POC: Brigade Combat Team Trainers (27 Team)



BDE S-1 NCOIC



U.S.ARMY					
Duties and Responsibilities	Mission Essential Tasks	Where to Be?	What to Do?		
The BDE S1 NCOIC plan, coordinate, and execute Human Resources Support for the Brigade. The Brigade S-1 section is a multifunctional organization that		1. Plan (Theater Gateway(MCC), ALOC, PHA)	Conduct S1 sync(Accountability, Casualty Operations/PHA) Rehearsals Conduct PCC/PCI on all equipment for PHA and S-1 shop Conduct comms(VSAT/NIPR/JCR/FM/CPOF) check		
provides HR support to the Brigade that includes: manning the force, providing HR services, coordinating personnel	Conduct Area	Prepare (HR Opearation/Casualty Operations)	Verify Perstat format and timeline of submission Verify Casualty Packets and PHA/Casualty Tracker Verify running estimate/HR planning considerations		
	Security	3. Execute (HR Support)	Verify accountability of all boots on ground with HR Platoon Battle track Combat personnel strength Understand on what's going on with the BDE Operation		
		4. Assess	Identify issues with reconstituted pax departing PHA Acquire Avg times of stay at the PHA Total # of Casualties		
		1. Plan (ALOC/PHA)	Check all COMMS (NIPR/JCR/FM/CPOF) with Units S-1 Contact PHA for update numbers of casualties Verify all Perstats was send on time, accountability		
	Conduct an Area	2. Prepare (ALOC)	Check all Perstats. Make sure no changes Assist the S-1 OIC		
	2. Conduct an Area Defense	3. Execute (PHA)	Send runner to BDE TOC and find out what time is BDE mission brief Establish PHA(VSAT/Comms/Work area) Send email to Bn S-1s to let them know PHA is set and ready for operations Start casualty Operations		
		4. Assess	Review all Perstats Review all casulaty packets before sending to the G1 for process Review all Trackers(Casualty, Red Cross, Unit Strength)		
		1. Plan (ALOC/PHA)	Check all COMMS (NIPR/JCR/FM/CPOF) with Units S-1 Contact PHA for update numbers of casualties Verify all Perstats was send on time, accountability		
	3. Conduct a Movement to Contact	2. Prepare (ALOC)	Check all Perstats. Make sure no changes Assist the S-1 OIC		
		3. Execute (PHA)	Send runner to BDE TOC and find out what time is BDE mission brief Establish PHA(VSAT/Comms/Work area) Send email to Bn S-1s to let them know PHA is set and ready for operations Start casualty Operations		
		4. Assess	Review all Perstats Review all casulaty packets before sending to the G1 for process Review all Trackers(Casualty, Red Cross, Unit Strength)		
	4. Conduct an Attack	1. Plan (ALOC/PHA)	Check all COMMS (NIPR/JCR/FM/CPOF) with Units S-1 Contact PHA for update numbers of casualties Verify all Perstats was send on time, accountability		
		2. Prepare (ALOC)	Check all Perstats. Make sure no changes Assist the S-1 OIC		
		3. Execute (PHA)	Send runner to BDE TOC and find out what time is BDE mission brief Establish PHA(VSAT/Comms/Work area) Send email to Bn S-1s to let them know PHA is set and ready for operations Start casualty Operations		
		4. Assess	Review all Perstats Review all casulaty packets before sending to the G1 for process Review all Trackers(Casualty, Red Cross, Unit Strength)		
	5. Conduct Expeditionary Deployment Operations	1. Plan (ALOC(S-1/MCC (HR Plt))	Early Retro Memo, Redeployment Manifest, rotation award Assigned who leave early to prep for BDE redeployment Accountability, get ready for equiptment turn in		
		2. Prepare (MCC/BDE S-1)	Rehearse, PCC/PCI for equipment at MCC S-1 sync with all the Bn S-1 to discuss manifest and rotation awards Finallize Manifest and prepare for redeployment		
		Execute (MCC(Theater Gateway))	Verify accountability, identification card (military ID) and manifest Execute manifest roll-call, and weight bags Load busses and buss Soldiers to aircraft		
		4. Assess	Contact rear-detachment and email them manifest and flight # AAR for flight manifest and timeline Prepare for next flight		
		1. Plan (ALOC(S-1/MCC (HR Plt))	Early Retro Memo, Redeployment Manifest, rotation award Assigned who leave early to prep for BDE redeployment Accountability, get ready for equiptment turn in		
		2. Prepare (MCC/BDE S-1)	Rehearse, PCC/PCI for equipment at MCC S-1 sync with all the Bn S-1 to discuss manifest and rotation awards Finallize Manifest and prepare for redeployment		
		Execute (MCC(Theater Gateway))	Verify accountability, identification card (military ID) and manifest Execute manifest roll-call, and weight bags Load busses and buss Soldiers to aircraft		
		4. Assess	Contact rear-detachment and email them manifest and flight # AAR for flight manifest and timeline Prepare for next flight		



SIG SUP SYSTEM CHIEF (1 of 2)



U-C-AIIIII I			
Duties and Responsibilities	Mission Essential Tasks	Where to Be?	What to Do?
operations and user owned and operated		operations COA into the maneuver	Understand CDR's concept of operations, intent, and have clear picture of overall comm's architecture; P.A.C.E plan by WFF
		comm's)	Support MDMP; Primary and secondary locations of all CP nodes Coordinates with all elements involved; Satellite comm's requirements
			Spectrum requirements for assets that rely on a frequency and emissions control for required power
	Conduct Area Security-Conduct the Mission Command	LOS analysis)	Prepare for and conduct a combined arms rehearsal/ comm's rehearsal; Receive back brief from subordinate sections The use of retransmission, digital network links, and signal node placement/ Pre-Combat inspection
advice and assistance to commanders and	Operations Process for Brigades	Execute (Coordinates Locations of CP)	Initial task org and expect change; Conduct operations synch Establish redundancy and proper security procedures
		nodes and deployment of signal assets)	Provide technical and tactical advice concerning all aspects of logistical support and integration or signal assets
		4. Assess	Use running estimates to continuously assess the current situation, provide system maintenance oversight Make timely assessments in support of the operation, balancing
			instinct with established criteria Make recommendations, as appropriate
		Plan (Integration of the comm's operations COA into the maneuver COA; Potential joint or multinational comm's)	Understand CDR's concept of operations, intent, and have clear picture of overall comm's architecture; P.A.C.E plan by WFF
	2. Conduct an Area Defense-Conduct the Mission Command Operations Process for Brigades		Support MDMP; Primary and secondary locations of all CP nodes Coordinates with all elements involved; Satellite comm's requirements
		Prepare (WFF capability requirements, limitations, and detailed LOS analysis)	Spectrum requirements for assets that rely on a frequency and emissions control for required power
			Prepare for and conduct a combined arms rehearsal/ comm's rehearsal; Receive back brief from subordinate sections
			The use of retransmission, digital network links, and signal node placement/ Pre-Combat inspection
		Execute (Coordinates Locations of CP nodes and deployment of signal assets)	Initial task org and expect change; Conduct operations synch Establish redundancy and proper security procedures
			Provide technical and tactical advice concerning all aspects of logistical support and integration or signal assets
		4. Assess	Use running estimates to continuously assess the current situation, provide system maintenance oversight
			Make timely assessments in support of the operation, balancing instinct with established criteria Make recommendations, as appropriate
		Plan (Integration of the comm's operations COA into the maneuver COA; Potential joint or multinational comm's)	Understand CDR's concept of operations, intent, and have clear picture of overall comm's architecture; P.A.C.E plan by WFF
			Support MDMP; Primary and secondary locations of all CP nodes Coordinates with all elements involved; Satellite comm's requirements
			Spectrum requirements for assets that rely on a frequency and emissions control for required power
	Conduct a Movement to Contact-Conduct the		Prepare for and conduct a combined arms rehearsal/ comm's rehearsal; Receive back brief from subordinate sections
	Mission Command		The use of retransmission, digital network links, and signal node placement/ Pre-Combat inspection
	Operations Process for Brigades	Execute (Coordinates Locations of CP nodes and deployment of signal assets)	Initial task org and expect change; Conduct operations synch Establish redundancy and proper security procedures
			Provide technical and tactical advice concerning all aspects of logistical support and integration or signal assets
			Use running estimates to continuously assess the current situation, provide system maintenance oversight
		4. Assess	Make timely assessments in support of the operation, balancing instinct with established criteria Make recommendations, as appropriate



SIG SUP SYSTEM CHIEF (2 of 2)



		Plan (Integration of the comm's operations COA	Understand CDR's concept of operations, intent, and have clear picture of overall comm's architecture; P.A.C.E plan by WFF
		into the maneuver COA; Potential joint or multinational comm's)	Support MDMP; Primary and secondary locations of all CP nodes
			Coordinates with all elements involved; Satellite comm's requirements
			Spectrum requirements for assets that rely on a frequency and emissions control for required power
	4. Conduct an Attack-Conduct the Mission	2. Prepare (WFF capability requirements, limitations, and detailed LOS analysis)	Prepare for and conduct a combined arms rehearsal/ comm's rehearsal; Receive back brief from subordinate sections
	Command Operations		The use of retransmission, digital network links, and signal node placement/ Pre-Combat inspection
	Process for Brigades		Initial task org and expect change; Conduct operations synch
		Execute (Coordinates Locations of CP nodes and deployment of signal assets)	Establish redundancy and proper security procedures Provide technical and tactical advice concerning all aspects of logistical support and integration or signal assets
		4. Assess	Use running estimates to continuously assess the current situation, provide system maintenance oversight
			Make timely assessments in support of the operation, balancing instinct with established criteria
			Make recommendations, as appropriate
		Plan (Integration of the comm's operations COA into the maneuver COA; Potential joint or multinational comm's)	Understand CDR's concept of operations, intent, and have clear picture of overall comm's architecture; P.A.C.E plan by WFF
			Support MDMP; Primary and secondary locations of all CP nodes
			Coordinates with all elements involved; Satellite comm's requirements
	5. Conduct Expeditionary Deployment Operations-	Prepare (WFF capability requirements, limitations, and detailed LOS analysis)	Spectrum requirements for assets that rely on a frequency and emissions control for required power Prepare for and conduct a combined arms rehearsal/comm's rehearsal; Receive back brief from subordinate sections
	Conduct the Mission Command		The use of retransmission, digital network links, and signal node placement/ Pre-Combat inspection
	Operations Process for		Initial task org and expect change; Conduct operations synch
Brigades	Execute (Coordinates Locations of CP nodes and deployment of signal assets)	Establish redundancy and proper security procedures Provide technical and tactical advice concerning all aspects of logistical support and integration or signal assets	
		4 Access	Use running estimates to continuously assess the current situation, provide system maintenance oversight
	4. Assess	Make timely assessments in support of the operation, balancing instinct with established criteria Make recommendations, as appropriate	



BDE CBRN NCO



Duties and Responsibilities	Mission Essential Tasks	Where to Be?	What to Do?
The CBRN staff functions include the			Plan CBRN OPS and asset allocation; Task ORG
following items and are further described		1. Plan (TOC)	Particiante in IPB with S2
in ATP 3-11.36 and		11.1 (100)	•
FM 6-0: I Conduct CBRN threat and vulnerability	 		Recommend MOPP guidance; Identify clean/dirty Routes
assessments.			Coordinate operations with adjacent or supported units
Recommend courses of action to		2. Prepare (TOC)	Participate in rehearsals (CAR & Sustainment)
minimize friendly and civilian vulnerability.	Conduct Area Security		
Coordinate across the entire staff while	The Conduct 7 from Coounty		Receive and disseminate CBRN reports
assessing the effects of enemy CBRN- related attacks on		3. Execute (TOC)	Participate in Protection WG
current and future operations.			Coordinate with CBRN unit for RECON and DECON
I Coordinate Army health system support		I	Continually assess required changes to plan & Task Org
requirements for CBRN operations with			MOPP Level
the surgeon.			INOT I EGVE
I Establish personnel recovery coordination measures for CBRN environments.			Disco ODDN ODG and asset allocations Tools ODG
Advise the commander on the		4 Pl (TOO)	Plan CBRN OPS and asset allocation; Task ORG
employment of CBRN assets and			Particiapte in IPB with S2
capabilities.			Recommend MOPP guidance; Identify clean/dirty Routes
Manage the chemical, biological,			Coordinate operations with adjacent or supported units
radiological, and nuclear warning and reporting system (CBRNWRS).		2. Prepare (TOC)	Participate in rehearsals (CAR & Sustainment)
Model CBRN hazards to assist in gaining	2 Conduct on Area Defense		
hazard awareness and understanding of a	2. Conduct an Area Defense		Receive and disseminate CBRN reports
CBRN event.		3. Execute (TOC)	Participate in Protection WG
Advise the commander on the effects of		, ,	Coordinate with CBRN unit for RECON and DECON
CBRN hazards. I Assess weather and terrain data to			Continually assess required changes to plan & Task Org
determine the environmental effects on		4. Assess	
potential CBRN		4. Assess	MOPP Level
hazards.			
Assist subordinate CBRN staffs and			Plan CBRN OPS and asset allocation; Task ORG
units. I Incorporate CBRN battalion or brigade		1. Plan (TOC)	Particiapte in IPB with S2
staff into MDMP, rehearsals, and			Recommend MOPP guidance; Identify clean/dirty Routes
commander's updates.			Coordinate operations with adjacent or supported units
I Integrate into working groups as		2. Prepare (TOC)	Participate in rehearsals (CAR & Sustainment)
designated (protection, information			
collection, and targeting). I Manage chemical defense equipment.	Conduct a Movement to Contact		Receive and disseminate CBRN reports
I Assist units with acquiring medical CBRN defense materiel.		3. Execute (TOC)	Participate in Protection WG
		(/	Coordinate with CBRN unit for RECON and DECON
		4. Assess	
			Continually assess required changes to plan & Task Org
			MOPP Level
		1. Plan (TOC)	Plan CBRN OPS and asset allocation; Task ORG
			Particiapte in IPB with S2
			Recommend MOPP guidance; Identify clean/dirty Routes
			Coordinate operations with adjacent or supported units
		2. Prepare (TOC)	Participate in rehearsals (CAR & Sustainment)
	4. Conduct an Attack		Receive and disseminate CBRN reports
		3. Execute (TOC)	Participate in Protection WG
			Coordinate with CBRN unit for RECON and DECON
			Continually assess required changes to plan & Task Org
		4. Assess	MOPP Level
			1011 20101
			Dion CPRN ODS and accept allocations Table ODG
		1 Plan (TOC)	Plan CBRN OPS and asset allocation; Task ORG
		1. Plan (TOC)	Particiapte in IPB with S2
			Recommend MOPP guidance; Identify clean/dirty Routes
			Coordinate operations with adjacent or supported units
		2. Prepare (TOC)	Participate in rehearsals (CAR & Sustainment)
	5. Conduct Expeditionary Deployment		
	Operations		Receive and disseminate CBRN reports
		3. Execute (TOC)	Participate in Protection WG
			Coordinate with CBRN unit for RECON and DECON
			Continually assess required changes to plan & Task Org
		4. Assess	MOPP Level
			1011 20101



SENIOR PARALEGAL NCO



U.S.ARMY			
Duties and Responsibilities	Mission Essential Tasks	Where to Be?	What to Do?
The brigade senior paralegal NCO is the senior enlisted advisor and assistant to the brigade judge advocate, and serves as the noncommissioned officer in charge	Mission Essential Facto	Where to Be.	Coordinate paralegal placement in BNs/BLS in CUOPS
		1. Plan (BDE Main)	Ensure ROE is current/paralegals are familiar with ROE
		, ,	Verify BLS PACE plan with BNs
of the brigade legal section. The senior			Visit BN TOC workspace/supplies for BN paralegals
paralegal NCO supervises, trains, and		2. Prepare (BDE Main)	Schedule ROE training for BDE/BN personnel
mentors subordinate paralegal Soldiers and paralegal NCOs assigned to	1. Conduct Area Security - (Provide		Review paralegal training aids (i.e. BLS battle books)
battalions. The senior paralegal NCO	Legal Support to Command		Conduct ROE training for all BDE/BN personnel
serves as a member of the brigade staff.	Operations)	3. Execute (BDE Main)	Validate PACE plan through BLS COMMEX
This NCO should have successfully		o. Exodute (BBE Main)	Validate BLS battle books
completed the Battle Staff NCO course and received an additional skill identifier.			Revise BLS battle books with any necessary changes
This NCO coordinates and conducts		4. Assess	Revise PACE plan with any necessary changes
required training on legal issues, including			Retrain ROE as necessary
law of war and rules of engagement.			•
		1. Plan (BDE Main/CUOPS)	Confirm communication from BDE to BN paralegals
		I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	Produce BLS running estimate
			Establish internal BLS battle rhythm/manning; nest with BDE
		2. Prepare (BDE Main/CUOPS)	Confirm reporting requirements for legal SIRs Provide legal support in development/application of ROE
	2. Conduct an Area Defense-	2. I Tepare (BBE Main/COOT 5)	
	(Provide Legal Support to Command		Verify PACE plan with BN paralegals
	Operations)	3 Execute (BDE Main/CHORS)	Track and confirm legal SIRs with BNs
		Execute (BDE Main/CUOPS)	Confirm BLS attendance at battle rhythm events
			Update/maintain BLS running estimate
		4. Assess	Confirm number of LSIRs reported
		4. Assess	Verify IO's appointed for mandatory investigations
			Confirm investigations with BN paralegals
		1 Plan (PDF Main/CHOPS)	Confirm communication from BDE to BN paralegals
	Conduct a Movement to Contact- (Provide Legal Support to Command Operations)	1. Plan (BDE Main/CUOPS)	Produce BLS running estimate
			Establish internal BLS battle rhythm/manning; nest with BDE
		2 Prenera (PDF Main/CHOPS)	Confirm reporting requirements for legal SIRs
		2. Prepare (BDE Main/CUOPS)	Provide legal support in development/application of ROE
		3. Execute (BDE Main/CUOPS)	Verify PACE plan with BN paralegals
			Track and confirm legal SIRs with BNs
			Confirm BLS attendance at battle rhythm events
		4. Assess	Update/maintain BLS running estimate
			Confirm number of LSIRs reported
			Verify IO's appointed for mandatory investigations
		1. Plan (BDE Main/CUOPS)	Confirm investigations with BN paralegals
			Confirm communication from BDE to BN paralegals
			Produce BLS running estimate
			Establish internal BLS battle rhythm/manning; nest with BDE
		O Designation (DDE Main (OLIODO)	Confirm reporting requirements for legal SIRs
		2. Prepare (BDE Main/CUOPS)	Provide legal support in development/application of ROE
	4. Conduct an Attack-(Provide Legal Support to Command Operations)		Verify PACE plan with BN paralegals
	··	2 Evenute (BDE Main/CHORS)	Track and confirm legal SIRs with BNs
		Execute (BDE Main/CUOPS)	Confirm BLS attendance at battle rhythm events
			Update/maintain BLS running estimate
		4 4	Confirm number of LSIRs reported
		4. Assess	Verify IO's appointed for mandatory investigations
			Confirm investigations with BN paralegals
		. 5. (555.4.: (64.656)	Confirm total number of LSIRs
		1. Plan (BDE Main/CUOPS)	Establish reconsolidation DTG of BN paralegals at BDE
			Confirm total number of pending investigations
		0.0	Identify redeployment plan for BLS personnel
		2. Prepare (BDE Main/CUOPS)	Identify personnel to participate in stability STX
	5. Conduct Expeditionary		Verify and account for all equipment
	Deployment Operations		Close out all investigations with BDE Commander
		3. Execute (BDE Main/CUOPS)	Identify all FLIPLs to complete at homestation
			Move all BLS personnel/equipment to RUBA
			Reception/integration of all personnel/equipment
		4. Assess	Review completed investigations
			Prepare for legal AAR



PSYOP DET NCOIC (SSG/SFC)



U.S.ARMY			0 (0001010)
Duties and Responsibilities	Mission Essential Tasks	Where to Be?	What to Do?
The Detachment NCOIC Serves as			Provide PSYOP input into higher HQ intent and Mission
the Senior Noncommissioned Officer of a 13 Soldier Tactical Psyop		1. Plan (LTP, BN HQ, CO HQ, BDE TOC)	Verify logistical requirements for Detachment
Detachment (TPD) and as the Senior enlisted MISO planner for supported unit Commanders in the		·	Assist in Mission Analysis
			Verify equipment status and ensure FMC
absence of an assigned Brigade MISO Planner; responsible for the		2. Prepare (BN HQ, CO HQ, BDE TOC)	Verify Detachment load plan/ packing list
health, welfare, safety, discipline, and	Conduct Military Information	BDE TOC)	Supervising all MISO tasks at the detachment level
professional development of 6 NCOs and 5 Soldiers; responsible for the	Support Operations for Detachment		Recommend teams to units based on requirements
accountability, serviceability and maintenance of all detachment equipment; ensures the Detachment		3. Execute (BDE HQ, DET HQ	Supervising the collection/ analysis of relevant information
		FIELD)	Coordinating the execution of approved psychological actions
is trained and ready for immediate deployment; plans and executes			Detachment understands higher commands mission guidance
tactical MISO in support of joint and		4. Assess	Receive back brief from Team leaders
combined exercises, operations; combat operations; operations other			
than war; and overt peacetime MISO programs.			All equipment is FMC Assist Integrate MISO into the maneuver unit's MDMP
programs.		1. Plan (LTP, BDE HQ, Home	Coordinating the execution of approved psychological actions.
		Station)	
			Integrating with the BDE Staff Integrating MISO into IPB
		2. Prepare (BDE HQ, BN HQ)	Integrating MISO into the targeting process.
	Conduct Military Information	., ., .,	Supporting the MISO staff planner or serving as a planner
	Support Operations Integration for Detachment		Synchronize /deconflict MISO activities at the detachment level
	loi Betaorinient	3. Execute (BDE HQ, BN HQ)	Attend staff meetings (BUB, CUB, Targeting, IOWG)
			Planning, managing, and monitoring SLE activities at the BDE
			MISO is incorporated into the BDE planning process
		4. Assess	Relevent MISO input being icorporated into the planning process
			Teams have been issued definite task and purpose
			Review Target Audience Analysis done by teams
		1. Plan (Home Station, LTP,	Conduct series development assessment board
		BDE HQ)	Analyze team MOP/MOE collection Plan
			Supervise PCC/PCI's of detachment equipment
		2. Prepare (Home Station)	Verify commo equipment for DET conduct internal comms check
	Develop Military Information		Assist in development of MISO support plan to the BDE
	Support Plan for Team		Load plan draft completed/packing list developed
		3. Execute (Home Station)	Ensure shortages for all equipment are filled and/or annotated
			Evaluate and refine Psyop Series
			Equipment shortaged filled commo equipment FMC
		4. Assess	Detachment load plan complete and uniform across all teams
			PSYOP series approved by company series review baoard
			Coduct pre-deployment mission brief for DET
		1. Plan (Home Station)	Establish DET SOP/TAC SOP
			Identify friction point within movement and support for Det
			Esnure all pre-deployment requuirements completed
		2. Prepare (Home Station, Mob	Verify all detachment liscences are in IAW with Army Policy
	4. Conduct Expedionary	Site)	Finalize Detachment TAC SOP, train battle drills
	Deployment Operations		Ensure accountability of personnel and equipment
		3. Execute (Field Deployment	Assign and define priorities of work during
		location)	Continue Detachment integration into the planning process
			Tasks completed on time/ Detachment battle rythmn established
		4. Assess	Teams are FMC with all equipement and personnel
			MISO incoporated into the initial planning process
<u> </u>	1		



PSYOP TEAM LEADER (SGT/SSG)

U.S.AHIHIT				
Duties and Responsibilities	Mission Essential Tasks	Where to Be?	What to Do?	
The Team leader serves as the Team Chief of a three Soldier Tactical Psyop Team Team (TPT) in a Tactical Psyop Company (TPC); responsible for the health, welfare, safety, discipline and	Wildsion Essential Tasks	Whole to be:	Gather information for series development	
		1. Plan (LTP, Home Station,BDE	Conduct initial product development	
		na, bit na, riela)	Attend relevant IRC planning meetings	
professional development two NCOs;			Conduct PCC/PCI and PMCS equipment	
responsible for the accountability, serviceability, and maintenance of all		2. Prepare (BDE HQ, BN HQ)	Address any shortages in equipment or information	
team equipment; ensures his team is trained to conduct MISO and maintain the	1. Conduct Military Information		Ensure supported unit integration is complete	
ability to deploy worldwide with little to no	Support Operations for Detachment		Disseminate products	
notice.		3. Execute (BN HQ, Field)	Conduct KLEs, conducts propaganda analysis	
			Report information to higher for input into targeting	
			Conduct post-testing of products	
		4. Assess	Provide analysis information to higher	
			Request supplies and information for future missions	
			Create capabilities brief	
		1. Plan (LTP, Home station, Det HQ, BN HQ)	Ensure all team members know the mission	
		BN HQ)	Identify task and purpose	
			Conduct electronic or personal introductios with Staff	
		2. Prepare (Det HQ, BN HQ)	ID key personnel within Staff	
	2. Conduct Military Information		As ADVON, begin integration with key Staff	
	Support Operations Integration for Detachment		Meet with supported unit early and often	
		3. Execute (BN HQ)	Request PSYOP relevant iformation after missions	
		, ,	Attend meetings (BUB, CUB, Targeting)	
			Supported unit is receptive to receiving info from MISO	
		4. Assess	Psyop team task and purpose is included into the OPORD	
			Team received input and received follow on missions	
			Conduct Target Audience Analysis	
		1. Plan (Home Station, LTP, BDE HQ)	Conduct Series Development	
			Determine measures of effectiveness	
			Record sounds for Tactical Deception products	
		2. Prepare (Home Station)	Aquire equipment needed for mission	
	Develop Military Information		Ensure plan supports CDR's initial mission guidance	
	Support Operations Plan for Team		Provide input to the targeting process	
		3. Execute (BN HQ)	Attend all relevant staff sync meetings	
			Ensure MISO is integrated into supported order	
			Analyze measues of effectiveness	
		4. Assess	Report all relevant information to higher	
			Change plan as needed	
			Coduct pre-deployment mission brief for team	
		1. Plan (Home Station)	Develop solutions for organizational constraints	
			Develop finalized PACE plan, training on commo equipment Ensure admin and training readiness	
		2. Prepare (Home Station, MOB		
	4 Conduct Evnodionary Danlayers	Site)	Develop and follow team load plan	
	Conduct Expedionary Deployment Operations		Finalize TAC SOP, train battle drills	
		3. Execute (Home Station,	Ensure accountability of personnel and equipment	
		Deployment Location)	Assign and define priorities of work during reception	
			Continue initial integration	
		4. Assess	Tasks completed on time	
			Weapon systems and equipment is complete and operational	
			Sysncronization of reporting is established and followed	



CMOC OPERATIONS NCOIC



U.S.ARMY	••••		110010
Duties and Responsibilities	Mission Essential Tasks	Where to Be?	What to Do?
Assist commanders and staff officers in	mission Essential Fasie		Receive WARNORD
planning, organizing, directing, supervising, training, and coordinating activities for CMO at all levels of command. Perform CAO and		1. Plan (Home Station, CMOC, MOB, BDE HQ)	Begin intergration with supported unit
		,	Develop SOP
CMO planning at echelons of Division and		2. Prepare (Home Station, CMOC,	Fully integrate with supported unit Revise SOP IAW Supported Unit SOP
above.	Conduct Civil-Military Operations	IMOB. BUE HQ)	Plan
Operations Sergeant on a Brigade level	Center Operations For Civil Affairs		Conduct TLP
staff for a CA BDE; assists with the coordination and resource management of	Company	1	Assist in runnining estamate development
all missions with requirements from			Support execution of CMOC opperations
USARAF, JFCOM, AFRICOM, —		I +	Assist updates to running estimate
USEUCOM, NATO, USACAPOC(A), and higher HQs; plans and executes all unit		4. Assess (CMOC, BDE HQ)	Evaliuate MOPs and MOEs
CONUS and OCONUS deployment actions;			Disseminated assessments Review Area Study
assists with developing and implementing		1. Home Station, CMOC, MOB, BDE	Identify Unified Action Partners (UAP)
standardized training protocols; plans,		HQ)	Conduct rehearsals
trains, advises, and executes Civil Military Operations in support of the Commander's		2. Prepare (Home Station, CMOC,	Coordinate with UAPs
theater objectives and regional strategies;	Coordinate Populace Control	MOB, BDE HQ)	Review Area/Town Studies
responsible for team members,	Operations For a Civil Affairs	,,	Conduct Rehearsals
maintenance and accountability of team	Company	2 Evenute (CMOC BDE IIO)	Conduct TLP
equipment.		3. Execute (CMOC, BDE HQ)	Supervise supporting unit integration Record events
			Assist updates to running estimate
		4. Assess (CMOC, BDE HQ)	Evaluate assessments
		,	Input evaluated assessments into CIM
		1. Plan (Home Station, CMOC, MOB,	Review Area Study
		BDE HQ)	Identify Unified Action Partners
		,	Begin coordination with UAPs
		2. Prepare (Home Station, CMOC,	Coordinate with UAPs Conduct Initial Assesment
	Coordinate Resource Control	MOB, BDE HQ)	Conduct Rehearsals
	Operations For Civil Affairs Company		Conduct TLP
		3. Execute (CMOC, BDE HQ)	Supervise supporting unit integration
			Record events
		4. Assess (CMOC, BDE HQ)	Assist updates to running estimate
			Evaluate assesments Input Evaluated Assessments into CIM
			Review Area Study
		1. Plan (Home Station, CMOC, MOB, BDE HO)	Identify Unified Action Partners
			Begin coordination with UAPs
		2. Prepare (Home Station, CMOC,	Coordinate with UAPs
	Support Foreign Humanitarian	MOB BDE HO)	Conduct Initial Assessment
	Assistance Operations For Civil Affairs		Conduct Rehersals Conduct TLP
	Company	3. Execute (CMOC, BDE HQ)	Supervise supporting unit integration
			Record events
			Assist updates to running estimate
			Evaluate assessments
			Input evaluated assessments into CIM
		1. Plan (Home Station, CMOC, MOB,	Review Area Study Identify Unified Action Partners
		BDE HQ)	Begin coordination with UAPs
		0. Program (Homos Ct. 11. 2010)	Coordinate with UAPs
	Coordinate Compart To Civil	2. Prepare (Home Station, CMOC, MOB, BDE HQ)	Conduct Initial Assessment
	Coordinate Support To Civil Administration For A Civil Affairs	WOB, BBE FIQ)	Conduct Rehersals
	Company	5 - 1 (OMOS PDE 110)	Conduct TLP
		3. Execute (CMOC, BDE HQ)	Supervise supporting unit intergration Record events
			Assist updates to running estimate
		4. Assess (CMOC, BDE HQ)	Evaluate assessments
		,	Input evaluated assessments into CIM
		1. Plan (Home Station, CMOC, MOB,	Establish SOP
		BDE HQ)	Train Soldiers on CIM software
		<u> </u>	Exercise CIM reporting
		2. Prepare (Home Station, CMOC,	ID Information Requests ID Reporting PACE
	Conduct Civil Information Management	MOB, BDE HQ)	Practice PACE
	For Civil Affairs Company		Capture information
		3. Execute (CMOC, CIM CELL, BDE HQ)	Report
		114)	Follow up
		A Assess (CMOC RDE LIO)	Analyze and refine team assessments
		4. Assess (CMOC, BDE HQ)	Update Running Estimates Plan IR from teams for information gaps
			r tarrit from toams for information gaps



CA TEAM SERGEANT



Duties and Responsibilities	Mission Essential Tasks	Where to Be?	What to Do?
1. The Civil Affairs Team Sergeant		1. Plan (Home Station, CMOC,	1. Receive WARNORD
Assesses and determines the		MOB, BDE HQ)	Begin intergration with supported unit Develop SOP
capabilities and effectiveness of Foreign Nation (FN)/Host Nation (HN)	Conduct Civil-Military Operations Center Operations For Civil Affairs Company		Develop SOP Real of the supported unit
government functions systems		2. Prepare (Home Station, CMOC,	Revise SOP IAW Supported Unit SOP
(governance; public health & welfare;			3. Plan
infrastructure; rule of law; economic			1. Conduct TLP
stability, and public education and		3. Execute (CMOC, BDE HQ)	Assist in runnining estamate development
information) and the impact of these			3. Support execution of CMOC opperations
functions on CAO and CMO. Advises, facilitates, and assists in restoring,		4. Assess (CMOC, BDE HQ)	Assist updates to running estimate Evaluate MOPs and MOEs
establishing or organizing government		4. Assess (CMOO, BDE 11Q)	3. Disseminated assessments
functions as directed. Coordinate		1	Review Area Study
resources to support CAO and CMO.			2. Identify Unified Action Partners (UAP)
Assesses and determines the impact		MOB, BITTE)	Begin coordination with UAPs
of military operations on FN/HN		12 Prenare (Home Station MOR L	Coordinate with UAPs
government functions. Supervises,	Coordinate Populace Control	BN HQ)	Conduct Initial Assessment Conduct Rehearsals
coordinates, and participates in evaluating, analyzing, planning and	Operations For a Civil Affairs		Conduct Renears als Conduct TLP
production of CA area studies and	Company	3. Execute (BN HQ)	Supervise supporting unit integration
CMO estimates. Conducts liaison and			3. Record events
coordinates with representatives of			Assist updates to running estimate
USG/DoD agencies and other		4. Assess (CMOC, BN HQ)	Evaluate assessments
agencies/organizations. Supervise			Disseminated assessments
actions supporting the conduct of CAO		1. Plan (Home Station, CMOC,	1. Review Area Study
and CMO.		MOB, BN HQ)	Identify Unified Action Partners Begin coordination with UAPs
Research, conduct, coordinate, and			Coordinate with UAPs
participate in analysis, planning, and		2. Prepare (Home Station, MOB,	2.Conduct Initial Assesment
production of Civil Affairs related	Coordinate Resource Control	BN HQ)	3. Conduct Rehears als
documents and actions supporting all	Operations For Civil Affairs Company		1. Conduct TLP
functions of specialty missions. Help	Company	3. Execute (BN HQ, Company)	Supervise supporting unit integration
plan U.S. government inter-agency			3. Record events
procedures for national or regional		4 A (CMOC BN HO)	Assist updates to running estimate
emergencies. Assist with civil-military		4. Assess (CMOC, BN HQ)	Evaluate assesments Disseminate assessments
planning and support. Coordinates military resources to support			Review Area Study
reconstruction activities. Foster and		MOB BN HO)	Identify Unified Action Partners
maintain dialogue with civilian aid			Begin coordination with UAPs
agencies and civilian relief and		BN HQ)	Coordinate with UAPs
assistance organizations. Establish	Support Foreign Humanitarian		Conduct Initial Assessment
mechanisms for emergency	Assistance Operations For Civil		3. Conduct Rehersals
coordination and administration where	Affairs Company	3. Execute (BN HQ, Company) 4. Assess (CMOC, BN HQ) 1. Plan (Home Station, CMOC, MOB, BN HQ)	Conduct TLP Supervise supporting unit integration
political-economic structures have been incapacitated.			Record events
been incapacitated.			Assist updates to running estimate
			2. Evaluate assessments
			3. Disseminate assessments
			Review Area Study
			2. Identify Unified Action Partners
			Begin coordination with UAPs Coordinate with UAPs
		2. Prepare (Home Station, MOB,	Conduct Initial Assessment
	Coordinate Support To Civil	BN HQ)	3. Conduct Rehersals
	Administration For A Civil Affairs		1. Conduct TLP
	Company	Execute (BN HQ)	Supervise supporting unit intergration
			3. Record events
			Assist updates to running estimate
		4. Assess (CMOC, BN HQ)	2. Evaluate assessments
			Disseminate assessments Establish SOP
		1. Plan (Home Station, CMOC,	Train Soldiers on CIM software
		MOB, BN HQ	Exercise CIM reporting
		2. Prepare (Home Station, MOB,	1. ID Information Requests
	Conduct Civil Information	BN HQ)	2. ID Reporting PACE
	Management For Civil Affairs	Biving)	3. Practice PACE
	Company	0 F(DN HO)	1. Capture information
		3. Execute (BN HQ)	2. Report 3. Follow up
			1 Assess
		4. Assess (CMOC, BN HQ)	2.Follow up
		(220, 5	3. Disseminate assessments
Regulations:	Regulations:	Regulations:	Regulations:
	ATP 3-57.70	IAWNTC OPS GROUP	IAW NTC OPS GROUP Observations and Best
	FM 3-57 (Change 002, April 18,	Observations and Best Practices.	Practices.
	2014)		



RELIGIOUS AFFAIRS NCO



U.S.ARMY			
Duties and Pespensibilities	Mission Essential Tasks	Where to Be?	What to Do?
Duties and Responsibilities The BDE 56M is the senior enlisted who is	MISSION ESSENTIAL LASKS	where to Be?	Conduct MDMP/provide supervision for
responsible for Coordinating Religious Support (RS) activities across the Operational Environment along with the BDE Chaplain; manages information flow for the BDE Unit Ministry Team UMT); advise			subordinate RS planinng
		1. Plan(ALOC/TOC)	Develop (Running Estimate)/Prepare Tab D
			Synchronize Religious Support Activities with Staff
the command on morale, health, welfare and		Prepare (Develop Tab D (Religious Support) to Appendix 2 (Personnel Service Support) to Annex	Develop Common Opearting Pictures for BDE
ethical climate of the organization; coordinates			имт
internal/external advisement at the operational level; monitor status of subordinate UMTs;	Conduct Area Security		Establish witish was a surjective for DDE/DNA
determine RS implication of Casualty Volume and	(Provide Religious Support in an Operational Environment)	F (Sustainment)	Establish critical report requirements for BDE/BNs Provide Internal/External advisement
Logistics Flow; integrate RS into the traumatic event management process, maintaining	an operational Environment)		Establish battle rhythm
situational understanding of the BDE AO for RS.			Maintain Situational Understanding of BCT AO for
		(g,	Religious Support Battle tracking
			Monitor the Status of Subordinate UMTs
		4. Assess (RS Plan)	Assess Tactical SOPs
			Attend OPORD Brief Conduct confirmation Brief/Rehearsals
		1. Plan (ALOC/TOC)	Attend Back Brief, CAR, DB or SOP/Sustainiment
			Rehearsal
			Determine Pertinent Religious Support Implications
		2. Prepare (Required Reports)	Determine Pertinent Religious Support implications
			Rehearse MASCAL/Traumatic Event Management
	2. Conduct an Area Defense		Monitor Casualty Volume and Logistic Flow
			Assist/aid CH to provide ministry to wounded/dying
		Execute (Care for the wounded and dying)	Prepare movement plan/request, conduct
			PCC/PCI
			Battle Field Circulate (BFC) throughout AO Provide Force Protection for the BDE UMT
			Assess Security Plan
		1. Plan (TOC/ALOC)	Monitor the Status of Subordinate UMTs
			Conduct Risk Assessment Provide Force Protection for the BDE UMT
			1 Tovide 1 eres 1 Totalection Tel tille BBL OWN
		Prepare (MASCAL) Coordinate Force	Coordinate RS Area coverage
		Protection	
	Conduct movement to	Execute (Delivering RS)	Prioritizing RS efforts base on
	contact		time/location/movement
			Maintain Situational Understanding of BCT AO for Religious Support
			religious oupport
		4. Assess	Assess Communication Plan
			Monitor the Status of Subordinate UMTs
			Provide Force Protection for the BDE UMT Conduct Risk Assessment
		1. Plan (Coodinate Area coverage)	Updade Running Estimate/COP
			Coordinate RS Area coverage
		Prepare (Refine RS Plan Engament) Extenal	Prepare for Soldier Leader Engament Establish Communications Plan/
		Advisement	Validate BN PACE Plan
	Conduct an Attack		Maintaining current operations
		Execute (Provide RS) Extenal Advisement based Cdr's intent	Maintain Situational Understanding of BCT AO for Religious Support
		based our s mient	Update Running Estimate
			Assess Security Plan
		4. Assess	Provide Force Protection for the BDE UMT
			Monitor Status of Subordinate UMTs Rear-D Coverage plan
			Cultural Awareness/ Internal Religious Advisement
		1. Plan (TOC/TAC/ALOC)	to CMD Assist CH in developing Religious Suport Plan
			(Tab D)
	Conduct Expeditionary		Counseling/ integretion/Resiliency Trainning
	Deployment Operations at	Prepare (Theater Reception)	Reception of Unit into theater
	BDE Level		Religious advisement internal/External Supervision of RS planning activities into unit
		3. Execute (Assist in BDE TOC/ALOC	missions
		Establishment)	Monitor the Status of Subordinate UMTs
		4. Assess	



CAV TRP 1SG



U.S.ARMY			
Duties and Responsibilities	Mission Essential Tasks	Where to Be?	What to Do?
The 1SG is the troop's senior NCO. First			Develop Sustainment and Medical plans
sergeants have the primary responsibility for training individual skills and sustaining		1. Plan (TRP CP)	Assist the TRP Commander with planning
the troop's ability to fight. First sergeants		2. Prepare	Attend OPORD and brief paragraph four Identify and Integrate attachments
are the troop's sustainment operator; they			Attend TRP rehearsal / SQDN sustainment rehearsal
help the commander to plan, coordinate, and supervise all sustainment activities	Conduct Zone Recconnaissance	(TRP CP, TRP AO, LRP site)	Conduct PCIs (Load plans, Maps and graphics)
that support the tactical mission. The 1SGs		3. Execute	Conduct CASEVAC operations, know Role 1 locations
duties include the following: - Establish and maintain the foundation for		(TRP CP, TRP AO, Role I)	Ensure security of the CP, Conduct resupply
troop discipline.			Assist CP operations, maintain SA of TRP operations TRP and PLT's CASEVAC operations from POI to Role I
- Manages refit and recuperation of forces.		4. Assess	TRP's ability to provide accurate and timely reporting
(Refer to FM 3-98 for more information.) - Assist the commander in performing pre-			The effectiveness of the TRP's PACE plan
combat inspections.		1 Diam (TDD CD)	Devclop Sustainment and Medical plans
- Execute and supervise routine		1. Plan (TRP CP)	Supervise TRP priorities of work Assist in IPB and understand probable line of contact
operations. Routine operations may include—			Conduct TRP PCIs (Communication and Night Optics)
Enforcing the tactical standard operating		2. Prepare (TRP CP, TRP AO)	Determine CASEVAC routes
procedures.	2. Conduct Area Recconnaissance		Attend TRP rehearsal / SQDN sustainment rehearsal
Planning and coordinating training. Coordinating and reporting personnel and		3. Execute	Disseminate updated Role1 locations to PSGs
administrative actions.		(TRP CP, LRP, Role I, TRP AO)	Bound CP forward in order to support PLT operations Monitor CP operations and accuracy of reports to SQDN
Supervising supply, maintenance,			DOW rate and the effectiveness of the CASEVAC plan
communications, and field hygiene operations.		4. Assess	Effectiveness of TRP and PLT TLPs
-Supervise, inspect, and/or observe all			CP's ability to jump in a timely manner
matters designated by the commander.		1. Plan (TRP CP)	Conduct time distance analysis of CASEVAC routes Integrate risk mitigation into the plan
 Primary sustainment operator and assists the commander to plan, coordinate, and 		I. Flair (TRF OF)	Plan sustainment and evacuation of dismounted OPs
supervise all sustainment activities that			Conduct PCIs on dismounted OPs (CWORMS)
support the tactical mission. (See chapter		2. Prepare (TRP CP, TRP AO)	Ensure ROZ requests are submitted to SQDN
7, of this publication for more information.) - Assist in preparation of the operations	3. Conduct a Guard		Verify Fires plan supports TRP operations
order, especially paragraph 4		3. Execute (TRP CP, LRP, Role I, TRP AO)	Conduct TRP level resupply operations Monitor reports from PLTs for relevant information
(sustainment) Plan, rehearse, and supervise key			Verify establishment of RFA/NFA over all OP locations
sustainment actions in support of the		4. Assess 1. Plan (TRP CP)	Timeliness of ROZ approval
tactical mission, such as—			Effectiveness of OP locations
Resupply of class I, III, IV, and V products and materials.			Medical evacuation of dismounted elements
Maintenance and recovery. Medical treatment and evacuation.			Understand the CBRN casualty evacuation plan Ensure functional work rest cycel
			Ensure Mortar fires are integrated into the plan
Replacement and return-to-duty processing.		2. Prepare (TRP CP, TRP AO) 3. Execute (TRP CP, LRP, Role I, TRP AO) 4. Assess 1. Plan (TRP CP)	Monitor maintenance operations.
- Coordinates with the XO in all critical			Conduct PCIs (CBRN equipment)
sustainment functions. - Conduct training and ensure proficiency in individual and unit collective skills that support the troop's mission-essential task			Conduct resupply operations of CL. I, III, and V Verify establishment of RFA/NFA over all OP locations
			Verify Mortar Firing Points are in supporting range
			Assist the XO on all sustainment requirements
list.			Accuracy of supply request from the PLTs
			Effectiveness and synchronization of Mortar Fires CBRN casualty evacuation and Decon
			Develop security and Air Defense plan for the TRP CP
			TRP maintenance and recovery operations
			Plans nested within TRP SOP
		2. Prepare (TRP CP, TRP AO)	Develop CP information tracking system
		2. Prepare (TRP CP, TRP AO)	Emphasize adjacent unit coordination Conduct PCIs (M88, towbars, tow cables, etc.)
	5. Conduct Area Security		Validate recovery operations with FMT
		3. Execute (TRP CP, LRP, Role I, TRP AO)	Supervise TRP CP OPS
		(Tra Gr, Era , Tele I, Tra 7.6)	Adjacent unit coordination
		4. Assess	Validate and update TRP SOP TRP Air Defense plan (Stinger employment)
		4. A33633	Self-recovery / FMT recovery operations
		1. Plan	Complete individual skill and mandatory training
		(TRP HQs and Training events)	Critical personnel trained (UMO, HAZMAT, etc.)
		<u> </u>	Ensure dismounted elements are trained
		2. Prepare (TRP AO)	Complete SRP / individual readiness Prepare all vehicles for transport and pack containers
	6. Conduct Expeditionary Deployment		PCIs (load plans, tie downs, deployment bags)
	Operations		Identify and move to points of friction
		3. Execute (TRP AO)	Track all TRP personnel movements
			Provide final guidance to rear detachment NCOIC
		4. Assess	Personnel and equipment movement Risk Mitigation during ALL operations
			Accountability and reporting to SQDN



CAV TRP PSG



U.S.ARMY			
Duties and Responsibilities	Mission Essential Tasks	Where to Be?	What to Do?
The PSG is the senior noncommissioned			Develop casualty collection plan
officer (NCO) in the platoon and second in succession of command. The senior most		` '	Review PL's fighting products and provide advice
experienced scout in the platoon and the			Attend TRP and Platoon OPORD Integrate attachments
only NCO that assumes a leadership role		2. Prepare (PLT AO, CCP location,	Conduct PLT TLPs (attend TRP and PLT Rehearsals)
from a commissioned officer, the PSG provides expertise, helps, and advises the		HRP CP)	Conduct PCCs (Load plans and commo equipment)
platoon leader. They lead the platoon in	Conduct Zone Recconnaissance	3. Execute	Conduct CASEVAC operations, know Role 1 locations
the platoon leader's absence, and		(PLT AO, CCPs)	Conduct resupply operations
supervise the platoons' administration, logistics, and maintenance. The PSG		, ,	Monitor PLT reports ensuring accuracy
assists the platoon leader with the		4. Assess	PLT's CASEVAC operations from POI to CCP PLTs ability to rapidly and accurately report
development of paragraph four of the			PLT's ability to execute the PACE plan
OPORD. PSGs understand the			Plan sustainment and medical evacuation
commander's intent and that of the commander two levels up.		1. Plan (PLT AO, TRP CP)	Assist PL in planning, Provide tactical experience
			Identify transition point from movement to maneuver
		2. Prepare (PLT AO, TRP CP)	Conduct PLT PCCs (Maps/Graphics) Supervise priorities of work (Maintenance)
		2. Flepale (FLI AO, TRF CF)	Facilitate the TRP and PLT Rehearsals
	2. Conduct Area Recconnaissance		Disseminate updated CCP grids to SLs
		3. Execute (PLT AO, CCP, TRP AO)	Assist the PL with conduct of reconnaissance
		(1217,0,001,1117,0)	Validate maintenance plan
			DOW rate at POI and medical evacuation plan
		4. Assess	Effectiveness of PLT TLPs Maintenance plan and completion of the DA5988E
			Conduct time distance analysis to TRP CCP
		1. Plan (PLT AO, TRP CP)	Assist in the identification of templated OPs
			Plan sustainment and evacuation of dismounted OPs
			Conduct PCCs on dismounted OPs (CWORMS)
		2. Prepare (PLT AO, TRP CP)	Ensure UAS and operator is prepared for operations
	3. Conduct a Guard		Assist in ID of possible obstacle locations Resupply both mounted and dismounted elements
		3. Execute (PLT AO, CCPs)	Ensure reconnaissance in depth with use of UAS
			Verify establishment of RFA/NFA over all OP locations
		4. Assess	Employment of UAS reconnaissance
			Effectiveness of OP location
		1. Plan (PLT AO, TRP CP)	Medical evacuation of dismounted elements Understand CASEVAC plan under CBRN conditions
			Assist PL in direct and indirect fire plan
			Ensure implementation of direct fire control measures
		2. Prepare (PLT AO, TRP CP) 3. Execute (PLT AO, TRP CCP)	Conduct PCCs (Mask, JSLIST, JCAD, etc.)
			Assist PL in EA development
	4. Conduct a Screen		Conduct resupply operations of CL. I, III, and V Send accurate OP grids to FSO for RFA/NFA
			Validate fire plan (direct/indirect)
			Properly employ CBRN detection equipment
		4. Assess	Accuracy of supply request to the XO
			Effectiveness and synchronization of PLT fire plan
			Operations under CBRN conditions
		1. Plan (PLT AO, TRP CP)	Develop and submit ROZ request to FSO Assist the PL in terrain analysis (OAKOC)
		I Hair (FET AO, TRI OF)	Identify units supporting FPOL. RPOL or RH
			Conduct link up with supporting unit, Validate PACE
		2. Prepare (PLT AO, TRP CP)	Disseminate graphic control measures and overlays
	5. Conduct Area Security		Conduct PCCs (Vehicle markings, early warning kit)
	_	3. Execute	Execute FPOL, RPOL and RH operations Ensure the identification of primary and alternate BPs
		(PLT AO, TRP CCP)	Ensure continuous improvement of security
			Effectiveness of FPOL, RPOL and RH execution
		4. Assess	PLT graphics and overlays
			Effectiveness of early warning systems
		1. Plan (PLT AO, TRP HQs and Training	Ensure dismounted scouts are proplerly trained Critical personnel training (Ammo Handler, Field San.)
		events)	Inject Risk mitigation in all operations
		,	Complete SRP / individual readiness
		2. Prepare (PLT AO, TRP AO, TRP HQ)	Prepare all vehicles for transport and pack containers
	6. Conduct Expeditionary Deployment	(. 2. 7.0, 110 7.0, 110 11Q)	PCCs (load plans, tie downs, deployment bags)
	Operations	3. Execute	Provide leader coverage during rail load operations
		(PLT AO, TRP AO, Railhead)	Track all PLT personnel movements Ensure 100% accuracy of PLT MAL
			Personnel and equipment movement
		4. Assess	Risk Mitigation during ALL operations
			Accountability and reporting



CAV TRP SL



U.S.ARMY		1111 02	
Duties and Responsibilities	Mission Essential Tasks	Where to Be?	What to Do?
The term section leader is used to denote which squad leader (known as SQDLDR)		1. Plan (PLT AO)	Identify within the AO dismounted OPs are required Assist the PL with route planning
is in charge of a specific TASKORG. The			Receive the mission and provide feedback to the PL
section leader is responsible for the tactical employment and combat readiness		2 Propers /PLT 4.0 TDT 1-1	Integrate attachments and identify sustainment needs
of their section, including the health,		2. Prepare (PLT AO, TRP CP)	Conduct TLPs (attend TRP and PLT Rehearsals) Conduct PCCs (Load plans, Night Optics and Commo)
welfare, and training of Soldiers, and maintenance of weapons and equipment	Conduct Zone Recconnaissance	3. Execute	Conduct mounted land navigation
of their squad. They help the platoon		(PLT AO, CCPs)	Report sustainment needs to PSG
leader plan the scheme of maneuver and make relevant recommendations during			Timely and accurate reporting of reconnaissance Ability of Section to navigate while mounted day/night
planning and execution. The section leader maintains section		4. Assess	Sections ability to provide accurate and timely reporting
status of personnel, weapons, and			Effectiveness of route planning Understand BDE, SQDN and TRP PIR's
equipment and submits standardized reports to the platoon leader or PSG. They		1. Plan (PLT AO, TRP CP)	Map recon with PL, identify bridges, routes, crossings)
ensure that ammunition, supplies, and		·	Determine how terrain will support maneuver plan
loads are evenly distributed in the section. Section leaders direct the maintenance of		2. Prepare (PLT AO, TRP CP)	Conduct PCCs (Maps/Graphics, DVEs, Load plans) Ensure understanding of PIRs to the lowest level
the section's weapons and equipment and	Conduct Area Recconnaissance	, , , =: , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Attend TRP and PLT Rehearsals
perform PCC. The section leaders delegate tasks to		3. Execute	Execute section maneuver plan
squad and team leaders, and supervises		(PLT AO, CCP, TRP AO)	Reconnoiter specific terrain within the AO Identify and report PIR requirements
there accomplishment. While maneuvering their section during execution, within the			Understanding of PIR at the lowest level
platoon leader's guidance, the section		4. Assess	Effectiveness of Section TLPs Timely and accurate reports
leader will refine the plan to meet the needs of a changing operational			Timely and accurate reports Assist PL with selection of battle positions
environment.		1. Plan (PLT AO, TRP CP)	Conduct map recon identify section boundaries
Additionally, the section leader assists the platoon leader in planning direct and			Identify likely friendly obstacle locations Conduct PCCs on dismounted OPs (CWORMS)
indirect fire control measures and employs		2. Prepare (PLT AO, TRP CP)	Ensure UAS and operator is prepared for operations
indirect fires and Army aviation assets. They understand key tasks and	3. Conduct a Guard	,	Collect class IV for obstacle emplacement
information collection requirements and		3. Execute	Further refine EA Development in support of PLT plan Emplace obstacles to support EA development
employ their section to accomplish them. They prepare a section sector sketch and		(PLT AO, CCPs)	Identify dead space within AO, adjust OP locations
develop a route reconnaissance overlay in		4 Assess	Effectiveness of obstacles
support of route reconnaissance missions.		4. Assess	Functionality of battle positions EA development plan
			Identify mounted/dismounted positions
		1. Plan (PLT AO, TRP CP)	Assist PL in PLT fire plan (direct/indierect)
			Develop resupply method of long duration OPs Conduct PCCs (Mask, JSLIST, JCAD, CWORMS)
		2. Prepare (PLT AO, TRP CP)	Assist PL in EA development
	4. Conduct a Screen		Conduct resupply operations of CL. I, III, and V Send accurate OP grids to FSO for RFA/NFA
		3. Execute (PLT AO)	Gain and maintain contact with the enemy
		(FL1 AU)	Collect range cards and develop sector sketch
		4. Assess	Accuracy of supply request to the XO Effectiveness of sector sketch (overlapping Fires)
			Ability of section to maintain contact with the enemy
		1 Plan /PLT AO TRD CD\	Identify adjacent units in preparation of RPOL/FPOL/RH Assist the PL in defensive characteristics of the terrain
		1. Plan (PLT AO, TRP CP)	Employment of mounted and dismounted operations
		0.0	Conduct mounted route rehearsal of FPOL/RPOL lane
		2. Prepare (PLT AO, TRP CP)	Secure all Class III (GAA, FRH, Oil, CLP, GMD, ect) Conduct PCCs (Vehicle markings, early warning kit)
	5. Conduct Area Security	3 Executo	Execute FPOL, RPOL or RH operations
		3. Execute (PLT AO)	Conduct and supervise priorities of work
			Execute PMCS/ submit 5988E to PSG Effectiveness of FPOL, RPOL and RH execution
		4. Assess	Sections ability to conduct priorities of work
		1 Plan	PMCS and overall maintenance of equipment
		Plan (PLT AO, TRP HQs and Training)	Verify Section/PLT MAL is accurate and up to date Critical personnel training (Ammo Handler, Field San.)
		events)	Focus training on dismounted operations
		2. Prepare	Complete SRP / individual readiness. Complete all vehicle services and maintenance
	6. Conduct Expeditionary Deployment	(PLT AO, TRP AO, TRP HQ)	PCCs (load plans, tie downs, deployment bags, PPE)
	Operations	3. Execute	Rail load operations mitigate risk at the lowest level
		(PLT AO, TRP AO, Railhead)	Complete high dollar worksheet and secure barracks Movement of personnel (100% accountability)
			Maintenance and services plan
		4. Assess	Risk Mitigation during rail load operations
			Accountability and reporting



CAV FSC 1SG



U.S.ARMY			
Duties and Responsibilities	Mission Essential Tasks	Where to Be?	What to Do?
The company first sergeant is the senior NCO and normally the most experienced Soldier in the company. The first sergeant is the commander's primary tactical advisor and the expert on individual and NCO skills. The		1. Plan (TRP CP)	Assist with sustainment, maintenance and medical plans Assist the Commander with deployment planning Attend OPORD and BPT to brief paragraph four
support the tactical mission. The first sergeant works closely with the executive officer in sustainment planning for the company. The first sergeant operates where the commander directs, usually positioned with the Company trains and places the FMT or contact team within the perimeter. The 1SGs duties include the following:	Conduct Sustainment Support in Area Security	2. Prepare (TRP CP, TRP AO, LRP site)	Identify and Integrate attachments Attend Company rehearsal / SQDN sustainment rehearsal Conduct PCIs (Load plans, Maps and graphics)
		3. Execute (TRP CP, TRP AO, Role I)	Conduct CASEVAC operations; know Role 1 locations Ensure security of the CP, Conduct resupply Assist CP operations, maintain SA of Company operations
		4 0	Company CASEVAC operations from POI to Role I Company's ability to provide accurate and timely reporting
- Establish and maintain the foundation for troop discipline.			The effectiveness of the Company PACE plan Assist with sustainment, maintenance and medical plans
- Manages refit and recuperation of forces. (Refer to FM 3- 98 for more information.)			Supervise Company priorities of work Assist in IPB and understand probable line of contact Conduct PCIs (Communication and Night Optics)
- Assist the commander in performing pre-combat inspections.	Conduct Unit Defense	2. Prepare (TRP CP, TRP AO)	Determine CASEVAC routes Attend Company rehearsal / SQDN sustainment rehearsal
- Execute and supervise routine operations. Routine operations may include— Enforcing the tactical standard operating procedures. Planning and coordinating training.		3. Execute	Disseminate updated Role1 locations to PSGs Bound CP forward in order to support PLT operations Monitor CP operations and accuracy of reports to SQDN
Coordinating and reporting personnel and administrative actions. Supervising supply, maintenance, communications, and			DOW rate and the effectiveness of the CASEVAC plan Effectiveness of Company TLPs CP's ability to jump in a timely manner
field hygiene operations. -Supervise, inspect, and/or observe all matters designated by the commander.	Conduct Sustainment Support in an Area Defense	1. Plan (TRP CP)	Conduct time distance analysis of CASEVAC routes Integrate risk mitigation into the plan Plan evacuation and sustainment of Company CP
- Primary sustainment operator and assists the commander to plan, coordinate, and supervise all sustainment activities that support the tactical mission. (See chapter 7, of this publication for more information.)		2. Prepare (TRP CP, TRP AO)	Conduct PCIs on dismounted fighting positions Ensure PERSTAT reports are submitted to SQDN Verify MAINT/Sustainment plans support CO operations
- Assist in preparation of the operations order, especially paragraph 4 (sustainment). - Plan, rehearse, and supervise key sustainment actions in			Conduct Company level resupply operations Monitor reports from TRPs for relevant information Verify establishment of LRP locations
support of the tactical mission, such as— Resupply of class I, III, IV, and V products and materials. Maintenance and recovery.			Timeliness to evacuate casualties Effectiveness of fighting position locations Medical evacuation of FSC elements
Medical treatment and evacuation. Replacement and return-to-duty processing Coordinates with the XO in all critical sustainment			Understand the CBRN casualty evacuation plan Ensure functional work rest cycle Ensure crew serve weapon systems are FMC
functions Conduct training and ensure proficiency in individual and unit collective skills that support the troop's mission-	Conduct Sustainment Support in a Movement to Contact	2. Prepare (TRP CP, TRP AO)	Monitor maintenance operations. Conduct PCIs (CBRN equipment) Conduct resupply operations of CL. I, III, and V
essential task list.		(TRP CP, LRP, Role I, TRP AO)	Verify establishment of UMCP and Company CP Monitor and analyze equipment readiness status Assist the CDR/XO on all sustainment requirements Accuracy of supply request from the PLTs
		4. Assess	Effectiveness and synchronization of all safety measures CBRN casualty evacuation and Decontamination Develop security plan for the TRP CP
		1 Plan (TPP CP)	Provide input to maintenance and recovery operation plans Ensure plans are nested within Company SOP
	Conduct Sustainment Support	2. Prepare (TRP CP, TRP AO)	Develop CP information tracking system Emphasize adjacent unit coordination Conduct PCIs (M88, towbars, tow cables, etc.)
	in an Attack		Validate recovery operations with FMT Supervise Company CP OPS Adjacent unit coordination
		4. Assess	Validate and update Comapny SOP as needed Tracking procedures for all classes of supply Self-recovery / FMT recovery operations
			Complete individual skill and mandatory training Ensure Critical personnel trained (UMO, HAZMAT, etc.) Ensure collective training supports METL
	Conduct Expeditionary	2. Prepare (TRP AO)	Complete SRP / individual readiness Prepare all vehicles for transport and pack containers PCIs (load plans, tie downs, deployment bags)
	Deployment Operations	3. Execute (TRP AO)	Conduct vehicle maintenance and recovery operations Track all TRP personnel movements Provide final guidance to rear detachment NCOIC
		4. Assess	Personnel and equipment movement Risk Mitigation during ALL operations Accountability and reporting to SQDN



CAV Maintenance PSG



U.S.ARMY						
Duties and Responsibilities	Mission Essential Tasks	Where to Be?	What to Do?			
The platoon sergeant is the platoon's most experienced NCO and second in command. The platoon sergeant is accountable to the platoon leader for the leadership, discipline, training, and welfare of the platoon's Soldiers. The platoon sergeant coordinates the		1. Plan (PLT AO)	Develop maintenance, recovery and support requirements Assist the PL with route planning for recovery			
		2. Prepare (PLT AO, TRP CP)	Coordinate delivery of all CL IX Conduct maintenance support for the battlefield Attend SQDN Maintenance Meeting			
platoon's maintenance and logistical	1. Conduct Maintenance		Conduct PCCs (Load plans, Night Optics and Commo) Conduct mounted land navigation during recovery operations			
requirements and compiles maintenance reports and provides them to the platoon leader and company first sergeant.		3. Execute (PLT AO, TRP CP)	Report parts availabilty constraints and shortages to SME Ensure timely and accurate reporting of O/H quantities of bench stock (SSL) and CL IX parts requested			
The operator and/or crew perform preventive maintenance checks and services. Based on		4. Assess	Ability of Platoon to navigate during day/night operations PLT ability to provide accurate reporting IAW the TACSOP			
mission variables, the Soldier can diagnose			Platoon effectiveness of route reconnaissance prior to recovery			
and replace subcomponent items as outlined in the MAC charts. Maintenance platoon			Implement CBRN Protective Measures at Platoon Level			
sergeant duties consist of but not limited to the following;	2. Conduct Unit Defense	1. Plan (PLT AO, TRP CP)	Map reconnaissance with PL and recovery team prior to SP Determine how terrain will support recovery and UMCP location			
-Perform Pre deployment Maintenance Activities		2. Prepare (PLT AO, TRP CP)	Conduct PCCs & PCI's (Map with load plan) / PMCS Ensure understanding of PIRs to the lowest level Attend all Rehearsals along with BSA Maintenance meetings			
-Prepare Equipment for Deployment		3. Execute (PLT AO, TRP AO)	Employ Camouflage, Concealment Execute treatment and evacuation of casualties			
-Employ Camouflage, Concealment, and Deception Techniques		-,	Identify and report PIR requirements Understanding of PIR at the lowest level			
-Treat and evaluate casualties		4. Assess	Effectiveness of PCC's and PCI's Timely and accurate reporting of enemy activity witihin AO			
-Conduct Support Maintenance Operations		1. Plan (PLT AO)	Assist PL with selection of battle positions Identifying location for vehicle reconstitution holding area Identifying location for CL III bulk storage within AO			
	Conduct Maintenance	2. Prepare (PLT AO)	Prepare location for non-mission capable vehicles Reporting procedures for vehicles within the reconstituion area Preparing Vehicle staging area within AO			
	Support in an Area Defense (Maint. Platoon)	3. Execute (TRP AO)	Conduct vehicle maintenance and recovery operations Conduct security operations within UMCP Conduct resupply operations of CLIII (B) and CLIX parts			
		4. Assess	Maintenance reporting, shortages and parts O/H quantities Accurate parts and bulk POL consumption reporting Accurate reporting of daily recovery and parts installed			
	4. Conduct Maintenance Support in a Movement to Contact	1. Plan (PLT AO, TRP CP)	Identify PACE items (M1, M2, STRYKER); ETA of availablity Establish PACE plan with platoon Develop priority of maintenance for mission essintial equipment			
		2. Prepare (PLT AO, TRP CP)	Conduct PCCs and PCl's (Mask, JSLIST) Verify communication equipment by PMCS Map reconnnaissance and platoon route rehearsals			
		3. Execute (PLT AO)	Monitor and analyze recovery operations Validate location of recovery requests with SQDN S4 Verify all logistical supply requests from BSA / SPO			
		4. Assess	Accuracy of maintenace and recovery request to the CDR / S4 Assess communication within the platoon and SQDN TOC Monitor maintenance syncs and 5988 flow at LRP sites			
	Support in an Attack	1. Plan (PLT AO, TRP CP)	Identify fighting positions Manning of troop fighting positions and rest cycles Discuss dispersement plan of critical supply elements			
		2. Prepare (PLT AO, TRP CP)	Conduct contact to recovery rehearsals Secure all Class III (GAA, FRH, Oil, CLP) Conduct PCCs and PCI's of recovery equipment			
		3. Execute (PLT AO)	Execute security measures within UMCP Conduct and supervise priorities of work Execute PMCS/ submit 5988E to Maintenance			
		4. Assess	Effectiveness of concealment within the AO Sections ability to conduct priorities of work PMCS and overall maintenance of equipment			
	Conduct Expeditionary Deployment Operations	1. Plan (PLT AO, TRP AO)	Verify PLT MAL and accurate numbers to FSC 1SG Critical personnel training (Hazardous Material, H8) Focus training on vehicle loading and night driving			
		2. Prepare (PLT AO, TRP AO, TRP HQ)	Complete SRP / individual readiness. Complete all vehicle services and maintenance packages			
		3. Execute (PLT AO, TRP AO, TRP HQ)	PCCs (load plans, tie downs, deployment bags, PPE) Movement operations while mitigating risks at the lowest level Monitor correct 5988 flow and parts requisitions Safe movement of personnel (100% accountability)			
		4. Assess	Accountability and reporting of all personnel and equipment Risk Mitigation during movement operations Maintenance and services plan			



CAV FSC PSG



U.S.ARMY			
Duties and Responsibilities	Mission Essential Tasks	Where to Be?	What to Do?
The Platoon Sergeant is the senior NCO at the		711010 to DO:	Develop logistics planning and support requirements
platoon level and primary advisor to the Platoon	Conduct Sustainment Support in an Area Defense	1. Plan (PLT AO)	Assist the PL with route planning
Leader. They are responsible for the continued professional development and mentoring of the Platoon Leader. The Platoon Sergeant is primarily responsible for the health, welfare, training, and development of the Soldiers in their charge. They are the first level of NCO that has input into the unit's Mission Essential Task List and train			Coordinate delivery of all classes of supply
		2 Dramara (DLT AO, TDD CD)	Conduct logistical preparations for the battlefield
		2. Prepare (PLT AO, TRP CP)	Conduct TLPs (attend SQDRN Rehearsals)
			Conduct PCCs (Load plans, Night Optics and Commo) Conduct mounted land navigation
		3. Execute (PLT AO, TRP CP)	Report sustainment constraints and shortages to PL
collective tasks at the platoon level. The Platoon			Accurate reporting of on hand quantities of supply
Sergeant uses their extensive experience and			Ability of Platoon to navigate during day/night operations
knowledge base to provide input to their superiors		4. Assess	Platoon ability to provide accurate and timely reporting
for purposes of planning or executing operations. The Distro Platoon Sergeant duties consist of but			Platoons effectiveness of route planning
not limited to the follow:			Implement CBRN Protective Measures at Platoon Level
			Map recon with PL, identify main supply routes
-Provide Ammunition to the Squadron			Determine how terrain will support logistical packages
-Establish Ammunition Holding Area		2. Prepare (PLT AO, TRP CP)	Conduct PCCs & PCI's (Map with load plan) / PMCS
-Listabilisti Attititutiitioti i loluliig Alea			Ensure understanding of PIRs to the lowest level
-Direct Distribution Company Supply Operations	2. Conduct Unit Defense		Attend SQDRN / TRP and PLT Rehearsals Employ Camouflage and Concealment
		3. Execute (PLT AO, TRP AO)	Execute treatment and evacuation of casualties
-Manage Transportation Operations			Identify and report PIR requirements
-Conduct Bulk Petroleum Distribution Operations			Understanding of PIR at the lowest level
·		4. Assess	Effectiveness of PCC's and PCI's
-Conduct Logistics Package (LOGPAC) Support			Timely and accurate reporting of enemy activity witihin AO
-Provide Field Feeding Support		1. Plan (PLT AO)	Assist PL with selection of battle positions Identifying location for Ammo holding Area
Frioride Field Feeding Support		II. FIAII (FLI AO)	Identifying location for bulk fuel operations within AO
-Employ Camouflage, Concealment, and			Prepare location for Ammo holding Area
Deception Techniques	3. Conduct Sustainment	2. Prepare (PLT AO)	Preparing location for bulk fuel operations within AO
	Support in an Area		Preparing Vehicle staging area within AO
	Defense (Distribution	3. Execute (TRP AO)	Conduct Ammo holding Area operations
	Platoon)		Conduct Bulk fuel operations within AO
			Conduct resupply operations of CL. I, III, and V Ammunition reporting, shortages and O/H quantity
		4. Assess	Accurate fuel consumption reporting and O/H gals. to S4
		1.7.65555	Accurate reporting of distribution of all classes of supply
			Identify resupply locations
		1. Plan (PLT AO, TRP CP)	Establish PACE plan with platoon
		·	Develop secendary COA for resupply locations
		(5) 7 40 755 65	Conduct PCCs and PCI's (Mask, JSLIST)
	4. Conduct Sustainment	2. Prepare (PLT AO, TRP CP)	Verifying communication equipment by PMCS
	Support in a Movement		
	to Contact		Validating logistical resupply locations with SQDRN S4
			Verifying all logistical supply requests from SQDRN
			Accuracy of supply request to the FSC CDR / S4
			Assess comms. within the PLT and SQDN TOC
			Monitor logistical syncs at LRP sites
		Ament ment Map reconnnaissance and plato Monitor and analyze resupply of Validating logistical resupply loc Verifying all logistical supply request to the Assess Assess comms. within the PLT Monitor logistical syncs at LRP statements.	
		1. Plan (PLT AO, TRP CP)	Manning of troop fighting positions and rest cycles
			Discuss dispersment of Fueler, Ammo, Class III (B)
		2. Prepare (PLT AO, TRP CP)	Conduct LOGPAC rehearsals Secure all Classes of supply
	5. Conduct Sustainment	2.1 repaire (FET 7.0, TRI OF)	Conduct PCCs and PCI's
	Support in an Attack (Distribution Platoon)		Execute security measures
	(Distribution Platoon)	3. Execute (PLT AO)	Conduct and supervise priorities of work
			Execute PMCS/ submit 5988E to Maintenance
			Effectiveness of concealment within the AO
		4. Assess	Sections ability to conduct priorities of work
			PMCS and overall maintenance of equipment
		1. Plan (PLT AO, TRP AO)	Verify PLT MAL and accurate numbers to FSC 1SG Critical personnel training (Ammo Handler, Field San.)
		I AU, IN AU,	Focus training on vehicle loading and night driving
			Complete SRP / individual readiness.
		2. Prepare (PLT AO, TRP AO, TRP HQ)	Complete all vehicle services and maintenance packages
	6. Conduct Expeditionary		PCCs (load plans, tie downs, deployment bags, PPE)
	Deployment Operations	3 Execute	Movement operations while mitigating risks
		3. Execute (PLT AO, TRP AO, TRP HQ)	Monitor correct 5988 flow and parts requisitions
		(12170, IN AO, INF IIQ)	Safe movement of personnel (100% accountability)
			Accountability and reporting of all personnel
		4. Assess	Risk Mitigation during movement operations
		//UNCLACCIFIED//	Maintenance and services plan



Aviation 1SG



U.S.AIIIII			
Duties and Beanancibilities	Mission Essential Tasks	Where to Be?	What to Do?
Duties and Responsibilities The 1SG is the senior enlisted advisor to the	Mission Essential Tasks	Where to be:	What to Do? Participate in TRM/occupation planning
Commander at the Company level. 1SGs are			Identify equipment/personnel requirements
responsible for maintaining and enforcing		1. Plan (CP for TLPs)	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
standards, ensuring training objectives are met, developing the Soldiers in the unit, all administrative functions, and ensuring the health, welfare, and morale of the unit and their Families. The 1SG serves as a lead integrator with outside organizations and entities. The 1SG is the	Perform FARP Procedures		Integrate contingency plans (CCPs, AXPs, etc.)
			Verify PCC/PCIs
		2. Prepare (CO Area)	Validate movement tables and routes
			Attend BN/CO/PLT RXLs
			Validate security posture and CCD
standard bearer for their organizationBe out-		3. Execute (FARP/CP)	Enforce PPE requirements
front /lead from exampleEnsure PCC and PCI are being completed and to standardProduce maximum combat power by ensuring adequate			Verify CLIII/CLV reporting requirements
			Ensure Commander's priorities are enforced
		4. Assess (CO Area)	·
safety measures are in place and enforcing the			Evaluate effectiveness of systems / processes
standardUnderstand and provide coordination			Verify info was disseminated to all levels
for security plans, medical evacuation,			Identify ground / air refueling requirements
maintenance (Ground and air) and logistics.		1 Pl (PN/00 A)	Integrate into the BN operational timeline
		1. Plan (BN/CO Area)	Identify CLUCLIUCLY requirements
			Identify CLI/CLIII/CLV resupply requirements
			Verify adjacent CO requirements at LOGSYNCH
		2. Prepare (BN/CO Area)	· · ·
		2. Frepare (Bri/Oo / rea)	Communicate BN Operational Timeline
	Conduct Petroleum Distro		Ensure equipment maintenance conducted
	Operations		Verify FARP operations
		3. Execute (FARP/CO Area)	Validate ground vehicle CLIII distribution
		,	Enforce environmental compliance regulations
			Ensure Commander's priorities are enforced
			Ensure Commander's phondes are emorced
		4. Assess (CO Area)	Evaluate effectiveness of systems / processes
			Verify info was disseminated to all levels
		l	Ensure 5988 submissions across BN with BN XO
		1. Plan (BN/CO Area)	Integrate into the BN operational timeline
			Identify personnel/equipment requirements
			Validate BN movements
		2. Prepare (BN/CO Area)	Validate recovery team postured / prepared
	3. Conduct Support Maintenance		Validate parts / tools available
	Operations		Ensure constant communications with BN
		3. Execute (CO Area)	Enforce PPE requirements
			Ensure proper use of work packages
			Ensure Commander's priorities are enforced
		4. Assess (CO Area)	Evaluate effectiveness of systems / processes
			· ·
			Verify info was disseminated to all levels
		1. Plan (CO for TLPs)	Conduct METT-TC assessment
			Ensure synchronization with BN plan
			Participate CASEVAC/CCP planning
		2. Prepare (CO Area)	Conduct CO RXL / participate in BN RXL
			Validate fighting pos., obstacles, range cards
			Identify CASEVAC resources
	4. Conduct Unit Defense		Synchronize engagements / reporting
		3. Execute (CO Area & ROLE 1)	Enforce uniform posture / PPE
			Oversee CASEVAC/CCP operations
			Ensure Commander's priorities are enforced
		4. Assess (CO Area)	·
			Evaluate effectiveness of systems / processes
			Verify info was disseminated to all levels
			·
			Monitor / report supply status to BN (LOGSTAT)
		1. Plan (BN/CO Area)	Attend LOGSYNCH to forecast requirements
			Identify personnel/equipment requirements
			Verify PCC/PCIs
	5. Conduct LOGPAC Support	2. Prepare (CO Area)	Coordinate actions at LRP
			Validate recovery / communications plan
		3. Execute (BN/CO CP)	Enforce movement timelines
			Verify reporting requirements
			Ensure battle tracking at BN
			Ensure Commander's priorities are enforced
		4. Assess (CO Area)	Evaluate effectiveness of systems / processes
		(· ·,	· ·
			Verify info was disseminated to all levels



Aviation PSG



U.S.ARMY			
Dution and Despendibilities	Mission Conntist Table	Where to De?	Mhat ta Da2
Duties and Responsibilities	Mission Essential Tasks	Where to Be?	What to Do?
The SFC may serve in a variety of positions from Platoon Sergeant to NCOIC, or as a			Determine FARP layout requirements
member of the staff at battalion or brigade		1. Plan (CP for TLPs)	Develop security layout requirements
levels. The Platoon Sergeant is the senior			Identify equipment/personnel requirements
NCO at the platoon level and primary advisor to			F ''' (' 5)//
the Platoon Leader. The Platoon Sergeant is	Perform FARP Procedures		Facilitate movement/operations RXLs
primarily responsible for the health, welfare,		2. Prepare (CO Area)	Verify CLIII/CLV quantity requirements
training, and development of the Soldiers in			Attend AMB
their charge. They are the first level of NCO			Validate personnel/SI accountability
that has input into the unit's Mission Essential		3. Execute (FARP/CP)	Enforce SOP standards
Task List and train collective tasks at the		4. Assess (CO Area)	Report CLIII/CLV issued
platoon level. The SFC who is an NCOIC on			Conduct AAR with FARP SMs
staff uses their extensive experience and			Evaluate FARP NCO's actions
knowledge base to provide input to their			Verify info was disseminated to all levels
superiors for purposes of planning or executing			Forecast fuel /Ammo requirements
operations enforce the standard and know		1. Plan (BN/CO Area)	Plan mission window offset based on
the soldiers set the example, be out front and		II. I lair (Bit/00 / tioa)	requirements
ensure that Soldier are in compliance as it			Confirm mission plan with BN asset
pertains to safety, uniform, and duty		2. Prepare (BN/CO Area)	Prepare mission FRAGO
consistently check on the health and welfare of			Issue FRAGO to unit
the Soldiers (readiness) understand the	Conduct Petroleum Distro		Confirm FRAGO and issue to PLT leader
Commanders intent and ensure that Soldier	Operations		
understand the "why".	Operations		Write OPORD
		3. Execute (FARP/CO Area)	Issue the OPORD
			Supervise and asses risk factors
			Identify risks
		4 Access (CO Area)	Establish risk mitigating factors and apply
		4. Assess (CO Area)	Establish risk mitigating factors and apply
			Supervise and Evaluate
			Ensure 5988 submissions across BN with BN
			XO
		1. Plan (BN/CO Area)	Integrate into the BN operational timeline
			Identify personnel/equipment requirements
		2. Prepare (BN/CO Area)	Validate Platoon movements PCC/PCI recovery team equipment
	3. Conduct Support Maintenance	Z. Prepare (BIN/CO Area)	Inspect parts / tools available
	Operations		Ensure PMCS are completed
	·		
		3. Execute (CO Area)	Make sure Soldiers are using appropriate PPE
			PCC/PCI
		4. Assess (CO Area)	Ensure Commander's priorities are enforced
		1. 163633 (OC 1164)	Evaluate effectiveness of systems / processes
			Verify info and assess to improve
			Review METT-TC assessment
		1. Plan (CO for TLPs)	Ensure synchronization with Company
			Participate CASEVAC/CCP planning
			Conduct CO RXL / participate in BN RXL
		2. Prepare (CO Area)	Construct fighting pos., obstacles, range cards
			Identify CASEVAC resources
	 Conduct Unit Defense 		Synchronize engagements / reporting
		3. Execute (CO Area & ROLE 1)	Enforce uniform posture / PPE
		b. Excode (00 / lied a NOLE 1)	Oversee CASEVAC/CCP operations
		4. Assess (CO Area)	Ensure Commander's priorities are enforced
			Evaluate effectiveness of systems / processes
			Verify info and assess to improve
			Equipment requirements
		1. Plan (BN/CO Area)	Establish timeline and route
			Threat assessment
			Mission Prep.
		2. Prepare (CO Area)	Conduct PCC/PCI
		_ ' ' '	Coordinate recovery plan w/ FSC Maint.
			Ensure comms w/ BN/CP
	5. Conduct LOGPAC Support	3. Execute (BN/CO CP)	CASEVAC Plan
			Track LOGPAC timeline and movement
			Keep commander update on any changes
		4. Assess (CO Area)	Conduct indebt safety brief
		()	•
			Ensure everyone is present and tracking all info
		•	



Aviation Squad Leader



U.S.Alimi			
		W# + B 0	
Duties and Responsibilities	Mission Essential Tasks	Where to Be?	What to Do?
The SSG leads squads and sections and is a critical link in the NCO support channel. As a first line supervisor, SSGs are responsible for the health, welfare, and safety of their soldiers. The SSG enforces standards, develops, and trains Soldiers in MOS skills and unit missions Provide oversight and ensure PCCs and PCIs are being conducted routinely Know the			Verify FARP diagram is IAW SOPs
	1	1. Plan (CP for TLPs)	Identify contingency plan capability
			3 Select personnel/equipment per mission
			Conduct movement/operations RXLs
	Perform FARP Procedures	2. Prepare (CO Area)	Attend AMB
		2. Trepare (OO Area)	Conduct PCC/PCIs
			Conduct personnel/SI accountability
Soldier and the performance level of them Enforce safety standards -Be the first line of		3. Execute (FARP/CP)	Conduct FARP Ops IAW SOPs
communications between the Soldiers and the			Record CLII/CLV issued/returned
PLT SGT Constantly assess and ensure			Conduct AAR with FARP SMs
accountability of Soldiers, equipment and logistic		4. Assess (CO Area)	Evaluate Pad Chief actions
			Verify info was disseminated to all levels
supplies.			,
		1. Plan (BN/CO Area)	Review fuel /Ammo requirements
			Plan mission personnel based on requirements
			·
			Confirm mission plan with PLT asset
			Review mission FRAGO
		2. Prepare (BN/CO Area)	Issue FRAGO to squad
	Conduct Petroleum Distro		Confirm FRAGO and issue to PLT SGT
	Operations		Review OPORD
		, (EADD)(00 A)	Issue the OPORD
		3. Execute (FARP/CO Area)	
			Asses risk factors
			Identify risks
		4. Assess (CO Area)	Establish risk mitigating factors and apply
		·	Supervise and Evaluate
			Complete 5988
			Review PLT operational timeline
		1. Plan (BN/CO Area)	·
		· ·	Identify squad personnel/equipment
			requirements
			Validate PLT level movements
		2. Prepare (BN/CO Area)	PCC/PCI recovery team equipment
	3. Conduct Support Maintenance	Z. Flepale (BIVOO Alea)	
	Operations		Inspect and account for parts / tools available
	·		Complete PMCS IAW TM -10
		3. Execute (CO Area)	Operate licensed on equipment
			Ensure PPE is worn at all time
		4. Assess (CO Area)	Ensure MTR SGT intent is being met
			Evaluate priorities of work
			Ensure tasks are complete
		1. Plan (CO for TLPs)	Review METT-TC assessment
			Ensure synchronization with PLT SGT
			Participate CASEVAC/CCP preparation
			Participate in PLT/Squad RXLs
		2. Prepare (CO Area)	l artioipate III I E1/Oquad TOXES
			Construct fighting pos., obstacles, range cards
			Identify CASEVAC resources
	4. Conduct Unit Defense		Perform defensive engagements / reporting
	4. Conduct Offic Befores	3. Execute (CO Area & ROLE 1)	Enforce uniform posture / PPE
		o. Excodic (00 / lica a NOLE 1)	Oversee weepens accountability and cleaning
			Oversee weapons accountability and cleaning
			Ensure all policies and procedures are enforced
		4. Assess (CO Area)	
		H. A33633 (OO A168)	Evaluate effectiveness of systems / processes
			Verify info and access to impress
			Verify info and assess to improve
		l	Understand Equipment requirements
		1. Plan (BN/CO Area)	Review timeline and route
			Review Threat assessment
			Prepare for mission
		2. Prepare (CO Area)	Verify Comms
	5. Conduct LOGPAC Support	2. I Tepale (OO Alea)	Conduct PCC/PCI
		3. Execute (BN/CO CP)	Ensure correct comms with HHQ
			CASEVAC Plan
			LOGPAC timeline and movement
			Ensure vehicles are PMCS IAW -10
			Enours info is disseminated to the lawast level
ı		4. Assess (CO Area)	Ensure info is disseminated to the lowest level
			4000/ A 4 1 1777 C 1 177
			100% Accountability; Soldiers and equipment



Aviation FSC 1SG



U.S.ARMY			
Duties and Responsibilities	Mission Essential Tasks	Where to Be?	What to Do?
The first sergeant (1SG) acts in the name of the			Participate in TRM/occupation planning
commander and is the commander's primary advisor concerning all Soldiers. The 1SG trains, educates, and shares experiences with both the commander and Soldiers, while maintaining loyalty to the commander's position. The 1SG is the standard-bearer in appearance, morals, ethics, values, competences, and commitment. The 1SG, in conjunction with the commander,		1. Plan (CP for TLPs)	Identify equipment/personnel requirements
			Integrate contingency plans (CCPs, AXPs, etc.)
			Verify PCC/PCIs
		2. Prepare (CO Area)	Validate movement tables and routes
	Perform FARP Procedures		Attend BN/CO/PLT RXLs
		3. Execute (FARP/CP)	Validate security posture and CCD Enforce PPE requirements
develops and agrees on goals, standards and objectives for the company. The 1SG knows the			Verify CLIII/CLV reporting requirements
commander's strengths and weaknesses and			Ensure Commander's priorities are enforced
ensures the company is ready for any mission.		4. Assess (CO Area)	Evaluate effectiveness of systems / processes
		,	Verify info was disseminated to all levels
		1. Plan (BN/CO Area)	Identify ground / air refueling requirements
			Integrate into the BN operational timeline
		,	Identify CLI/CLIII/CLV resupply requirements
		2. Prepare (BN/CO Area)	Verify adjacent CO requirements at LOGSYNCH
		2. Prepare (BN/CO Area)	Communicate BN Operational Timeline
	Conduct Petroleum Distro Operations		Ensure equipment maintenance conducted Verify FARP operations
	Operations	, , , (5455)(00 A)	Validate ground vehicle CLIII distribution
		Execute (FARP/CO Area)	Enforce environmental compliance regulations
			Ensure Commander's priorities are enforced
		4 Access (CO Aves)	·
		4. Assess (CO Area)	Evaluate effectiveness of systems / processes
			Verify info was disseminated to all levels
		1. Plan (BN/CO Area)	Ensure 5988 submissions across BN with BN XO
		II. Flair (DIV/CO Alea)	Integrate into the BN operational timeline
			Identify personnel/equipment requirements Validate BN movements
		2. Prepare (BN/CO Area)	Validate recovery team postured / prepared
	3. Conduct Support Maintenance		Validate parts / tools available
	Operations	3. Execute (CO Area)	Ensure constant communications with BN Enforce PPE requirements
			Ensure proper use of work packages
			Ensure Commander's priorities are enforced
		4. Assess (CO Area)	Evaluate effectiveness of systems / processes
			Verify info was disseminated to all levels
		1. Plan (CO for TLPs)	Conduct METT-TC assessment
	Conduct Unit Defense		Ensure synchronization with BN plan Participate CASEVAC/CCP planning
		2. Prepare (CO Area)	Conduct CO RXL / participate in BN RXL
			Validate fighting pos., obstacles, range cards
			Identify CASEVAC resources
		3. Execute (CO Area & ROLE 1)	Synchronize engagements / reporting
			Enforce uniform posture / PPE Oversee CASEVAC/CCP operations
			Ensure Commander's priorities are enforced
		4. Assess (CO Area)	Evaluate effectiveness of systems / processes
		,	Verify info was disseminated to all levels
			Monitor / report supply status to BN (LOGSTAT)
		1. Plan (BN/CO Area)	
		,	Attend LOGSYNCH to forecast requirements Identify personnel/equipment requirements
	5. Conduct LOGPAC Support	2. Prepare (CO Area)	Verify PCC/PCIs
			Coordinate actions at LRP
			Validate recovery / communications plan Enforce movement timelines
		3. Execute (BN/CO CP)	Verify reporting requirements
			Ensure battle tracking at BN
			Ensure Commander's priorities are enforced
		4. Assess (CO Area)	Evaluate effectiveness of systems / processes
			Verify info was disseminated to all levels



CAB Company 1SG



U.S.ARMY			
Duties and Responsibilities	Mission Essential Tasks	Where to Be?	What to Do?
The 1SG is the team's senior NCO and is usually its most experienced Soldier. He is the commander's primary tactical advisor and an expert in individual and NCO skills. He is the team's primary sustainment operator. He helps the commander plan, coordinate, and supervise all logistical activities that support the tactical mission.	IVIIOSION ESSENIUM TASKS	1. Plan (Company CP)	Writes the sustainment paragraph and assists the XO with sustainment planning
			Develops CCPs to support the operation
			Provides Company Cdr input as tactical advisor
			1. Conducts PCCs and PCIs
	Conduct Area Security	2. Prepare (Company Area)	Integrates sustainment into the Co. maneuver rehearsals. Attends sustainment rehearsals with the XO
			Positioned to advise the CDR and influence the fight
		Co CCP)	Directs and Supervises CASEVAC, Damaged equipment, Detainee OPS
			Receive LOGPAC at LRP conduct company resupply
			Follow up deficiencies from the PCI
		4. Assess	Is Battalion Sustainment synchronized? Are Company SOPs being followed?
			Writes the sustainment paragraph and assists the XO with
		1. Plan (Company CP)	sustainment planning 2. Develops CCPs to support the operation
			Provides Company Cdr input as tactical advisor
			Conducts PCCs and PCIs
	2. Conduct an Area	2. Prepare (Company Area)	Verify and Proof Positions Rehearse clean/dirty routes to role 1
	Defense		
		3. Execute (Located with Company Trains, LRP,	Supervise Sutainment and Casevac operations
		Co CCP)	Receive LOGPAC at LRP conduct company resupply Busine security of company trains
			Ensure security of company trains Follow up deficiencies from the PCI
		4. Assess	2. Is Battalion Sustainment synchronized?
			3. Are Company SOPs being followed?
			Writes the sustainment paragraph and assists the XO with sustainment planning
		1. Plan (Company CP)	Develops CCPs to support the operation
			Provides Company Cdr input as tactical advisor
			Conducts PCCs and PCIs
		2. Prepare (Company Area)	
	Conduct Movement to		Integrates sustainment into the Co. maneuver rehearsals. Attends sustainment rehearsals with the XO
	Contact		Positioned to advise the CDR and influence the fight
		Execute (Located with Company Trains, LRP, Co CCP)	2. Directs and Supervises CASEVAC, Damaged equipment, Detainee OPS
			Receive LOGPAC at LRP conduct company resupply
			Receive LOGPAC at LKP conduct company resupply Receive LOGPAC at LKP conduct company resupply Receive LOGPAC at LKP conduct company resupply
		4. Assess	Is Battalion Sustainment synchronized?
			3. Are Company SOPs being followed?
		1. Plan (Company CP)	Writes the sustainment paragraph and assists the XO with sustainment planning
			Develops CCPs to support the operation
			Provides Company Cdr input as tactical advisor
		2. Prepare (Company Area)	Conducts PCCs and PCIs
	4. Conduct an Attack		Leads sustainment rehearsals with the XO
			Integrates sustainment into the Co. maneuver rehearsals.
		Execute (Located with Company Trains, LRP, Co CCP)	Positioned to advise the CDR and influence the fight Directs and Supervises CASEVAC, Damage equipment, Detainee OPS
			Receive LOGPAC at LRP conduct company resupply
			Receive LOGPAC at LRP conduct company resupply Was it properly executed in space and time?
		4. Assess	2. Were rehearsals effective?
			Are Company SOPs being followed?
			Develops and Maintains Company Battle Roster
		1. Plan (Company HQ)	Supervise mandatory training
	Conduct Expeditionary Deployment Operations		Supervise Routine Operations and Personnel Readiness
			Conducts PCCs and PCIs
			Conducts training on NCO and small unit skills
			3. Supervises loadout
		2 Frequeto (Company Arr - ADOD)	Company pusher at point of departure Supposite out flow of the company
		Execute (Company Area, APOD)	Supervise out flow of the company On last main body for the company
		4. Assess	Were all personnel qualified and deployable?
			Are all deployment related tasks trained?
			Did we maintain accountability of all personnel and adulpment?
			equipment?



CAB Platoon Sergeant



U.S.ARMY			
Duties and Responsibilities	Mission Essential Tasks	Where to Be?	What to Do?
The platoon sergeant is the platoon's most experienced NCO and second-in-charge,			Works with the PL on the tactical plan and develops CASEVAC plan
accountable to the platoon leader for leadership, discipline, training, and welfare of the platoon's		1. Plan(BN/ CO AO)	Request classes of supply
Soldiers. He sets the example in everything. He			Attends Company Operations Order
assists the platoon leader by upholding standards		O Dranara (DN/OO AO)	Conducts PCCs and PCIs
and platoon discipline. His expertise includes tactical maneuver, employment of weapons and		2. Prepare (BN/COAO)	Assists PL with security Briefs squad leaders
systems, sustainment, administration, security,	Conduct Area Security		Direct Squad leaders
accountability, protection warfighting functions, and		3. Execute (BN/COAO)	Assist and advise the PL in execution of the tactical plan
Soldier care. As the second-in-charge, the platoon sergeant assumes no formal duties except those		D. LAGOULE (DIV/ OU AU)	Distributes resupply
prescribed by the platoon leader.			Manage CASEVAC Is the PLT synched with the Company?
		4. Assess	Consolidate and re-organize
			Re-engage difficiencies
		4 Plan / PN/ CO 40 1	Works with the PL on the tactical plan and develops CASEVAC plan
		1. Plan(BN/ CO AO)	Request classes of supply
			Attends Company Operations Order
		2 Prenara / PN/CO AC	Assist and advise the PL in EA dev
		2. Prepare (BN/COAO)	Establish Security Plan/ Alert Plan Validate defensive positions with PL
	2. Conduct an Area Defense		учиналь ченення решиентя with FL
		3. Execute (BN/ CO AO)	Assist and advise the PL in execution of the tactical plan
			Supervise and direct sustainment and CASEVAC
			Reports to higher
		4. Assess	Is the PLT synched with the Company?
		T. 133533	Consolidate and re-organize Re-engage difficiencies
			Works with the PL on the tactical plan and develops CASEVAC
		1. Plan(BN/ CO AO)	plan · ·
		(5.4/ 55 76)	Request classes of supply
			Attends Company Operations Order Conducts PCCs and PCIs
		2. Prepare (BN/COAO)	Conducts PCCs and PCIs Assists PL with security
	3. Conduct Movement to	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Briefs squad leaders
	Contact	3. Execute (BN/COAO)	Assist and advise the PL in execution of the tactical plan
			Distributes resupply
			Manage CASEVAC Is the PLT synched with the Company?
		4. Assess	Consolidate and re-organize
			Re-engage difficiencies
		1. Plan (BN/ CO AO)	Works with the PL on the tactical plan and develops CASEVAC
			plan Request classes of supply
			Request classes of supply Attends Company Operations Order
			Conducts PCCs and PCIs
		2. Prepare (BN/ CO AO)	Assists PL with security
	4. Conduct an Attack		Briefs squad leaders
		3. Execute (BN/ CO AO)	Assist and advise the PL in execution of the tactical plan
			Distributes resupply Manage CASEVAC
			Manage CASEVAC Is the PLT synched with the Company?
		4. Assess	Consolidate and re-organize
			Re-engage difficiencies
			Develops and Maintains PLT Battle Roster
		1. Plan (BN/ CO AO)	Supervise mandatory training
			Supervise Routine Operations and Personnel Readiness
			Verifies packing list
	5. Conduct Expeditionary	2. Prepare (BN/COAO)	Coduct Pre-Combat Checks
	Deployment Operations at the		Develops bump Plan Maintain accountability
	Battalion Level	3. Execute (BN/COAO)	Maintain accountability Ensure proper reports to higher
		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Problem solve at friction points
			Were all personnel qualified and deployable?
		4. Assess	Are all deployment related tasks trained?
			Did we maintain accountability of all personnal and agricus and
			Did we maintain accountability of all personnel and equipment?



CAB Squad Leader



U.S.ARMY			
Duties and Responsibilities	Mission Essential Tasks	Where to Be?	What to Do?
The squad leader is the senior Infantry Soldier in the			Brief Squad on priorities of work
squad and is responsible for everything the squad does		1. Plan (BN/CO TAA)	Assist Platoon Leader with Planning
or fails to do. He is responsible for the care of the squad's Soldiers, weapons, and equipment, and leads the squad			Attend PLT OPORD
through two team leaders. The senior dismounted squad			Conduct TLPs
leader is responsible for the employment of the dismount element until the platoon leader or platoon sergeant		2. Prepare (BN/CO TAA)	Verify communitcation with higher
			Conduct pre combat inspection
arrives.	Conduct an Area Security		Execute tactical plan
		S. Execute (BN/CO AO)	Control fire and maneuver and maintain situational awareness
			Communicate timely and accurate SITREPs
			Team Leader reporting
		4. Assess	Placement of Teams/Section
			Follow up on any deficiencies from PCC/PCI
			Brief squad on priorities of work
		1. Plan (BN/CO TAA)	Assist Platoon Leader with Planning
			Identify possible fighting positions and TRPs
			Conduct TLPs
		2. Prepare (BN/CO TAA)	Prepare Range card and sector sketches
			Conduct pre combat inspection
	Conduct an Area Defense		Execute tactical plan
		3. Execute (BN/CO AO)	Control fire and maneuver and maintain situational awareness
			Communicate timely and accurate SITREPs
			Back brief task and purpose
		4. Assess	Ensure Squad/Section is performing maintenance
			Follow up on any deficiencies from PCC/PCI
		1 Plan (PNI/CO TAA)	Assist Platoon Leader with Planning
	3. Conduct Movement to Contact	l '	Identify possible routes and key terrain
			Attend PLT OPORD
		2. Prepare (BN/CO TAA)	Conduct TLPs Clean and test fire weapons
			Conduct pre combat inspection
		3. Execute (BN/CO AO)	Execute tactical plan
			Control fire and maneuver and maintain situational
			awareness
			Communicate timely and accurate SITREPs
		4. Assess	Actions on enemy contact
			Squad/Section use of tactical formations
		1. Plan (BN/CO TAA)	Communication and accuracy of SITREPs Assist Platoon Leader with Planning
			Coordinate with PSG for CASEVAC Plan
			Attend PLT OPORD
			Conduct TLPs
		2. Prepare (BN/CO TAA)	Prep Squad Equipment
			Conduct pre combat inspection
	4. Conduct and Attack		Execute tactical plan
		3. Execute (BN/CO AO)	Control fire and maneuver and maintain situational
		D. EVERNIE (DIALON MO)	awareness
			Communicate timely and accurate SITREPs
			Use of cover and concealment
		4. Assess	Action on enemy contact
			Team/Section reporting
		1 Dlan	Supervise collective training and individual task.
		1. Plan	Ensure Squad/Section MEDPROS are current.
			Ensure Squad/Section attend mandatory training
		2. Prepare (CO AREA	Inspect packing list.
		L. 1 TEHATE (OU AREA	Conduct pre combat inspection
	5. Conduct Expeditionary		Understand PLT status Maintain accountability of personnel and SI
	Deployment Operations	3. Execute (APOD BN AREA)	Update PSG with any possible issues or deficiences
			Be ready to execute bump plan
			Were all personnel fully qualified and deployable?
			Are all deployment related tasks trained?
		4. Assess	Did we maintain 100% accountability of personnel and
			equipment?



CAB FSC 1SG



Dates and Responsabilities Profit of Berganut in 1987 and design in 1987 and 1988 an	U.S.ARMY		715 1 6	3 100
Part Company CP	Duties and Responsibilities	Mission Essential Tasks	Where to Be?	What to Do?
SOP: planning and claredring large conditionaling control and prepared property of the communications, and state hyperina control flyanators. 2. Program (Company CP) 4. Assess 2. Conduct Expeditoriary Department Operators 4. Assess 2. Program (Company CP) 4. Assess 2. Conduct Unit Delinone 2. Conduct Unit Delinone 2. Conduct Unit Delinone 3. Conduct Sustainment Support in a Avas Delinan 3. Conduct Sustainment Support in a Avas Delinan 4. Assess 4. Assess 4. Assess 5. Conduct Sustainment Support in a Avas Delinan 6. Conduct Sustainment Support in a Arkaba 6. Conduct Sustainment Support in a Avas Delinan 7. Page (Company CP) 8. Page (Company CP) 9. Page (Company CP) 10. Page (Company CP) 11. Page (Company CP) 12. Page (Company CP) 13. Page (Company CP) 14. Assess 15. Page (Company CP) 15. Page (Company CP) 16. Page (Company CP) 17. Page (Company CP) 18. Page (Company CP) 18. Page (Company CP) 19. P				Advise Task Organization
Justicing, coordinating and repairing processors and affirmations accommunications and field hygiene operations. 1. Conduct Expeditionary Depreyment Operations. 2. Perpaire (Company CP) 3. Execute (JOPES) 4. A8698 1. Plant (Company CP) 5. Execute (JOPES) 6. Perpaire (Company CP) 7. Plant (1. Plan(Company CP)	
Localization of Expeditionary Deptations and field hygiene operations. Conduct Expeditionary Deptations Deptationary				
Decorations and field hygere processors and field hygere processors. 1. Excelde (JOPES) 2. Excelde (JOPES) 3. Excelde (JOPES) 4. Assess 1. Pan (Company CP) 2. Conduct Unit Deforse Program (Company CP) 3. Excelde (JOPES) 4. Assess 2. Conduct Unit Deforse Program (Company CP) 4. Assess 3. Conduct Substainment Support in an Area Contract 4. Conduct Substainment Support in an Area Contract 4. Conduct Substainment Support in an Area Contract 5. Conduct Substainment Support in an Area Contract 5. Conduct Substainment Support in an Area Contract 6. Conduct Substainment Support in Area Scourly 7. Pan (Company CP) 8. Excelde (Compan	P		2 Propare (Company CP)	<u>'</u>
Special content of the content of th		1 Conduct Expeditionary	2. Prepare (Company CP)	
A Assess Paragrant (Lore) A Assess Propriet (Company CP) Purit (Company CP) Purit (Company CP) D Execution (Defensive Positions) A Assess Positions) D Execution (Defensive Positions) A Assess D Execution (Defensive Positions) D Execution (Defensive Positions) A Assess D Execution (Defensive Positions) D Execution (Execution of the Assessite Protection Management of Executions) D Execution (Company CP) D Execution (Company CP) D Execution (Execution of the Assessite Protection Management of Execution of the Assessite Protection of the Assessite Protecti	1 20			
Assess Inspect of the Local Plans Inspect of the Conditions Inspect of the Company PNCS'd Inspect of Company CP) I. Plan (Company C	operations.		3. Execute (JOPES)	
Ensure equipment is properly PACS of Smurre be 1709 are completed Acride 1 1800 processor proce			, ,	
Finance The 1790 are completed Advisor Tech Company CP) Prepare (Company CP) 2. Conduct Unit Defense Positions) 5. Execute (Defensive Positions) 6. Execute (Defensive Positions) 7. Prepare (Company CP) 8. Execute (Defensive Positions) 8. Execute (Defensive Positions) 8. Execute (Defensive Positions) 9. Execute (Defensive Positions) 9. Execute (Defensive Positions) 1. Plan (Company CP) 9. Execute (Defensive Positions) 1. Plan (Company CP) 9. Execute (Company CP) 9. Execute (SNCO AO) 1. Plan (Company CP) 4. Conduct Sustainment Support in a Novement to Downsort 9. Prepare (Company CP) 4. Conduct Sustainment Support in a Novement to Downsort 9. Prepare (Company CP) 1. Plan (Company CP) 1. Execute (Company CP) 1. Plan (Company CP) 1. Execute (Company CP) 1. Plan (Company CP) 1. Execute (Company CP) 1. Plan (Company CP) 2. Prepare (Company CP) 3. Execute (Company CP) 4. Assess 1. Plan (Company CP) 1. Plan (Company CP) 1. Plan (Company CP) 1. Plan (Company CP) 2. Prepare (Company CP) 3. Execute (Company CP) 4. Assess 1. Plan (Company CP) 2. Prepare (Company CP) 3. Execute (Company CP) 4. Assess 1. Plan (Company CP) 2. Prepare (Company CP) 3. Execute (Company CP) 4. Assess 5. Execute (Company CP) 1. Plan (Company CP) 2. Prepare (Company CP) 3. Execute (Company CP) 4. Conduct Sustainment Support in Area Security 4. Assess 5. Execute (Company CP) 1. Plan (Company CP) 1. Plan (C				
A conduct Unit Defense 2. Prepare (Company CP) 2. Prepare (Company CP) 3. Execute (Defense Patients) 4. Assess 4. Assess 4. Pipar (Company CP) 5. Prepare (Company CP) 6. Prepare (Company CP) 7. Pipar (Company CP) 7. Pipar (Company CP) 8. Execute (BNICO AO) 8. Execute (BNIC			4. Assess	
1. Plan (Company CP) Develop CASEVAC Plan 2. Conduct Unit Defense 2. Conduct Unit Defense 3. Execute (Defensive Postions) 4. Assess 1. Plan (Company CP) Execute Postions with cover awared weapons inspect that sections of the are marked property inspect that sections of the area marked property inspect that sections of the area marked property inspect that sections of th				
Supervise Relevantals 2. Conduct Unit Defense 2. Conduct Unit Defense 3. Exocute (Defensive Positions) 4. Assess 5. Exocute (Defensive Positions) 5. Conduct Sustainment Support in an Attact 4. Assess 6. Exocute (Smicro A) 6. Exocute (Company CP) 7. Pepare (Company CP) 8. Exocute (Smicro A) 8. Exocute (Smicro			1. Plan(Company CP)	
2. Conduct Unit Defense 2. Conduct Unit Defense 3. Execute (Defensive Positions) 3. Execute (Defensive Positions) 4. Aprent and supervise Cashanty Positions) 5. Conduct Sustainment Support in an Area Defense 4. Conduct Sustainment Support in an Attack 5. Conduct Sustainment Support in an Attack 6. Company CP) 6. Company CP) 7. Plan (Company CP) 8. Conduct Sustainment Support in an Attack 6. Conduct Sustainment Support in an Attack 7. Plan (Company CP) 8. Conduct Sustainment Support in an Attack 8. Execute (Company CP) 8. E				
Supervises Casualty Evacuation rehearsals Supervises Casualty Evacuation rehearsals Inspect defensive positions with orew served weapons in page of the CLIII 4. Assess 1. Plan (Company CP) Supervise Defension of the Supervise Defension of the CLIII Supervise Defension and hot rations or put a fine proper PPE Supervise Defension and hot rations or strictly supervise Defension and hot rations are using the poper PPE Supervise Defension and hot rations are using the poper PPE Supervise Defension and hot rations are using the poper PPE Supervise S			2 Prenera / Campany CD)	-
Sexuate (Defensive Positions) 1. Assess Supervise Refleaerasis Inspect defensive positions with crew served weapons provided in the sectors of fire are marked properly improve Sociality. 1. Plan (Company CP) 2. Prepare (Company CP) 3. Scorduct Sustainment Support in an Area Politics 4. Assess 4. Conduct Sustainment Support in an Attack 5. Prepare (Company CP) 4. Conduct Sustainment Support in an Attack 5. Execute (Company CP) 6. Conduct Sustainment Support in an Attack 5. Conduct Sustainment Support in an Attack 6. Conduct Sustainment Support in an Attack 6. Conduct Sustainment Support in an Attack 6. Conduct Sustainment Support in an Attack 7. Piper (Company CP) 8. Execute (Company CP) 9. Execute (Company CP) 1. Plan (Company CP) 1. Plan (Company CP) 1. Plan (Company CP) 2. Prepare (Company CP) 3. Execute (Company CP) 4. Assess 6. Conduct Sustainment Support in an Attack 8. Conduct Sustainment Support in an Attack 9. Prepare (Company CP) 1. Plan (Company CP) 2. Prepare (Company CP) 3. Execute (Company CP) 4. Assess 6. Conduct Sustainment Support in an Attack 9. Prepare (Company CP) 1. Plan (Company CP) 2. Prepare (Company CP) 3. Execute (Company CP) 4. Assess 6. Conduct Sustainment Support in an Attack 9. Prepare (Company CP) 1. Plan (Company CP) 2. Prepare (Company CP) 3. Execute (Company CP) 4. Assess 6. Conduct Sustainment Support in an Attack 9. Prepare (Company CP) 1. Plan (Company CP) 2. Prepare (Company CP) 3. Execute (Company CP) 4. Assess 6. Conduct Sustainment Support in Area Security 1. Plan (Company CP) 2. Prepare (Company CP) 3. Execute Company CP) 4. Assess 6. Conduct Sustainment Support in Area Security 1. Plan (Company CP) 2. Prepare (Company CP) 3. Execute Company CP) 4. Assess 6. Conduct Sustainment Support in Area Security 1. Plan (Company CP)			2. Prepare (Company CP)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
S. Execute (Defensive Positions with crew served weapons Inspect defensive positions with crew served weapons Inspect Asterdays of fire are marked properly Improve Seautify Imp		2. Conduct Unit Defense		
Inspect that sectors of fine are marked properly 4. Assess Private Company CP				
Part Company CP Prepare Company CP Prepare Company CP Prepare Company CP Supervise locations of the Cull			Positions)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Resupply operations Advise Task Organization Advise Task Organization Advise Feeding Plan Develop Rest opted for the LOG PAC personnel Support in an Area Defense 2. Prepare (Company CP) 3. Execute (BN/CO AO) 4. Assess A. Conduct Sustainment Support in a Movement to Contact 4. Assess 4. Conduct Sustainment Support in a Movement to Contact 5. Execute (Company CP) 5. Execute (Company CP) 6. Conduct Sustainment Support in a Movement to Contact 6. Conduct Sustainment Support in a Movement to Contact 7. Prepare (Company CP) 8. Execute (Company CP) 9. Execute (Company CP) 1. Plan (Company CP) 1. Plan (Company CP) 1. Plan (Company CP) 2. Prepare (Company CP) 3. Execute (Company CP) 4. Assess 6. Prepare (Company CP) 1. Plan (Company CP) 2. Prepare (Company CP) 3. Execute (Company CP) 4. Assess 6. Conduct Sustainment Support in an Atlack 7. Plan (Company CP) 8. Execute (Company CP) 9. Prepare (Company CP) 1. Plan (Company CP) 2. Prepare (Company CP) 3. Execute (Company CP) 4. Assess 6. Conduct Sustainment Support in an Atlack 9. Prepare (Company CP) 1. Plan (Company CP) 2. Prepare (Company CP) 3. Execute (Company CP) 4. Assess 6. Conduct Sustainment Support in Allack 9. Prepare (Company CP) 1. Plan (Company CP) 2. Prepare (Company CP) 3. Execute (Company CP) 6. Conduct Sustainment Support in Allack 9. Prepare (Company CP) 1. Plan (Company CP) 1. Plan (Company CP) 2. Prepare (Company CP) 3. Execute (Company CP) 4. Assess 6. Conduct Sustainment Support in Allack 9. Prepare (Company CP) 1. Plan (Company CP) 2. Prepare (Company CP) 3. Execute (Company CP) 5. Execute (Company CP) 6. Conduct Sustainment Support in Allack 9. Prepare (Company CP) 1. Plan (Company CP) 1. Plan (Company CP) 2. Prepare (Company CP) 3. Execute (Company CP) 3. Execute (Company CP) 4. Assess 6. Conduct Sustainment Support in Aleas Security 9. Prepare (Company CP) 1. Plan (C				Improve Security
1. Plan (Company CP) 2. Prepare (Company CP) 3. Conduct Sustainment Support in an Area Defense 4. Conduct Sustainment Support in an Area Defense 5. Conduct Sustainment Support in an Area Defense 6. Conduct Sustainment Support in an Attack 6. Conduct Sustainment Support in an Attack 7. Plan (Company CP) 7. Plan (Company CP) 8. Execute (Company CP) 8. Execute (Company CP) 9. Execute (Comp			4. Assess	
1. Plan (Company CP) Advise Feeding Plan Develop Rest Oxel for the LOG PAC personnel Develop Rest Oxel for the LOG PAC personnel Develop Rest Oxel for the LOG PAC personnel Supervise location of the Maintenance platoon Personal of the CUIII Supervise location of the Maintenance platoon Supervise location of the Maintenance platoon Personal of the CUIII Supervise location of the Maintenance platoon Supervise location of the Maintenance platoon Personal of the CUIII Supervise location of the Maintenance platoon Supervise location of the CUIII Supervise location of the Maintenance platoon Supervise location of the CUIII Supe				
Develop Rest cycle for the LOG PAC personnel Supervise locations of the CLIII Supervise locations of the CLIII Supervise locations of the Maintenance platoon Supervise locations of the Maintenance platoon Supervise location of the Maintenance platoon Supervise priority all equipment to previous platoned Develop a real study platoon Supervise priority of classes of supplies Conducts PCC and PCI Supervise she themasial support requirements that exceed unit capabilities. Provides general supplies to the supported buttation Provides general supplies to the supported buttation Direct destruction of fund equipment to previoud nearly use Developed particular platoon Supervise shearing and support requirements because of the Supervise Support Supervise Self-duration of unit equipment to previoud nearly use Developed particular platoned to previous support supply Supervise field maintenance to Maintenance to maneuver companies Developed particular platoned previous support support supply Supervise field maintenance to the Moint			1. Plan (Company CP)	0
3. Conduct Sustainment Support in an Area Defense 2. Prepare (Company CP) 3. Execute (BN/CO AO) 3. Execute (BN/CO AO) 4. Assess 4. Conduct Sustainment Support in a Movement to Contact 5. Conduct Sustainment Support in an Attack 5. Conduct Sustainment Support in an Attack 5. Conduct Sustainment Support in an Attack 6. Company CP) 5. Conduct Sustainment Support in an Attack 6. Company CP) 6. Company CP) 7. Prepare (Company CP) 8. Execute (Company CP) 8. Execute (Company CP) 8. Execute (Company CP) 9. Prepare			. , ,	Develop Rest cycle for the LOG PAC personnel
S. Conduct Sustainment Support in an Area Defense 8. Execute (BN/CO AO) 8. Execute (BN/CO AO) 9. Execute (BN/CO AO) 1. Execute (BN/CO AO) 1. Plan (Company CP) 1. Plan (Company CP) 1. Prepare (Company CP) 2. Prepare (Company CP) 3. Execute (Company CP) 4. Assess 1. Plan (Company CP) 3. Execute (Company CP) 4. Assess 2. Prepare (Company CP) 3. Execute (Company CP) 4. Assess 3. Execute (Company CP) 4. Assess 4. Assess 5. Conduct Sustainment Support in a Movement to Contact 5. Conduct Sustainment Support in a Mattack 6. Conduct Sustainment Support in an Attack 7. Execute (Company CP) 8. Execute (Company CP) 9. Execute (Company CP) 1. Plan (Company CP) 1. Plan (Company CP) 1. Plan (Company CP) 2. Prepare (Company CP) 3. Execute (Company CP) 4. Assess 6. Conduct Sustainment Support in an Attack 7. Execute (Company CP) 8. Execute (Company CP) 9. Provides general supplies to the supported battalion 9. Provides general supplies to the supported pattalion 9. Provides general supplies to the support departments 9. Prepare (Company CP) 1. Plan (Company CP) 2. Prepare (Company CP) 3. Execute (Company CP) 3. Execute (Company CP) 4. Assess 1. Plan (Company CP) 1. Plan (Company CP) 1. Plan (Company CP) 2. Prepare (Company CP) 3. Execute (Company CP) 4. Assess 1. Plan (Company CP) 1. Plan (Com				
Support in an Area Defense 8. Execute (BNICO AO) 8. Execute (Company CP) 9. In In In In Company CP) 9. Execute (3 Conduct Sustainment	Prepare (Company CP)	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
3. Execute (BNCO AO) Ensure all the soldser receive CL 1 Ensure rations cycles are followed 4. Assess Plan (Company CP)				
Guarantee all the Soldiers receive C.I. Supervise relioned (1)		Defense	3 Execute (RN/CO AO)	•
4. Assess Ensure rations cycles are followed			b. Execute (Bivoc no)	
Develop a rest cycle I. Plan (Company CP) I. Plan (Company CP) A. Conduct Sustainment Support in a Movement to Contact I. Plan (Company CP) J. Execute (Company CP) J. Plan (Company CP) J. Plan (Company CP) J. Prepare (Company CP) J. Execute (Company CP) J. Prepare			4. Assess	
Plan (Company CP) Ensure emergency resupply is planned for				Verify all equipment is properly maintained
1. Plan (Company CP) 2. Prepare (Company CP) 3. Execute (Company CP) 4. Conduct Sustainment Support in a Movement to Confact 2. Prepare (Company CP) 5. Conduct Sustainment Support in an Attack 5. Conduct Sustainment Support in an Attack 5. Conduct Sustainment Support in an Attack 6. Conduct Sustainment Support in Area Security 6. Conduct Sustainment Support in Area Security 7. Plan (Company CP) 8. Execute (Company CP) 9. Prepare (Company CP) 9. Execute (Company				
CASEVAC Level (Company CP) 2. Prepare (Company CP) 3. Execute (Company CP) 3. Execute (Company CP) 4. Assess Conduct Sustainment Support in an Attack 5. Conduct Sustainment Support in an Attack 5. Conduct Sustainment Support in an Attack 6. Conduct Sustainment Support in Area Security 6. Execute (Company CP) 7. Prepare (Company CP) 8. Execute (Company CP) 9. Execute (Company CP) 1. Plan (Company CP) 2. Execute (Company CP) 3. Execute (Company CP) 5. Execute (Company CP) 6. Conduct Examply 6. Conduct Sustainment Support in Area Security 1. Plan (Company CP) 2. Prepare (Company CP) 3. Execute (Company CP) 1. Plan (Company CP) 1. Plan (Company CP) 2. Prepare (Company CP) 3. Execute (Company CP) 4. Assess 6. Conduct Examply 6. Conduct Examply 6. Conduct Examply 7. Provides Good Service and fish fouter the full operational rations 7. Prepares (Company CP) 8. Execute (Company CP) 8. Execute (Company CP) 9. Provides Good Service and distributes the full operational rations 7. Prepares (Company CP) 8. Execute (Company CP) 9. Execute (Company CP) 1. Plan (Company CP) 2. Prepare (Company CP			1 Plan (Company CP)	
4. Conduct Sustainment Support in a Movement to Contact 2. Prepare (Company CP) 3. Execute (Company CP) 4. Assess 5. Conduct Sustainment Support in an Attack 5. Conduct Sustainment Support in an Attack 5. Conduct Sustainment Support in an Attack 6. Conduct Sustainment Support in an Attack 7. Prepare (Company CP) 8. Execute (Company CP) 9. Prepare (Company CP) 1. Plan (Company CP) 1. Plan (Company CP) 1. Prepare (Company CP) 1. Prepare (Company CP) 2. Prepare (Company CP) 3. Execute (Company CP) 4. Assess 6. Conduct Sustainment Support in an Attack 7. Prepare (Company CP) 8. Execute (Company CP) 9. Execute (Company CP) 9. Execute (Company CP) 9. Execute (Company CP) 1. Plan (Company CP) 2. Prepare (Company CP) 3. Execute (Company CP) 4. Assess 4. Assess 6. Conduct Exercise for the maneuver battalion 7. Provides food for the supported battalion 8. Execute (Company CP) 9. Execute (Company				
2. Prepare (Company CP) 3. Execute (Company CP) 4. Assess 5. Conduct Sustainment Support in a Movement to Contact 5. Execute (Company CP) 6. Execute (Company CP) 7. Execute (Company CP) 8. Execute (Company CP) 9. Provides general supplies to the supported battalion Provide appropriate report (Damage vehicles etc.) Conduct resupply Provides general supplies to the supported battalion Provides general supplies to the supported battalion Provides general supplies to the supported battalion Direct destruction of unit equipment to prevent enemy use Conduct resupply 9. Every Company CP) 1. Plan (Company CP) 1. Plan (Company CP) 1. Perpare (Company CP) 2. Prepare (Company CP) 3. Execute (Company CP) 3. Execute (Company ADD) 7. Provides ammunition Conduct resupply Cond				
Support in a Movement to Contact Support in an Atlack Support in Area Security Support in Area Security Support in Area Security Support in Area Security Assess Support in Area Security Support in Area Security Support in Area Security Assess Support in Area Security Support in Area Security Support in Area Security Assess Support in Area Security Support in Area Security Assess Support in Area Security Assess Support in Area Security Support in Area Security Support in Area Security Assess Support in Area Security Support in Area Security Assess Support in Area Security Support in Area Security Support in Area Security Assess Support in Area Security Support in Area Security Support in Area Security Assess Support in Area Security Support in Area Securi				
Contact 3. Execute (Company CP) 4. Assess Provide appropriate report (Damage vehicles etc.) Conduct resupply 4. Assess Provide appropriate report (Damage vehicles etc.) Conduct resupply 1. Plan (Company CP) 5. Conduct Sustainment Support in an Attack 2. Prepare (Company ADD) 3. Execute (Company ADD) 4. Assess Conduct sustainment Support in Area Security 6. Conduct Sustainment Support in Area Security 3. Execute (Company CP) 6. Conduct Sustainment Support in Area Security 4. Assess Conduct Sustainment Support in Area Security 3. Execute (Company CP) 3. Execute (Company CP) 4. Assess Conduct Sustainment Support in Area Security 4. Assess Conduct Sustainment Support in Area Security 3. Execute (Company CP) 4. Assess Conduct Sustainment Support in Area Security 6. Conduct Sustainment Support in Area Security 4. Assess Conduct Sustainment Support in Area Security 6. Conduct Sustainment Support in Area Security 7. Prepare (Company CP) 8. Execute (Company CP) 9. Formids in Support Support Coordinates internal and external support requirements Prepares, serves and distributes the full operational rations Tracks scheduled services for the maneuver battalion Synch with 1 SG's to consolidate the numbers of all classes of supplies Provides food for the supported battalion Provides food				Supervise Rehearsals
Provide appropriate report (Damage vehicles etc.) Conduct resupply 4. Assess Provides peneral supplies to the supported battalion Direct destruction of unit equipment to prevent enemy use Conduct resupply 1. Plan (Company CP) Oversees Logistical package (LOGPAC) operations Provides ammunition Coordinates LOGPAC support. 2. Prepare (Company CP) 3. Execute (Company ADD) Provides Battle Damage Assessment and Repair (BDAR) Execute LOGPAC Supervise field maintenance to maneuver companies Maintain communications Conduct air resupply 3. Execute (Company ADD) Provides Battle Damage Assessment and Repair (BDAR) Execute LOGPAC Supervise and refine LOGPAC Conduct resupply Conduct CASEVAC Conduct resupply Conduct CASEVAC Coordinates LOGPAC support. 1. Plan (Company CP) Provides food service and food preparation Coordinates internal and external support requirements Prepares, serves and distributes the full operational rations Tracks scheduled services for the maneuver battalion Synch with 15G's to consolidate the numbers of all classes of supplies Provides food for the supported battalion Performs distributes the full operational rations Conduct before, during, and after PMCS on organic equip. Supervise field maintenance to maneuver companies Ensure the equipment is properly dispatched Enforce PMCS for all the vehicles in the AO.				Coord internal and external support requirements that exceed unit capabilities.
Conduct resupply 4. Assess Conduct resupply 7			Execute (Company CP)	Provides general supplies to the supported battalion
4. Assess Provides general supplies to the supported battalion Direct destruction of unit equipment to prevent enemy use Conduct resupply 1. Plan (Company CP) Diversees Logistical package (LOGPAC) operations Provides ammunition Coordinates LOGPAC support. 2. Prepare (Company CP) Supervise field maintenance to maneuver companies Maintain communications Conduct air resupply 3. Execute (Company AD) Provides Battle Damage Assessment and Repair (BDAR) Execute LOGPAC Conduct air resupply Conduct CASEVAC Conduct CASEVAC Conduct CASEVAC Coordinates LOGPAC support. 1. Plan (Company CP) Provides food service and food preparation Coordinates internal and external support requirements Prepares, serves and distributes the full operational rations Tracks scheduled services for the maneuver battalion Provides food for the supported battalion Provides food for the supported battalion Conduct Deforms distributes the full operational rations Conduct Deforms displatching operations Conduct before, during, and after PMCS on organic equip. Supervise field maintenance to maneuver companies Ensure the equipment is properly dispatched Enforce PMCS for all the vehicles in the AO.				
Direct destruction of unit equipment to prevent enemy use Conduct resupply Oversees Logistical package (LOGPAC) operations Provides ammunition Coordinates LOGPAC support. 2. Prepare (Company CP) Supervise field maintenance to maneuver companies Maintain communications Conduct air resupply 3. Execute (Company AOD) Provides Battle Damage Assessment and Repair (BDAR) Execute LOGPAC Supervise and refine LOGPAC Conduct resupply Conduct CASEVAC 1. Plan (Company CP) Provides God service and food preparation Coordinates LOGPAC support. Provides food service and food preparation Coordinates internal and external support requirements Prepares, serves and distributes the full operational rations Tracks scheduled services for the maneuver battalion Synch with 1SG's to consolidate the numbers of all classes of supplies Provides food for the supported battalion Conduct before, during, and after PMCS on organic equip. Supervise field maintenance to maneuver companies Ensure the equipment is properly dispatched Enforce PMCS for all the vehicles in the AO.				
1. Plan (Company CP) 1. Plan (Company CP) 2. Prepare (Company CP) 3. Execute (Company AOD) 4. Assess 1. Plan (Company CP) 5. Conduct Sustainment Support in an Attack 4. Assess 1. Plan (Company AOD) 5. Conduct Sustainment Support in an Attack 4. Assess 1. Plan (Company AOD) 5. Execute (Company AOD) 6. Conduct Sustainment Support in Area Security 6. Execute (Company CP) 6. Execute (Company CP) 6. Conduct Sustainment Support in Area Security 6. Conduct Sustainment Support in Area Security 6. Execute (Company CP) 7. Provides food service and food preparation Coordinates internal and external support requirements 7. Prepare (Company CP) 8. Execute (Company CP) 7. Provides food service so the full operational rations 7. Tracks scheduled services for the maneuver battalion 8. Execute (Company CP) 8. Execute (Company CP) 8. Execute (Company CP) 9. Provides food for the supported battalion 9. Provides food for the supported battalion 9. Provides food for the supported battalion Conduct before, during, and after PMCS on organic equip. Supervise field maintenance to maneuver companies Ensure the equipment is properly dispatched Enforce PMCS for all the vehicles in the AO.			4. Assess	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
1. Plan (Company CP) Oversees Logistical package (LOGPAC) operations Provides ammunition Coordinates LOGPAC support. 2. Prepare (Company CP) Supervise field maintenance to maneuver companies Maintain communications Conduct air resupply 3. Execute (Company AOD) Provides Battle Damage Assessment and Repair (BDAR) Execute LOGPAC Supervise and refine LOGPAC Supervise and refine LOGPAC Supervise and refine LOGPAC Conduct resupply Conduct CASEVAC Coordinates LOGPAC support. 1. Plan (Company CP) Provides food service and food preparation Coordinates internal and external support requirements Prepares, serves and distributes the full operational rations Tracks scheduled services for the maneuver battalion Synch with 15G's to consolidate the numbers of all classes of supplies Provides food for the supported battalion Provides food for the supported battalion Supervise field maintenance to maneuver companies Ensure the equipment is properly dispatched Enforce PMCS for all the vehicles in the AO.				
Provides ammunition Coordinates LOGPAC support. 2. Prepare (Company CP) 5. Conduct Sustainment Support in an Attack 2. Prepare (Company CP) 3. Execute (Company AOD) 4. Assess 4. Assess 5. Conduct air resupply 5. Execute (Company AOD) 5. Execute LOGPAC 6. Conduct resupply 6. Conduct Sustainment Support in Area Security 7. Frepares, serves and distributes the full operational rations Synch with 1SG's to consolidate the numbers of all classes of supplies Provides food for the supported battalion Performs dispatching operations Conduct before, during, and after PMCS on organic equip. Supervise field maintenance to maneuver companies Ensure the equipment is properly dispatched Enforce PMCS for all the vehicles in the AO.			1. Plan (Company CP)	
2. Prepare (Company CP) Supervise field maintenance to maneuver companies Maintain communications Conduct air resupply 3. Execute (Company AOD) Provides Battle Damage Assessment and Repair (BDAR) Execute LOGPAC Supervise and refine LOGPAC Quality Conduct CASEVAC Conduct CASEVAC Conduct CASEVAC Coordinates LOGPAC Support. 1. Plan (Company CP) Provides food service and food preparation Coordinates internal and external support requirements Prepares, serves and distributes the full operational rations Tracks scheduled services for the maneuver battalion Synch with 1SG's to consolidate the numbers of all classes of supplies Provides food for the supported battalion Performs dispatching operations Conduct Defore, during, and after PMCS on organic equip. Supervise field maintenance to maneuver companies Support is Buttle Damage Assessment and Repair (BDAR) Execute LOGPAC Conduct CASEVAC Coordinates internal and external support requirements Prepares, serves and distributes the full operational rations Tracks scheduled services for the maneuver battalion Performs dispatching operations Conduct Defore, during, and after PMCS on organic equip. Supervise field maintenance to maneuver companies Ensure the equipment is properly dispatched Enforce PMCS for all the vehicles in the AO.				Provides ammunition
5. Conduct Sustainment Support in an Attack Maintain communications Conduct air resupply 3. Execute (Company AOD) Provides Battle Damage Assessment and Repair (BDAR) Execute LOGPAC Supervise and refine LOGPAC Conduct resupply Conduct CASEVAC Coordinates LOGPAC support. 1. Plan (Company CP) Provides food service and food preparation Coordinates internal and external support requirements Prepares, serves and distributes the full operational rations Tracks scheduled services for the maneuver battalion Synch with 1SG's to consolidate the numbers of all classes of supplies Provides food for the supported battalion Performs dispatching operations Conduct Defore, during, and after PMCS on organic equip. Supervise field maintenance to maneuver companies Ensure the equipment is properly dispatched Enforce PMCS for all the vehicles in the AO.			0. Daniera (0. 0.00)	
Support in an Attack 3. Execute (Company AOD) 3. Execute (Company AOD) 4. Assess Conduct resupply Conduct CASEVAC Coordinates LOGPAC support. Provides food service and food preparation Coordinates internal and external support requirements Prepares, serves and distributes the full operational rations Tracks scheduled services for the maneuver battalion Synch with 1SG's to consolidate the numbers of all classes of supplies Preforms dispatching operations Conduct before, during, and after PMCS on organic equip. Supervise field maintenance to maneuver companies Ensure the equipment is properly dispatched Enforce PMCS for all the vehicles in the AO.		5 Conduct Sustainment	L. Prepare (Company CP)	
3. Execute (Company AOD) Provides Battle Damage Assessment and Repair (BDAR) Execute LOGPAC Supervise and refine LOGPAC Conduct resupply Conduct CASEVAC Coordinates LOGPAC support. Provides food service and food preparation Coordinates internal and external support requirements Prepares, serves and distributes the full operational rations Tracks scheduled services for the maneuver battalion Synch with 1SG's to consolidate the numbers of all classes of supplies Provides food for the supported battalion Provides food for the supported battalion Provides food for the supported battalion Support in Area Security 4. Assess Ensure the equipment is properly dispatched Enforce PMCS for all the vehicles in the AO.				
Execute LOGPAC Supervise and refine LOGPAC 4. Assess Conduct resupply Conduct CASEVAC Coordinates LOGPAC support. Provides food service and food preparation Coordinates internal and external support requirements Prepares, serves and distributes the full operational rations Tracks scheduled services for the maneuver battalion Synch with 1SG's to consolidate the numbers of all classes of supplies Provides food for the supported battalion Synch with 1SG's to consolidate the numbers of all classes of supplies Provides food for the supported battalion Provides food for the supported battalion Synch with 1SG's to consolidate the numbers of all classes of supplies Provides food for the supported battalion Provides food for the supported battalion Supervise field maintenance to maneuver companies Ensure the equipment is properly dispatched Enforce PMCS for all the vehicles in the AO.			3. Execute(Company AOD)	
4. Assess Conduct resupply Conduct CASEVAC Coordinates LOGPAC support. Provides food service and food preparation Coordinates internal and external support requirements Prepares, serves and distributes the full operational rations Tracks scheduled services for the maneuver battalion Synch with 1SG's to consolidate the numbers of all classes of supplies Provides food for the supported battalion Performs dispatching operations Conduct before, during, and after PMCS on organic equip. Supervise field maintenance to maneuver companies Ensure the equipment is properly dispatched Enforce PMCS for all the vehicles in the AO.			b. Execute (Gompany NOB)	
Conduct CASEVAC Coordinates LOGPAC support. 1. Plan (Company CP) Provides food service and food preparation Coordinates internal and external support requirements Prepares, serves and distributes the full operational rations Tracks scheduled services for the maneuver battalion Synch with 1SG's to consolidate the numbers of all classes of supplies Provides food for the supported battalion Performs dispatching operations Conduct before, during, and after PMCS on organic equip. Supervise field maintenance to maneuver companies 4. Assess Ensure the equipment is properly dispatched Enforce PMCS for all the vehicles in the AO.				
Coordinates LOGPAC support. 1. Plan (Company CP) Provides food service and food preparation Coordinates internal and external support requirements Prepares, serves and distributes the full operational rations Tracks scheduled services for the maneuver battalion Synch with 1SG's to consolidate the numbers of all classes of supplies Provides food for the supported battalion Performs dispatching operations Conduct before, during, and after PMCS on organic equip. Supervise field maintenance to maneuver companies Ensure the equipment is properly dispatched Enforce PMCS for all the vehicles in the AO.				Supervise and refine LOGPAC
Coordinates internal and external support requirements Prepares, serves and distributes the full operational rations Tracks scheduled services for the maneuver battalion Synch with 1SG's to consolidate the numbers of all classes of supplies Provides food for the supported battalion Performs dispatching operations Conduct before, during, and after PMCS on organic equip. Supervise field maintenance to maneuver companies Ensure the equipment is properly dispatched Enforce PMCS for all the vehicles in the AO.				Supervise and refine LOGPAC Conduct resupply
2. Prepare (Company CP) 6. Conduct Sustainment Support in Area Security 7. Execute (Company CP) 8. Execute (Company CP) 8. Execute (Company CP) 9. Prepares, serves and distributes the full operational rations 1. Tracks scheduled services for the maneuver battalion 8. Synch with 1SG's to consolidate the numbers of all classes of supplies 9. Provides food for the supported battalion 9. Performs dispatching operations Conduct before, during, and after PMCS on organic equip. 8. Supervise field maintenance to maneuver companies 1. Assess 8. Ensure the equipment is properly dispatched Enforce PMCS for all the vehicles in the AO.				Supervise and refine LOGPAC Conduct resupply Conduct CASEVAC
2. Prepare (Company CP) Tracks scheduled services for the maneuver battalion Synch with 1SG's to consolidate the numbers of all classes of supplies Provides food for the supported battalion 2. Execute (Company CP) Provides food for the supported battalion Performs dispatching operations Conduct before, during, and after PMCS on organic equip. Supervise field maintenance to maneuver companies Ensure the equipment is properly dispatched Enforce PMCS for all the vehicles in the AO.			4. Assess	Supervise and refine LOGPAC Conduct resupply Conduct CASEVAC Coordinates LOGPAC support.
6. Conduct Sustainment Support in Area Security 3. Execute (Company CP) 4. Assess Synch with 1SG's to consolidate the numbers of all classes of supplies Provides food for the supported battalion Performs dispatching operations Conduct before, during, and after PMCS on organic equip. Supervise field maintenance to maneuver companies Ensure the equipment is properly dispatched Enforce PMCS for all the vehicles in the AO.			4. Assess	Supervise and refine LOGPAC Conduct resupply Conduct CASEVAC Coordinates LOGPAC support. Provides food service and food preparation
Support in Area Security 3. Execute (Company CP) Performs dispatching operations Conduct before, during, and after PMCS on organic equip. Supervise field maintenance to maneuver companies 4. Assess Ensure the equipment is properly dispatched Enforce PMCS for all the vehicles in the AO.			4. Assess 1. Plan (Company CP)	Supervise and refine LOGPAC Conduct resupply Conduct CASEVAC Coordinates LOGPAC support. Provides food service and food preparation Coordinates internal and external support requirements Prepares, serves and distributes the full operational rations
3. Execute (Company CP) Performs dispatching operations Conduct before, during, and after PMCS on organic equip. Supervise field maintenance to maneuver companies 4. Assess Ensure the equipment is properly dispatched Enforce PMCS for all the vehicles in the AO.			4. Assess 1. Plan (Company CP)	Supervise and refine LOGPAC Conduct resupply Conduct CASEVAC Coordinates LOGPAC support. Provides food service and food preparation Coordinates internal and external support requirements Prepares, serves and distributes the full operational rations Tracks scheduled services for the maneuver battalion
Conduct before, during, and after PMCS on organic equip. Supervise field maintenance to maneuver companies 4. Assess Ensure the equipment is properly dispatched Enforce PMCS for all the vehicles in the AO.			4. Assess 1. Plan (Company CP)	Supervise and refine LOGPAC Conduct resupply Conduct CASEVAC Coordinates LOGPAC support. Provides food service and food preparation Coordinates internal and external support requirements Prepares, serves and distributes the full operational rations Tracks scheduled services for the maneuver battalion Synch with 1SG's to consolidate the numbers of all classes of supplies
Supervise field maintenance to maneuver companies 4. Assess Ensure the equipment is properly dispatched Enforce PMCS for all the vehicles in the AO.			4. Assess 1. Plan (Company CP) 2. Prepare (Company CP)	Supervise and refine LOGPAC Conduct resupply Conduct CASEVAC Coordinates LOGPAC support. Provides food service and food preparation Coordinates internal and external support requirements Prepares, serves and distributes the full operational rations Tracks scheduled services for the maneuver battalion Synch with 1SG's to consolidate the numbers of all classes of supplies Provides food for the supported battalion
4. Assess Ensure the equipment is properly dispatched Enforce PMCS for all the vehicles in the AO.			4. Assess 1. Plan (Company CP) 2. Prepare (Company CP)	Supervise and refine LOGPAC Conduct resupply Conduct CASEVAC Coordinates LOGPAC support. Provides food service and food preparation Coordinates internal and external support requirements Prepares, serves and distributes the full operational rations Tracks scheduled services for the maneuver battalion Synch with 1SG's to consolidate the numbers of all classes of supplies Provides food for the supported battalion Performs dispatching operations
			4. Assess 1. Plan (Company CP) 2. Prepare (Company CP)	Supervise and refine LOGPAC Conduct resupply Conduct CASEVAC Coordinates LOGPAC support. Provides food service and food preparation Coordinates internal and external support requirements Prepares, serves and distributes the full operational rations Tracks scheduled services for the maneuver battalion Synch with 1SG's to consolidate the numbers of all classes of supplies Provides food for the supported battalion Performs dispatching operations Conduct before, during, and after PMCS on organic equip.
			4. Assess 1. Plan (Company CP) 2. Prepare (Company CP) 3. Execute (Company CP)	Supervise and refine LOGPAC Conduct resupply Conduct CASEVAC Coordinates LOGPAC support. Provides food service and food preparation Coordinates internal and external support requirements Prepares, serves and distributes the full operational rations Tracks scheduled services for the maneuver battalion Synch with 1SG's to consolidate the numbers of all classes of supplies Provides food for the supported battalion Performs dispatching operations Conduct before, during, and after PMCS on organic equip. Supervise field maintenance to maneuver companies



CAB FSC Distro PSG



U.S.ARMY	O/\L	7 1 0 0 1	1300
Duties and Responsibilities	Mission Essential Tasks	Where to Be?	What to Do?
DISTRO Platoon Sergeant. The Platoon Sergeant is the senior NCO at the platoon level and primary advisor to the Platoon Leader. They responsible for the continued professional		4 B)	Establish initial Task Organization
		1. Plan(Company CP)	Develop Deployment (Mobilization) Plan Develop Predeployment Maintenance Activities
			Oversee Rehearsals and all DRE phases
		2. Prepare(Company CP)	Improve Unit redeployment (Mobilization) plan
development and mentoring of	Conduct Expeditionary Deployment Operations		Identified personnel and equipment to meet the intent Recommend Transportation Coordinator for equipment input
the Platoon Leader. The Platoon Sergeant is Platoon		3. Execute (JOPES)	Verified all the equipment is dispatched and inspected
Sergeant is primarily			Inspect all the Load Plans
responsible for the health, welfare, training and		4. Assess	Improve Load plans Verified the equipment are properly PMCS
development of the Soldiers in		T. 7100000	Verified the 1750 are completed
their charge.		1. Plan(Company CP)	Establish initial Task Organization Conduct protection plan
		1. Flair (Company CF)	Execute CASEVAC Plan
		2. Dranara (Campany CD)	Oversee Rehearsals
		2. Prepare (Company CP)	Conduct CBRN Protective Measures Oversee Evacuate Casualties rehearsals
	Conduct Unit Defense	3. Execute (Defensive	Oversee Rehearsals
		Positions)	Observe positions with cruiser weapons Conduct the sector of fire are marked properly
			Improve Security
		4. Assess	Conduct treatment and evacuation of casualties Conduct resupply operations
			Establish Task Organization
		1. Plan(Company CP)	Execute Feeding Plan Execute Rest cycle for the LOG PAC personnel
			Verified locations of the CLIII and provide numbers OH/Distro
		2. Prepare (Company CP)	Oversee locations of the Maintained location
	3. Conduct Sustainment		Oversee food rations and hot rations cycles
		3. Execute(BN/CO AO)	Condut LOGPAC are conducted in a timely manner
		o. Execute (Bivioc No)	Oversee all the mechanics are using the proper PPE Provide food to all the Soldiers in the section
		4. Assess	Oversee rations cycles are follow
			Verify all equipment is properly repaired Ensure a rest cycle is follow
		1. Plan (Company CP)	Coordinate emergency resupply
			Oversee the conservation of classes of supplies Plans CASEVAC
		2. Prepare(Company CP)	Supervise priority of classes of supplies
			Conducts PCC and PCI Oversee Rehearsals
	Conduct Sustainment Support in a Movement to		Coordinates internal and external support requirements that exceed unit capabilities.
	Contact	3. Execute(Company CP)	Deliver general supplies to the supported battalion
			Provide appropriate report (Damage vehicles etc.)
		4. Assess	Conduct resupply
			Provides general supplies to the supported battalion Verify the destruction of unit equipment to prevent enemy use
			Conduct resupply
		1. Plan (Company CP)	Oversees Logistical package (LOGPAC) operations
			Provides ammo Coordinates LOGPAC support.
		2. Prepare(Company CP)	Oversee field maintenance to maneuver companies
	5. Conduct Sustainment		Maintain communications at all times
	Support in an Attack	3. Execute(Company AOD)	Conduct air resupply
		o. Execute (Company AOD)	Provides Battle Damage Assessment and Repair (BDAR) Coordinate and provide LOGPAC
	'		Conduct and refine LOGPAC
		4. Assess	Conduct resupply Conduct CASEVAC
			Coordinates LOGPAC support.
		1. Plan (Company CP)	Provides food service and food preparation
			Coordinates internal and external support requirements
		2. Prepare(Company CP)	Prepares, serves and distributes the full operational rations Tracks scheduled services for the maneuver battalion
	6. Conduct Sustainment	, (,)	Synch with 1SG to consolidate the numbers of all classes of supplies
	Support in Area Security		Provides food for the supported battalion
		3. Execute (Company CP)	Conduct dispatching operations
			Conduct before, during, and after PMCS on organic equipment Conduct field maintenance to maneuver companies
		4. Assess	Verify the equipment is properly dispatched
			Conduct PMCS for all the vehicles in the platoon.



CAB FSC Maintenance PSG



U.S.ARMY		30 Mairit	STIGITION TO THE
Duties and Responsibilities	Mission Essential Tasks	Where to Be?	What to Do?
Maintenance Platoon Sergeant.		(5) (6	Establish initial Task Organization
The Platoon Sergeant is the senior NCO at the platoon level		1. Plan(Company CP)	Develop Deployment (Mobilization) Plan Develop Predeployment Maintenance Activities
and primary advisor to the			Oversee Rehearsals and all DRE phases
Platoon Leader. They responsible for the continued		2. Prepare(Company CP)	Improve Unit redeployment (Mobilization) plan
professional development and	1.Conduct Expeditionary Deployment Operations		Identified personnel and equipment to meet the intent
mentoring of the Platoon Leader. The Platoon Sergeant	1 ' '	3. Execute (JOPES)	Recommend Transportation Coordinator for equipment input Verified all the equipment is dispatched and inspected
is Platoon Sergeant is primarily		·	Inspect all the Load Plans
responsible for the health,			Improve Load plans
welfare, training and development of the Soldiers in		4. Assess	Verified the equipment are properly PMCS Verified the 1750 are completed
their charge.			Establish initial Task Organization
		1. Plan(Company CP)	Conduct protection plan
			Execute CASEVAC Plan Oversee Rehearsals
		2. Prepare (Company CP)	Conduct CBRN Protective Measures
	Conduct Unit Defense		Oversee Evacuate Casualties rehearsals Oversee Rehearsals
		Execute (Defensive Positions)	Observe positions with cruiser weapons
		,	Conduct the sector of fire are marked properly
		4. Assess	Improve Security Conduct treatment and evacuation of casualties
		4. Assess	Conduct resupply operations
			Establish Task Organization
		1. Plan(Company CP)	Execute Feeding Plan Execute Rest cycle for the LOG PAC personnel
		2. Prepare(Company CP)	Verified locations of the CLIII and provide numbers OH/Distro Oversee locations of the Maintained location
	3. Conduct Sustainment		Oversee food rations and hot rations cycles
		3. Execute(BN/CO AO)	Condut LOGPAC are conducted in a timely manner
			Oversee all the mechanics are using the proper PPE Provide food to all the Soldiers in the section
		4. Assess	Oversee rations cycles are follow
			Verify all equipment is properly repaired
			Ensure a rest cycle is follow Coordinate emergency resupply
		Plan (Company CP) Prepare (Company CP)	Oversee the conservation of classes of supplies
			Plans CASEVAC Supervise priority of classes of supplies
			Conducts PCC and PCI
	Conduct Sustainment		Oversee Rehearsals
	Support in a Movement to		Coordinates internal and external support requirements that exceed unit capabilities.
	Contact	3. Execute(Company CP)	Deliver general supplies to the supported battalion
			Provide appropriate report (Damage vehicles etc.)
			Provides general supplies to the supported battalion
		4. Assess	Verify the destruction of unit equipment to prevent enemy use
			Conduct resupply
		1. Plan (Company CP)	Oversees Logistical package (LOGPAC) operations
			Provides ammo Coordinates LOGPAC support.
		2. Prepare(Company CP)	Conduct field maintenance to maneuver companies
	5. Conduct Sustainment		Maintain communications at all times
	Support in an Attack	2 F (Conduct air resupply
		3. Execute(Company AOD)	Provides Battle Damage Assessment and Repair (BDAR)
			Coordinate and provide LOGPAC Conduct and refine LOGPAC
		4. Assess	Conduct resupply
			Conduct CASEVAC
		1. Plan (Company CP)	Coordinates LOGPAC support. Provides food service and food preparation
		· , , - ,	Coordinates internal and external support requirements
			Prepares, serves and distributes the full operational rations
		2. Prepare(Company CP)	Tracks scheduled services for the maneuver battalion
	6. Conduct Sustainment		Synch with 1SG to consolidate the numbers of all classes of supplies
	Support in Area Security		Provides food for the supported battalion
		3. Execute(Company CP)	Conduct dispatching operations
			Conduct before, during, and after PMCS on organic equipment
		4. Assess	Conduct field maintenance to maneuver companies Verify the equipment is properly dispatched
			Conduct PMCS for all the vehicles in the platoon.



BEB OPS SGM/OPS SGT



U.S.ARMY			OF3 301
Duties and Responsibilities	Mission Essential Tasks	Where to Be?	What to Do?
The Operations Sergeant Major is a Senior Noncommissioned Officer in the		1 Plan (PER CD)	Ensure staff running estimates are up to date.
CP responsible for monitoring and		1. Plan (BEB CP)	Participate in reverse breach planning. Participate in mobility MDMP.
supervising the performance of the			Assist S4 with CLV allocation and distribution.
Enlisted Operations Staff. The Operations Sergeant Major assists the	Provide Engineer	2. Prepare (BEB CP)	Ensure scheduling and location of breaching rehearsals.
Operations Officer in all matters	Support to Mobility		QA/QC BN OPORD and Annex G prior to BN S3 review.
pertaining to the operations process to	Operations	3. Execute (BEB TAA)	Verify CLV resupply. Verify dissemination of the OPORD to subordinate units.
include planning, rehearsals, and monitoring and controlling operations in		o. Excelle (DED 1774)	Verify allocation and link-up of engineer assets.
the COI .The Operations Sergeant			Ensure BN MCP is battle tracking during the breach.
Major directs Section		4. Assess (BEB CP)	Assist the XO/S4 on execution of the sustainment plan.
Noncommissioned Officers to manage guard rosters, sleep plans, and shift			Assist with casualty and equipment evacuation.
schedules as well as to maintain		l 1. Plan (BEB CP)	Assist the XO/S4 in planning CLIV distribution. Participate in defense MDMP.
discipline in and around the CP. The		(525 5.)	Recommend priorities for allocation of engineer assets.
Operations Sergeant Major works hand in hand with the Headquarters			Participate in the Logistical Sync (LOG Sync.)
Company Noncommissioned Officer In	2 Conduct Engineer	2. Prepare (BEB CP)	Engage fellow OPS SGMs regarding command support relationships of tasked EN assets.
Charge on the logistics requirements, tactical employment, and security of	2.Conduct Engineer Countermoblility		QA/QC BN OPORD and Annex G prior to BN S3 review.
tactical employment, and security of the CP.	Operations		Enforce obstacle emplacement tracking.
		3. Execute (BEB CP)	Verify allocation and link-up of engineer assets.
			Monitor maintenance status of engineer assets. Assist developing and refining unit SOPs.
		4. Assess (BEB CP)	Supervise obstacle reporting and tracking.
		, , ,	Monitor combat power utilization and status reporting.
			Direct the planning of CP security.
		1. Plan (BEB CP)	Recommend priorities for allocation of engineer assets.
			Assist in identifying Survivability requirements. Assist S4 in coordinating CLI-III for Survivability Equip.
		2. Prepare (BEB TAA)	Ensure scheduling and location of defensive rehearsals.
	3.Conduct Survivability		QA/QC BN OPORD and Annex G prior to BN S3 review.
	Operations		Supervise the implementation of the CP security plan.
		3. Execute (BEB TAA)	Verify CLI-III allocation and distribution.
			Monitor maintenance status of engineer assets. Coordinate and enforce CP security plan.
		4. Assess (BEB CP)	Assist developing and refining unit SOPs.
			Enforce survivability emplacement tracking.
		4 Dian (DED CD)	Assist in building the BN communications plan.
		1. Plan (BEB CP)	Advise BN staff on retrans task org and security plan. Validate JCR role names and chat room invitees.
			Enforce BN PACE plan and radio procedures.
	4. Conduct Department	2. Prepare (BEB CP)	Assist S4 in coordinating resupply for retrans teams.
	of Defense Information		Ensure retrans teams have an up to date MEDCOP.
	NetworkArmy (DODIN- A) Operations	2 Evecute (PER CD)	Enforce Enterprise Management. Monitor compat radio systems to mitigate friction
	, =====================================	3. Execute (BEB CP)	Monitor combat radio systems to mitigate friction. Monitor status of retrans teams.
			Assist developing and refining unit SOPs.
		4. Assess (BEB CP)	Displace CP when communications are lost with BDE.
			Enforce knowledge management procedures. Participate in MDMP.
		1. Plan (BEB CP)	Provide input to the BN Intel Collection Plan.
		<u> </u>	Advise the BN S3 on BN internal PIR.
			Advise BN S2 on use of BN internal intel collection assets (RAVEN, RCP,
	5. Manage Information	2. Prepare (BEB CP)	LOGPAC.) Plan work/rest cycle for constant situational awareness.
	Collection		Advise the BN S4 on support for the UAS Platoon.
	Requirements		Monitor BN internal intel collection.
		3. Execute (BEB CP)	Ensure BN COP is updated with latest intelligence. Ensure BN S2 updates running estimates.
			Assist developing and refining unit SOPs.
		4. Assess (BEB CP)	Monitor maintenance status of intel collection assets.
			Enforce intelligence reporting requirements to BDE according to BDE PIR.
			Assist in planning CP displacement.
		1. Plan (BEB CP)	Assist in preparation of reports on personnel and equipment readiness.
			Advise BN S3 on expeditionary deployment operations. Conduct BN alert and recall.
	6.Conduct	2. Prepare (BEB CP)	Coordinate with higher headquarters for life support.
	Expeditionary		QA/QC BN OPORD and Annex G prior to BN S3 review.
	Deployment Operations		Enforce BEB march tables.
	at the Battalion Level	3. Execute (BEB CP)	Oversee the set-up, operation, and dismantling of the CP.
			Enforce standards and discipline in and around the CP. Assist developing and refining unit SOPs.
		4. Assess (BEB CP)	Monitor status of the BN's personnel and equipment.
			Continually refine CP operations.
	1		



BEB HHC 1SG



	Mission Essentia		
Duties and Responsibilities	Tasks	Where to Be?	What to Do?
First Sergeant for Headquarters and Headquarters Company comprised of five primary staff sections, hree special staff sections, BN Command Group, Medical Platoon, CBRN Reconnaissance Platoon, and			Advise XO on developing Company internal Preventive Manitenance Checks and Service schedule.
		1. Plan (CO CP)	Advise CDR/XO on inspections/inventories to ensure authorized
Company HQ Section; responsible for advising the			equipment and required components O/H.
Commander on all enlisted matters, promoting and			Develop load plans and packing lists for all classes of supply.
executing Commanders Guidance; assist the Company Executive Officer with supervising			Place shortages and NMC parts on order.
maintenance and accountability of all assigned MTOE equipment and coordinating logistical support for	Coordinate Company	2. Prepare (CO TAA/BEB MAIN)	Anticipate unit supply needs and requirements based on mission requirements.
company and BN CTCP operations; responsible for	Support Operations		Comply with non-rolling stock maintenance schedule.
company personnel management systems affecting the Health and Welfare, Discipline, Readiness,	operations.		Supervise PMCS.
Professional Development, and Safety of Soldiers,		3. Execute (CO TAA)	XO/1SG monitor unit supply operations.
Noncommissioned Officers and Officers.			Ensure timely reporting of all routine reports.
			Monitor parts flow, delivery dates, and 5988s.
		4. Assess	Attend sustainment rehearsals.
			Validate LOGSTAT/PERSTAT accuracy.
			Conduct Leaders Recon of new TAA.
	2. Set up Unit	1. Plan (CO CP/BEB TAA)	Implement CBRN Protective Measures.
			Medical support to CO and TAA.
		2. Prepare (CO TAA/BEB TAA)	Develop security and layout plan for TAA.
			PCC vehicles and equipment.
	Headquarters		Brief tenant units and lead elements layout and occupation plan.
	and Bivouac	3. Execute (CO CP/BEB TAA)	Validate and publish company sector sketch to BN.
	Areas		Place JCADs and observation post as required.
			Identify and disseminate Role 1, CCP and AXP locations to BN.
			Validate PACE plan and adjust security posture as needed.
		4. Assess	Assess and rehearse CO and TAA battle drills.
			Rehearse CASEVAC from POI to Role 2.
			Advise on prioritize Mandatory, Collective & Individual Tng.
		1. Plan (CO CP)	Participate in Mission Command Exercises.
			Plan CO Personnel Readiness SRP.
			Validate Mandatory, Collective & Individual Tng.
	3. Conduct	2. Prepare (CO CP)	Assess risk and supervise PCIs.
	Expeditionary		Assign Roles and Responsibilities to the CO.
	Deployment		Conduct CO Alert and Recall.
	Operations	3. Execute (CO CP)	Enforce CO March Tables.
			Advise and make recommendations to CO Cdr.
		4. Assess	Validate effectiveness of CP Operations.
			Personnel Deployment Status.

Validate Platoon readiness.



MI Company 1SG



U.S.ARMY			
Duties and Responsibilities	Mission Essential Tasks	Where to Be?	What to Do?
The 1SG is the Senior			Determine UAS PLT integration and OPCON/TACON relationship with CAB.
Noncommissioned Officer (NCO) in the company. He or she is responsible for providing the commander with personal, professional, and technical		1. Plan (BDE MAIN/CAB CP)	Recommend priorities and allocation of UAS PLT resources IAW BDE and BEB
			PIRs. Confirm supply, COMSEC, and security support for UAS PLT.
			Confirm PCC/PCI of UAS PLT equipment prior to movement.
advice on enlisted Soldier matters and	Conduct Aerial	2. Prepare (BISE/BDE MAIN)	Supervise UAS PLT COMMEX/Red Test.
the NCO Corps as a whole. He or she focuses on Soldier welfare and	Reconnaissance	2. 1 Toparo (BIOL/BBL W/XIIV)	Initiate UAS PLT movement to admin/launch/recovery locations IAW
ndividual training, and the execution of	Missions		WARNORD/OPORD. Maintain awareness of UAS operations, status, and requirements.
the commander's decisions and		3. Execute (CAB CP)	Execute logistics support to UAS PLT as needed.
policies. The 1SG can act as the			Confirm satisfactory information collection activities.
commander's representative in supervising intelligence operations and		4. Assess (CO CP/BDE MAIN)	Monitor performance of METs and subtasks.
intelligence support to operations as		,	Determine if performance satisfied operational requirements and CDR's PIR/SIR. Advise CDR/BDE Staff during PIR and SIR development.
determined by the commander.		1. Plan (BISE/BDE HQ)	Conduct MDMP with CDR/BDE Staff.
		2. Prepare (BISE)	Familiarize with information collection SYNC matrix and collection overlay.
	2. Manage Information	z. Frepare (BIOL)	Support BDE Staff rehearsal(s) as needed.
		3. Execute (BISE/BDE MAIN)	Confirm SITTEMP and COA development. Advise CDR/BDE Staff on PIR/SIR adjustments as needed.
			Monitor performance of METs and subtasks.
		4. Assess (CO CP/BDE MAIN)	Determine if performance satisfied operational requirements and CDR's PIR/SIR;
		,	address discrepancies.
		4 Diam (DDE MAINI/DED CD)	Conduct MDMP with CDR and Staff. Conduct TLPs with MI CO organic elements.
		1. Plan (BDE MAIN/BEB CP)	Advise CDR and Staff during PIR and SIR development. Validate MITS for COIST.
			Confirm intelligence architecture preparation to support COIST DCGS-A
		2. Prepare (BISE/BDE MAIN)	requirements at BISE.
		2. 1 Toparo (BIOL/BBL W/XIIV)	Support BDE Staff rehearsal(s) as needed.
	3. Perform Situation		Confirm successful DCGS-A COMMEX. Integrate COIST with BDE BISE.
	Development	O. F (DIOE(DDE MAIN))	Maintain situational awareness of common operational picture; advise Staff on
	·	3. Execute (BISE/BDE MAIN)	organic resource allocation.
			Track the battle; awareness of status/disposition or organic assets .
		4. Assess (CO CP/BDE MAIN)	Execution of METs and subtasks. Performance satisfied operational requirements and CDR's PIR/SIR; address
			discrepancies.
			Assess quality of intelligence reports (INTSUM, GRINTSUM, etc.) and effect on
			common operational picture. Determine HUMINT Collection integration and OPCON/TACON relationship with
			manuever units.
		1. Plan (BDE MAIN/BEB CP)	Validate debrief and interrogation plans.
			Confirm supply, COMSEC, and security support for HUMINT platforms.
		2 Dranara (DED DNI Area)	Validate HUMINT collection and dissemination plan.
	4. Conduct Human	2. Prepare (BEB BN Area)	Confirm PCC/PCI of HUMINT platforms. Validate sensor-to-shooter linkages.
	Intelligence Collection		Integrate HUMINT platforms with designated elements IAW collection plan.
		3. Execute (BEB/Manuever CP)	Facilitate reallocating resources as directed by CDR
			Confirm satisfactory information collection activities. Monitor performance of METs and subtasks.
			Determine if performance satisfied operational requirements and CDR's PIR/SIR;
		4. Assess (CO CP/BDE MAIN)	address discrepancies
			Assess employment of HUMINT collection platforms and impact on mission.
			Determine SIGINT Collection integration and OPCON/TACON relationship with manuever units.
		1. Plan (BEB CP)	Confirm SATCOM and NSA permission to operate is approved.
			Confirm supply, COMSEC, and security support for SIGINT platforms.
			Validate SIGINT collection and dissemination plan.
	5. Conduct Signals	2. Prepare (BEB BN Area)	Confirm PCC/PCI of SIGINT platforms. Validate COMMEX/Red Test/Black Test. Validate sensor-to-shooter linkages.
	Intelligence Collection		Integrate SIGINT platforms with designated elements IAW collection plan.
	•	3. Execute (BEB/Manuever CP)	Facilitate reallocating resources as directed by CDR.
			Confirm satisfactory information collection activities.
			Monitor performance of METs and subtasks. Determine if performance satisfied operational requirements and CDR's PIR/SIR;
		4. Assess (CO CP/BDE MAIN)	address discrepancies.
			Assess employment of SIGINT collection platforms and impact on mission.
		4 51 (555 65)	Prioritize Mandatory, Collective, & Individual Training.
		1. Plan (BEB CP)	Participate in Mission Command Exercises. Execute Personnel Readiness Process.
			Validate Company for deployment.
	6 Conduct	2. Prepare (BEB BN Area)	Prepare Equipment for deployment.
	6. Conduct Expeditionary		Assign Rail/Sea/Air Movement Teams.
	Deployment Operations	3 Evecute (RER Main Pady)	Perform Deployment Alert Activities. Perform Rail/Sea/Air Load Activities.
		Execute (BEB Main Body)	Advise and make recommendations to CO CDR.
			Personnel Deployment Status.
		4. Assess (CO CP/BDE MAIN)	Equipment Deployment Status.
Twein the Ferre		//UNCLACCIE	MET Performance at Subordinate Echelons.



Signal Company 1SG



U.S.ARMY	3		
Duties and Responsibilities	Mission Essential Tasks	Where to Be?	What to Do?
The Signal Company 1SG is the Senior Signal NCO in the BDE. They provide technical advice and assistance to the CDR. The 1SG is			Ensure power generation requirements for equipment are identified and provided.
responsible for the establishment and enforcement of the company's signal maintenance program. They receive all reporting requirements and		1. Plan (BDE MAIN/CO CP)	Identify equipment spares and coordinate with BSB for equipment transport and handling responsibility.
provide them to higher headquarters. The 1SG provides honest and sound feedback to the CDR			Ensure satellite requests are submitted for duration of operation.
and the BDE S6 team. They coordinate logistical		O D (DDE MAINIOC OD)	PCCs/PCIs of grounding equipment.
support for all C4I network assemblages within the company.	Provide Network	Prepare (BDE MAIN/CO CP)	Participate in BDE COMMEX. Conduct TLPs.
	Transmission Path for Brigade Signal Companies		Confirm that all equipment is properly grounded.
		3. Execute (BDE MAIN/BEB MAIN/CO CP)	Conduct site visit of BDE TAC and BN elements.
			Ensure authorized outages are being conducted to
			allow for equipment maintenance.
			Link establishment proficiency. Coordinated with BDE S6 for establishment of work/rest
		4. Assess (BDE MAIN/CO CP)	cycle for optimal performance.
			Ensures routine maintenance of assemblages are a priority.
			Identify power generation requirements for equipment.
		1. Plan (BDE MAIN/CO CP)	Identify equipment spares and coordinate with BSB for equipment responsibility.
			Ensure satellite requests are submitted for duration of operation.
		2. Prepare (BDE MAIN/CO CP)	PCCs/PCIs of grounding equipment.
	Provide Network Switching		Participate in BDECOMMEX. Supervise TLPs.
	Services for Brigade Signal Companies	3. Execute (BDE MAIN/BEB MAIN/CO CP)	Confirm all equipment is properly grounded.
			Conduct site visit of BDE Mobile Command Group and BN elements.
			Authorized outages for equipment maintenance.
		4. Assess (BDE MAIN/CO CP)	Link establishment proficiency.
			Coordinated with BDE S6 for establishment of work/rest cycle for optimal performance.
			Ensures routine maintenance of assemblages are a priority.
		1. Plan (BDE MAIN/CO CP))	Identify RTNS teams and coordinate external validations.
			Supervise maintenance and testing of RTNS equipment to identify and order equipment shortages.
			Establish RTNS SOPs that identify site setup/antenna
	Provide Tactical Radio		placement/COMSEC change over procedures etc Supervise RTNS static displays for shared
	Support for Brigade Signal	2. Prepare (Training Event)	understanding.
	Сотраноз		Supervise external validation of RTNS teams. Coordinate RTNS resupply actions.
			Employ RTNS assets.
		3. Execute (BDE MAIN/CO CP)	Supervise COMSEC changeover procedures. Conduct battlefield circulations of RTNS teams.
			Training objectives met.
		4. Assess (BDE MAIN/CO CP)	RTNS site set up.
			PACE execution. Identify and validate tasks to be trained.
		1. Plan (CO CP)	Identify maintenance requirements.
			Personnel readiness.
		Prepare (CO CP and Training Events)	Supervise tasks to be trained and conduct PCCs.
	Conduct Expeditionary	E. Frepare (CO OF and Haiffing Events)	SRP of deploying personnel.
	Deployment Operations		Supervise thorough maintenance of equipment. Main body movements.
		3. Execute (CO CP)	Receipt and accountability of equipment.
			Deployment operations.
		4. Assess (BDE MAIN/CO CP)	Task performances of company. Equipment and personnel readiness evaluation.
			Company deployment operations.



Military Police 1SG



U.S.ARMY			
Duties and Responsibilities	Mission Essential Tasks	Where to Be?	What to Do?
The First Sergeant is the Senior			Coordination for classes of supply/maintenance support.
Noncommissioned Officer and is		1. Plan (BEB Main)	Verify site selection is based on METT-TC.
typically the most experienced Soldier in the unit. The First			Supervises PCC/PCI.
Sergeant is responsible for			Allocates logistical support required for detainee operations.
providing individual training,		2. Prepare (Company	Verify Soldiers understand rules of engagement.
enforcing discipline, and resolving Soldier issues across the	Perform Support to	Area)	Provides guidance fratricide/force protection measures.
	Mobility		Ensures OPS Cell monitors platoon executing mission.
provides professional		3. Execute (CP's,	Verify that OPS Cell sends police information to higher.
Noncommissioned Officer development and coaches.		Company Area)	Oversees timely and accurate battle tracking by OPS Cell.
counsels, and mentors unit			Timely and accurate reporting procedures.
Soldiers. He oversees the coordination of training and		4. Assess (Company Area)	Ability to accurately report enemy situation.
supervises the execution of the		/ ii ca /	Follow up on deficiencies from the PCI.
commander's orders. The First			Verify Role I/CCP locations established to include AXPs.
Sergeant serves as the commander's primary tactical		1. Plan (CP's)	Coordination for classes of supply/maintenance support.
advisor and expert on individual			Supervise TLPs.
and Noncommissioned Officer			Ensures company CP provides current intel and threat info.
skills. In support of Unified Land Operations, the First Sergeant		2. Prepare (CP's)	Location of medical support is identified.
resources platoons, supervises the	2. Perform Support to		Coordinate engineer support required for force protection materials.
execution of the company mission,	Security	2 Everyte (Company	Supervises casualty evacuation plan and TLP's.
and enforces company standard operating procedures (SOPs).		Execute (Company Area, Role1)	Directs improvements to plan.
operating procedures (30Fs).		, ,	Enforces use of personal protective equipment.
			Effectively consolidates info on COP.
		4. Assess (CP'S)	Able to effectively move around battle space.
			Identifies ways to means to reduce DOW rate.
	3. Perform Detention		Verify availability of resources required for detainee OPS.
		1. Plan (Company Area)	Ensures platoon selects appropriate sites for holding area.
			Coordinates for all classes of supply to include shelter for DCP.
		2. Prepare (Company	Verify that the platoon has current operating procedures.
		Area) 3. Execute (CP'S, Company Area, DCP) 4. Assess (Company Area)	Oversees coordination of MI, Medical, Engineer, and Logistic Units.
			Verify safe, humane treatment of detainees in custody.
	Operations		Verify that processing procedures are being done correctly.
			Supervises proper control, protection, and accountability.
			Oversees information flow to Brigade Provost Marshal.
			Detainee is processed and released after proper command authority is given.
			Oversees the reporting of detainees to higher.
			Validates necessary training.
			Oversees the company's TLP.
			Verify that coordination for support requirements are conducted.
			Ensure that the unit is IAW company TACSOP and discipline/FIT TO FIGHT.
		2. Prepare (Company	Coordination for classes of supply/maintenance support.
		Area)	Oversees rehearsals include actions on enemy contact.
	Perform Police Operations		Verify Communication established within platoons/squads.
	oporations -	3. Execute (Company	Verify that OPS Cell sends police information to higher.
		Area, Role 1)	Present at Role 1 during CASEVAC/MEDVAC or recovery OPS.
			Oversee employment of the company's SOP.
		4. Assess (CP's,	Recovery operations.
		Company Area)	Timely and accurate reporting procedures.
			Executed rest, sleep plan, and reduced stress levels within company.
		1. Plan (Company Area	Integration and reception with higher. Validate collective training and individual tasks.
		and Training Events)	Implement personnel readiness plan.
			Validate/observe departure operations.
		2. Prepare (Company	Review load-out plans.
	Conduct Expeditionary	Area)	Conducts LDP.
	Deployment Operations		Supervises battle tracking on all systems both digital and analog.
	_	3. Execute (Company	Present at Role 1 during CASEVAC/MEDVAC or recovery OPS.
		TAA)	Oversee employment of the company's SOP.
			Personnel strength/readiness.
		4. Assess	Reception and integration of personnel and equipment.
			Timely and accurate reporting procedures.
L	1		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,



MAC 1SG



U.S.ARMY	IVIZ	10 100	
Duties and Responsibilities	Mission Essential Tasks	Where to Be?	What to Do?
The 1SG is the senior NCO in companies and troops. The position of 1SG is similar to that of the CSM in importance, responsibility and prestige. 1SGs enforce discipline, fostered loyalty and commitment in their Soldiers, maintained duty rosters, drilled, and made morning reports to their company commanders. 1SGs maintain daily contact with and are responsible for training and		1. Plan (CO CP)	Prioritize Mandatory, Collective & Individual Tng. Participate in Mission Command Exercises. Plan Company Personnel Readiness SRP.
		2. Prepare (CO CP/BN CAR)	Validate Company for Deployment. Validate Mandatory, Collective & Individual Tng.
ensuring the health and welfare of the entire unit and Families, this position requires extraordinary leadership and professional competence. The Company can expect the 1SG	Deployment Operations at the Company Level	3. Execute (CO CP)	Assign Roles and Responsibilities to the Platoons. Conduct Company Alert and Recall. Enforce Company March Tables Advise and make recommendations to Company
to: • Possess the same qualities expected of all NCOs. • Maintain discipline.		4. Assess	CDR. TOC Operations. Personnel Deployment Status. Training performance at echelons.
 Train, educate, and share experiences with both the commander and Soldiers. Be loyal to the commander's position. Develop and agree on the goals, standards and objectives of the company. 		Plan (Company CP movement site)	Advise the CO/1SG CDR on Reconnaissance and Security Guidance. Advise on the plan to ensure efficient mixing, cueing and redundancy of reconnaissance assets.
 Have mutual trust and respect for each other. Know the commander's strengths and weaknesses. Know their responsibilities as defined in AR 600-20. 	Conduct Reconnaissance	Prepare (Company CP/Movement site)	Provide advice and guidance to the Battlion staff as required. Validate Companys PACE plan. Ensure implementation of work/rest plan.
20. Possess a strong sense of duty. Ready the company for any mission. Be the standard-bearer in appearance, morals, ethics, values, competences, and commitment.	Planning	Execute (Compny CP/Movemnet site)	Ensure Risk Management at all echelons. Facilitate LRP/LOGPAC operations. Assist in unit medical/sustainment coordination. Monitor vehicle & Personnel recovery operations.
Be an advisor, but execute orders. Be the subject matter expert in Army programs that best supports the needs of Soldiers and their Families.		4. Assess	Effectiveness and utilization of Risk Management. Adherence to TASCOP. Companys and Battlions Communication
	Conduct Survivability Operations	1. Plan (Company CP/Battlion CP)	Architecture. Participate in Blade Allocation planning. Advise Platoons in General Engineering Spt. Assist in Identifing Survivability requirements
		2. Prepare (Company CP)	Prepare Company for Operational Decontamination. Verify Survivability Task Organization. Verify Class I-III support for Survivability Equip.
		Execute (Company CP)	Enforce Fighting/Protective positions standards. Monitor Maintenance of Survivability Equipment.
		4. Assess	Enforce Operators work/rest plan. Analyze Blade Utilization. Engagement Area Development Effects. Reporting/Information Distribution.
	Provide Engineer Support for Mobility Operations	1. Plan (Company CP)	Assist staff in understanding Breach Tenants. Participate in Reverse Breach Planning. Participate in Mobility MDMP.
		Prepare (Company CP/ Battlion CP and Sustainment Rehearsal)	Ensure Route Clearance rehearsals. Verify Engineer Breaching Rehearsals/Validate Crews. Observe Gap Crossing rehearsals.
		3.(Execute Company CP and Engagement Area)	Assist Facilitating Area Damage Control. Verify Engineer Augmentation Support. Assist Supervising Class V resupply.
		4. Assess	SOSRA Drill. Combine Arms Breach Time. Engineer Crew Performance. Provide input for Mission Command Operations
		1. Plan (Company CP)	Process. Participate in planning Obstacle Integration.
	5. Provide Engineer Support for Counter Mobility Operations		Participate in planning the Class IV Distribution. Participate in Bde Sustainment Rehearsal. Engage TF CSMs on Command Support Relationship for the BEB. Verify Obstacle Resource requirements.
		3. Execute (Company CP)	Advise the Company Cdr on Engagement Area Dev. Enforce Obstacle Emplacement Standards. Monitor Network Munitions process.
		4. Assess	Engagement Area Development Effects. Obstacle fire integration. Classes of Supply Distro plan.



A BEB 1SG



USTAKMY				
Duties and Responsibilities	Mission Essential Tasks	Where to Be?	What to Do?	
The 1SG is the senior NCO			Assist the CO Cdr in the Operations Process.	
in companies and troops. The position of 1SG is		1. Plan (CO CP)	Assist in creating OPORD (Paragraph 4).	
similar to that of the CSM in			Provide input for Reconnasaince Plan. Supervise Troop Leading Procedures.	
importance, responsibility		2. Prepare (CO TAA/TF	Validate Company Task orgainzation.	
and prestige. 1SGs enforce		CP CAR)	Verfy platoons have correct forms to conduct Reconnaisance.	
discipline, foster loyalty and commitment in their	Reconnaissance Planning		Ensure reconnaissance elements reach their designated start points within timeline.	
Soldiers, maintain duty	i iaiiiiiig	3. Execute (CO TAA)	Supervise that Company operations collectes and reports information to BEB CP/TF CP.	
rosters, drill, and make			Monitor/Enforce Battle tracking at CO Level.	
morning reports to their			Proper use of Reconnaisance forms on the type of Reconnaisance conducted.	
company commanders. 1SGs maintain daily contact		4. Assess	Engineer Crew Performance. Verify that PCC/PCI was conducted.	
with and are responsible for			Assist Platoons in understanding Breach Tenants.	
training and ensuring the		1. Plan (CO CP)	Provide input for Reverse Breach Planning.	
health and welfare of the		, ,	Provide input for Mobility Operations.	
entire unit and Families, this position requires		2. Prepare (CO TAA/TF	Ensure Route Clearance rehearsals.	
extraordinary leadership and	2. Provide Engineer	CP CAR)	Verify Engineer Breaching Rehearsals / Validate Crews.	
	Support for Mobility	,	Supervise Gap Crossing rehearsals.	
	Operations	3. Execute (CO TAA)	Assist Facilitating Area Damage Control. Verify Engineer Augmentation Support.	
The Company can expect the 1SG		· '	Assist Supervising Class V resupply.	
to:			SOSRA Drill.	
Possess the same		4. Assess	Combine Arms Breach execution timeline.	
qualities expected of all			Engineer Crew Performance.	
NCOs.			Assist Platoons in understanding Breach Tenants.	
 Maintain discipline. Train, educate, and share 		1. Plan (CO CP)	Provide input for Reverse Breach Planning.	
experiences with both the			Provide input for Explosive Hazards Clearing Operations.	
commander and Soldiers.	2 Dravida Engineer	2. Prepare (CO TAA/TF	Verify PCC/PCI are being conducted. Verify Engineer Breaching Rehearsals / Validate Crews.	
be loyal to the	Provide Engineer Support to Explosive	CP CAR)	Attend TF CAR.	
commander's position. • Develop and agree on the	Hazards Clearing		Assist in Command and Control of AVD Reduction asset.	
goals, standards and	Operations	3. Execute (CO TAA)	Identify CCP's for operations.	
objectives of the company.			Assist Supervising Class V resupply.	
 Have mutual trust and 		4. Assess 1. Plan (CO CP) 2. Prepare (CO CP/TF TAA)	SOSRA Drill.	
respect for each other.			Combine Arms Breach execution timeline.	
 Know the commander's strengths and weaknesses. 			Engineer Crew Performance. Provide input for Countermobility Operations Process and Engagement Area Development.	
Know their responsibilities			Assist in planning Obstacle Integration.	
as defined in AR 600-20.			Assist in planning the Class IV Distribution.	
Possess a strong sense of			Attend in TF Sustainment Rehearsal.	
duty. Ready the company for	4. Provide Engineer		Engage TF CSM on Command Support Relationship.	
	Support to		Verify Obstacle Resource requirements.	
Be the standard-bearer in	Countermobility	3. Execute (CO CP/Engagement Area)	Advise the CO Cdr on Engagement Area Development. Enforce Obstacle Emplacement Standards.	
appearance, morals, ethics, values, competences, and			Monitor/Enforce Battle tracking at CO Level.	
commitment.			Engagement Area Development Effects.	
Be an advisor, but execute			Assessment of Obstacle Emplacement.	
orders.			Classes of Supply Distro plan.	
 Be the subject matter expert in Army programs 			Provide input for Blade Allocation planning.	
that best supports the needs		` ′	Advise Company in General Engineering Spt.	
of Soldiers and their			Assist in Identifing Survivability requirements. Prepare Company for Operational Decontamination.	
Families.		2. Prepare (Co TAA/TF	Verify and Assist on Survivability Task Organization.	
	5 O	CP CAR and Sustainment Rehearsal)	Young and Aloud on our madning radic organization.	
	5. Coordinate Survivability Operations	Sustainment (Venearsar)	Verify Class I-III support for Survivability Equip.	
	our vivuolinty operatione	3. Execute (CO TAA and	Enforce Fighting / Protective positions standards.	
		Engagement Area)	Monitor Maintenance of Survivability Equipment. Validate and implement operators work/rest plan.	
			Analyze Blade Utilization.	
		4. Assess	Engagement Area Development Effects.	
			Reporting/Information Distribution.	
			Prioritize Mandatory, Collective & Individual Tng.	
		1. Plan (CO HQ)	Advise CO Cdr during Mission Command Exercises.	
			Plan CO Personnel Readiness SRP.	
		2. Prepare (CO	Validate Company for Deployment.	
	6. Conduct	Area/Motor Pool)	Validate Mandatory, Collective & Individual Tng. Assign Roles and Responsibilities to the CO.	
	Expeditionary		Conduct CO Alert and Recall.	
	Deployment Operations	3. Execute (CO Main	Enforce CO March Tables.	
		Body)	Advise and provide recommendations to CO Cdr.	
			CP Operations.	
		4. Assess	Personnel Deployment Status.	
			Training performance at platoons.	



B BEB 1SG



U.S.ARMY			
Duties and Responsibilities	Mission Essential Tasks	Where to Be?	What to Do?
The 1SG is the senior NCO in			Assist the CO Cdr in the Operations Process.
companies and troops. The position of 1SG is similar to			Assist/Participate in creating OPORD (Paragraph 4).
that of the CSM in			Provide input for Reconnasaince Plan. Supervise Troop Leading Procedures.
importance, responsibility and		2. Prepare (CO TAA/TF CAR)	Validate Company Task organization.
prestige. 1SGs enforce discipline, foster loyalty and	Conduct Reconnaissance	, ,	Verfy platoons have correct forms to conduct Reconnaisance.
commitment in their Soldiers,	Planning		Ensure reconnaissance elements reach their designated start points within timeline.
maintain duty rosters, drill,		3. Execute (CO TAA)	Ensure Company operations reports the collected information to BEB Main/TF Main
and make morning reports to their company commanders.			Supervise/Enforce Battle tracking at CO Level. Proper use of Reconnaisance forms on the type of Reconnaisance conducted.
1SGs maintain daily contact		4. Assess	Engineer Crew Performance.
with and are responsible for training and ensuring the			Verify that PCC/PCI was conducted.
health and welfare of the		4 51 (00 05)	Assist Platoons in understanding Breach Tenants.
entire unit and Families, this		1. Plan (CO CP)	Advise in Reverse Breach Planning. Provide input for Countermobility Operations Process and EA DEV.
position requires extraordinary leadership and			Ensure Route Clearance rehearsals.
professional competence		2. Prepare (CO TAA/TF CAR)	Verify Engineer Breaching Rehearsals / Validate Crews.
	Provide Engineer Support for Mobility		Observe Gap Crossing rehearsals.
The Company can expect the 1SG to:	Operations	0.5 (00.744)	Assist Facilitating Area Damage Control.
Possess the same qualities		3. Execute (CO TAA)	Verify Engineer Augmentation Support. Assist Supervising Class V resupply.
expected of all NCOs.			SOSRA Drill.
 Maintain discipline. Train, educate, and share 		4. Assess	Combine Arms Breach Execution timeline.
experiences with both the			Engineer Crew Performance.
commander and Soldiers.		4 51 (00 05)	Assist Platoons in understanding Breach Tenants.
 Be loyal to the commander's position. 		1. Plan (CO CP)	Advise in Task Organization Planning. Advise in Planning process for LOC's.
Develop and agree on the			Ensure Route Clearance/Breaching rehearsals conducted.
goals, standards and	3. Provide Engineer	2. Prepare (CO TAA/TF CAR)	Verify Route Clearance Rehearsals / Validate Crews.
objectives of the company. • Have mutual trust and	Support to Explosive		Verify Engineer Breaching Rehearsals / Validate Crews.
respect for each other.	Hazards Clearing Operations	3. Execute (CO TAA)	Assist Facilitating Area Damage Control.
 Know the commander's 	Operations		Verify Engineer Augmentation Support. Assist Supervising Class V resupply.
strengths and weaknesses. • Know their responsibilities			SOSRA Drill.
as defined in AR 600-20.		4. Assess	Combine Arms Breach Execution timeline.
 Possess a strong sense of 			Engineer Crew Performance.
duty. • Ready the company for any		1. Plan (CO CP)	Provide input for Countermobility Operations Process and EA DEV.
mission.			Assist in planning Obstacle Integration. Assist in planning the Class IV Distribution.
Be the standard-bearer in			Assist in planning the class iv distribution. Attend Battalion Sustainment Rehearsal.
appearance, morals, ethics, values, competences, and	4 Dravida Engineer	2. Prepare (CO TAA/TF TAA)	Engage 1SGs on Command Support Relationship for the TF(TF CSM/TF 1SG's).
commitment.	Provide Engineer Support to		Verify Obstacle Resource requirements.
Be an advisor, but execute	Countermobility	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Advise the CO Cdr on EA DEV
orders. • Be the subject matter expert		Execute (CO CP/Engagement Area)	Enforce Obstacle Emplacement Standards. Supervise/Enforce Battle tracking at CO Level.
in Army programs that best			Engagement Area Development Effects.
supports the needs of		4. Assess	Assessment of Obstacle Emplacement.
Soldiers and their Families.			Classes of Supply Distro plan.
		1. Plan (CO CP)	Advise in Blade Allocation planning. Advise Company in General Engineering Spt.
		T. Flair (GO GF)	Assist in Identifing Survivability requirements.
		0 Day (0- TAA/TE OAD I	Prepare Company for Operational Decontamination.
		Prepare (Co TAA/TF CAR and Sustainment Rehearsal)	Verify and Assist on Survivability Task Organization.
	5. Coordinate	,	Verify Class I-III support for Survivability Equip.
	Survivability Operations	Execute (CO TAA and Engagement	Enforce Fighting / Protective positions standards. Monitor Maintenance of Survivability Equipment.
		Area)	Enforce Operators work /rest plan.
			Analyze Blade Utilization.
		4. Assess	Engagement Area Development Effects.
			Reporting/Information Distribution. (Dual Reporting TF Main/BEB Main)
		1. Plan (CO HQ)	Prioritize Mandatory, Collective & Individual Tng. Advise in Mission Command Exercises.
		an (oo na)	Plan CO Personnel Readiness SRP.
			Validate Company for Deployment.
		2. Prepare (CO Area/Motor Pool)	Validate Mandatory, Collective & Individual Tng.
	6. Conduct Expeditionary		Assign Roles and Responsibilities to the CO.
	Deployment Operations	3. Execute (CO Main Body)	Conduct CO Alert and Recall. Enforce CO March Tables.
		o. Excoute (OO Mail Body)	Advise and make recommendations to CO Cdr.
			CP Operations
		4. Assess	Personnel Deployment Status.
			Training performance at platoons



BEB FSC 1SG



U.S.ARMY			
Duties and Responsibilities	Mission Essential Tasks	Where to Be?	What to Do?
The 1SG is the senior enlisted advisor to the Commander at the Company/Troop/Battery level. 1SGs are responsible for maintaining and enforcing standards, ensuring training		Plan (Company CP/BEB CP/SUST RXL)	Participate in Supply Distribution planning. Determine what classes are needed/amount/CCLs/responsibility.
objectives are met, developing the Soldiers in the unit, all administrative functions, and			Determine level of support.
ensuring the health, welfare, and morale of the unit and their Families. The 1SG serves as a coordinator for training and resources,		2. Prepare (Unit TAA / BN CP (BSB&BEB)	Direct & Verify Distribution Operations (all Classes). Verify supplies are ordered and available.
as well as the lead integrator with outside	Conduct Distribution Operations		Verify TMRs are requested.
organizations and entities. The 1SG is the standard bearer for their organization	Operations		Verify distribution.
and serves as a role model for all Soldiers, NCOs and Officers.		Execute (CP/ UMCP/BEB TAA and the Engagement Area)	Verify Leadership movement knowledge & capabilities. Communicate with receiving units.
1) Planning, direction, and supervision of			Verify what was actually distributed internally.
supply distribution and maintenance support to the BEB.		4. Assess	Verify rolling data is kept and tracked by CP/S4.
Daily receipt, temporary storage, re-			Communicate with receiving units.
distribution, transportation, and issuance of all classes of supply (less Class VIII) to the			Participate in maintenance planning.
BEB.		Plan (Company CP/BEB CP/SUST RXL)	Verify teams and Task Org. to units (FMTs).
Class III (B) retail fuel support to BEB. Water storage and distribution support			Know capabilities.
to the BEB.			Direct Maintenance operations.
5) Individuals of this organization can assist in the coordinated defense of the unit's area		2. Prepare (Unit TAA / BN CP (BSB&BEB)	Conduct PCC/PCI of equipment prior to execution.
or installation.			Ensure Recovery BII/CEI are present.
This unit performs limited field maintenance on organic equipment.	Conduct Maintenance Operations		Verify UMCP establishment and operations.
	oporation:	Execute (CP/ UMCP/BEB TAA and the Engagement Area)	Ensure connectivity with GCSS-Army and FMTs is achieved.
			Ensure safety of all maintenance operations.
			Conduct checks of maintenance office for work flow.
		4. Assess	Track how many maintenance jobs were completed. Conduct AAR / recommend changes to improve
			operations.
		Plan (Company CP/BEB CP/SUST RXL)	Determine the location of the CP.
			Ensure personnel (XO/1SG) are on BEB Quartering Team.
			Attend the BCT SUST RXL.
		2. Prepare (Unit TAA / BN CP (BSB&BEB)	Develop tracking systems for commodity management.
			Verify training on communcation systems.
	3. Perform Company		Conduct dry run of CP set-up to ensure success. Establish CP, communication with higher, and tracking
	Headquarters Functions	Execute (CP/ UMCP/BEB TAA and the	systems. Maintain communcation with higher at all times.
		Engagement Area)	ivialitani communication with higher at an times.
			Develop situational understanding of the battlefield. Communicate with the FSC Commander ways for
			improvement.
		4. Assess	Conduct AARs with headquarters Soldiers.
			Sook improvements in Sustinment and Communications
			Seek improvements in Sustinment and Communications. Plan and refine security plan.
		1. Plan (Company CP/BEB CP)	Advise BEB staff in general engineering support .
			Assist in identifing survivability requirements.
			Ensure survivability and defensive positions are
		2. Prepare (Unit TAA / BN CP (BSB&BEB)	established.
		2. Propare (Clint 1707) Bit Cl (Bebabbb)	Develop standards for cover & concealment.
	4. Perform Company Security		Rehearse convoy security drills.
	Operations	3. Execute (CP/ UMCP/BEB TAA and the	Develop tracking system for guard shifts.
		Engagement Area)	Coordinate with FSC Commander for gun truck support.
			Maintain communications with battalion.
		4. Assess	Make adjustments as required to fulfill the mission.
			Conduct continuous AARs.
			Request assessments from BEB S2.



ORD CO (EOD) 1SG (1 of 2)



U.S.ARMY	Minnion Factorial		
Duties and Responsibilities	Mission Essential Tasks	Where to Be?	What to Do?
The 1SG is the Senior NCO MTOE EOD Company. The position of 1SG is similar to that of the CSM in			Review approprate SOP / TACSOP. Review BaseOrd Annex B (Opperations)
importance, responsibility and prestige. 1SG's enforce discipline, fostered loyalty and commitment		1. Plan (CO CP)	Ensure subordnates are trained and ready to receive mission IAW SOP / TACSOP, BaseOrd Annex B.
in their Soldiers, maintained duty rosters, drilled, and made morning reports to their company			Supervise compliance at Echlon.
commanders. 1SGs maintain daily contact with and are responsible for training and ensuring the health			Validate Team Leader / Team Member EOD Certification IAW AR 75-15, Annex C (EOD CTL)
and welfare of the entire unit and Families, this position requires extraordinary leadership and	1. Conduct Explosive	2. Prepare (CO CP)	Ensure all SM data has been uploaded in EODIMS
professional competence.	Ordnance Disposal Operations.		Supervise compliance at Echlon.
			Supervise EOD Mission IAW AR 75-15
		3. Execute (CO CP)	Review EOD Mission reporting criteria.
		,	Verify the submission of reporting through echlon.
			Maintain unit reporting activity through Company CP.
		4. Assess	Supervise SIGACT reporting at Echlon.
			Review SIGAT Trends for future mission targeting activity.
			Review approprate SOP / BaseOrd Annex B (Opperations)
		1. Plan CO AOR (CONUS)	Ensure GTC / DTS complianc for all SM IAW JTFR.
			Validate SM have received CCA prior to reciept of mission.
			Validate all MFR / RFS / MOU are current.
		2. Prepare CO AOR (CONUS)	Ensure Domestic Response SOP is complinat with BaseOrd.
	Provide Domestic Operational Support.	2. Frepare CO AON (CONOS)	Validate TL / TM Certification IAW 75-15 Annex C
			Review EOD Mission reporting criteria.
		3. Execute CO AOR (CONUS)	Facilitate 2 fully equipt EOD Response Teams.
			Supervise EOD Mission IAW AR 75-15.
		4. Assess 1. Plan (CO CP)	Assess EOD Mission Compliance IAW AR 75-15
			Review EOD Mission reporting criteria. Supervise compliance at Echlon.
			Review approprate SOP / TACSOP. Review BaseOrd Annex B
			(Opperations)
			Ensure subordnates are trained and ready to receive mission IAW SOP / TACSOP, BaseOrd Annex B.
			Supervise compliance at Echlon.
		2. Prepare (CO TAA)	Validate Team Leader / Team Member EOD Certification IAW AR 75-15, Annex C (EOD CTL)
	3. Conduct C-EID		Ensure all SM data has been uploaded in EODIMS
	Operational Suppot.		Supervise compliance at Echlon.
			Supervise EOD Mission IAW AR 75-15
		3. Execute (CO TAA)	Review EOD Mission reporting criteria.
			Verify the submission of reporting through echlon.
			Assess EOD Mission Compliance IAW AR 75-15
		4. Assess	Review EOD Mission reporting criteria.
			Supervise compliance at Echlon.
			Review approprate SOP / TACSOP. Review BaseOrd Annex B (Opperations)
		1. Plan (CO CP)	Ensure subordnates are trained and ready to receive mission IAW SOP / TACSOP, BaseOrd Annex B.
			·
			Supervise compliance at Echlon. Validate Team Leader / Team Member EOD Certification IAW AR 75-
			15, Annex C (EOD CTL)
	4. Collect Weapons Technical Intelligence	2. Prepare (CO TAA)	Ensure all SM data has been uploaded in EODIMS
	(WTI to Support		Supervise compliance at Echlon.
	Taargeting Process.		Assist in the Threat Analisis of the AOR to build ATN.
		3. Execute (BDE MAIN)	Supervise the chain of custody for all TECHINT recovered or received from the incident site.
			Advise targeting packages based on SIGACT / TECHINT trends through out the CO AOR.
			Assess EOD Mission Compliance IAW AR 75-15
		4. Assess	Review EOD Mission reporting criteria.
			Supervise compliance at Echelon.



ORD CO (EOD) 1SG (2 of 2)



Duties and Responsibilities	Mission Essential Tasks	Where to Be?	What to Do?
			Implement Explosive Ordnance Disposal Safety Procedures and Protocols.
		1. Plan (CO CP)	Assess compliance IAW SOP / BaseOrd.
			Review Reporting Critera at Echlon.
			Validate Team Leader / Team Member EOD Certification IAW AR 75-15, Annex C (EOD CTL)
	5. Manage Explosive	2. Prepare (CO TAA)	Ensure all SM data has been uploaded in EODIMS
	Ordnance Disposal		Supervise compliance at Echlon.
	Support.		Provide fully equipt EOD Response capabilies based on RFF / FTN. ISO the AOR.
		3. Execute (CO TAA)	Review all Host Nation MOU IAW SOFAA.
			Supervise the
			Assess EOD Mission Compliance IAW AR 75-15
		4. Assess	Review EOD Mission reporting criteria.
			Supervise compliance at Echlon.
			Prioritize Mandatory, Collective, & Individual Training
		1. Plan (BEB MAIN)	Participate in Mission Command Exercises
			Execute Personnel Readiness Process
			Validate Company for deployment
		2. Prepare (BEB TAA)	Prepare Equipment for Deployment
	6. Conduct Expeditionary	, , ,	Assign Rail/Sea/Air Movement Teams
	Deployment Operations		Perform Deployment Alert Activities
			Perform Rail/Sea/Air Load Activities
		3. Execute (BEB MAIN)	Advise and make recommendations to CO CDR
			Personnel Deployment Status
		4. Assess	Equipment Deployment Status
			MET Performance at Subordinate Echelons
			Set up of company administrative and bivouac areas.
		1. Plan (BEB MAIN)	Unit to setup unit supply area.
			Coordinated internal logistics.
			Revise a layout based on current situation.
	7. Establish Company	2. Prepare (BEB BEB TAA)	Occupy positions required for local area security.
			Employ safety procedures for sleeping areas.
	Headquarters		Inspect sleeping areas that are up to standard.
		3. Execute (BEB TAA)	Observed mortuary affairs and enemy POW CCP.
			Established a casualty collection point.
			Monitor the situation to collect relevant information.
		4. Assess	Conduct after action review if time allows.
			Revise standard operating procedure as needed.



ECC/ESC 1SG



U.S.ARMY		,	
Duties and Responsibilities	Mission Essential Tasks	Where to Be?	What to Do?
The Company 1SG is responsible for advising the Company Commander on			Provides input on type of equipment and number of SM.
all matters. Responsible for the training		1. Plan (BEB Main, CO CP)	Assist in the production estimates and BOM.
of 14 military occupational specialties and their professional development,			Coordinate with the supported unit.
welfare, morale, quality of life, and discipline of all assigned Soldiers.			Coordinate the delivery of the BOM.
Responsible for the daily operations,		2. Prepare (CO CP)	Coordinate the Class I and III support.
coordination, logistics, mission compliance, technical and tactical	Provide General Engineer		Conduct PCC and PCIs.
guidance, and standards operating	Support for Mobility Operations		Provides input on the execution of the project.
procedures. Also the inspection of training and the maintenance and		Execute (CO CP, Construction site)	Assist in the QA/QC of the project.
accountability of the company property.			Supervises and enforces the safety plan.
			Analyze the support for the mission.
		4. Assess (Construction Site)	Assess the mobility support for the mission.
			Conducts AAR to ensure performance improvement.
			Assist the CO on the survivability planning.
		1. Plan (BEB Main, CO CP)	Provides input on type of equipment and number of SM.
			Coordinate with the supported unit.
			Coordinates the Casualty Evacuation plan.
		2. Prepare (CO CP)	Assist in verifying battle/ fighting/ AVD position requirements.
	Coordinate Survivability	. , ,	Corrects any equipment and personnel shortfalls.
	Operations		Assist in ensuring the work is IAW with the plan.
		3. Execute (CO CP, on the OBJ)	Ensures the reports are sent to higher Headquarters.
		,	Assist the CO in evaluating the progress.
			Assess the work rates.
		4. Assess (OBJ)	Assess the priorities of work.
			Ensures the constructed positions are to standard.
		1. Plan (BEB Main, CO CP)	Provides input on type of equipment and number of SM.
			Assist in the production estimates and BOM.
			Coordinate with the supported unit.
			Coordinate the delivery of the BOM.
		2. Prepare (CO CP)	Coordinate the Class I and III support.
			Conduct PCC and PCIs.
	3. Perform Construction Operations	3. Execute (CO CP, Construction	Provides input on the execution of the project.
			Assist in the QA/QC of the project.
		site)	Supervises and enforces the safety plan.
			Analyze the support for the mission.
		4. Assess (Construction Site)	Assess the mobility support for the mission.
		,	Conducts AAR to ensure performance improvement.
		1. Plan (BN/ CO HQ)	Reviews/ updates unit training status.
		(, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Assists the CO in identifying all deployment- related tasks.
			Ensures that all tasks are trained to standard.
		2. Prepare (CO HQ and post	Determine how personnel will move to ports.
	4 Conduct Expeditioner:	agencies)	Coordinate pre-deployment SRP.
	Conduct Expeditionary Deployment Operations		Coordinate support for the Unit's families for deployment.
		3. Execute (CO HQ)	Ensures 100% of company was notified.
			Ensures 100% of company is present at prescribed time.
			Issues instructions on equipment draw.
		4 Assess (Unit Denloyment)	Assess the movement plan.
			Assess the rehearsals.
			Assess the marshalling area's support.



CHEM CO 1SG



U.S.ARMY	0112		
Duties and Responsibilities	Mission Essential Tasks	Where to Be?	What to Do?
The Company 1SG is the Senior Enlisted Advisor to the Commander at the Company level. 1SGs are responsible for maintaining and enforcing standards,			Identifying CBRN PIRs and intelligence gaps.
		1. Plan (CO CP)	Developing CBRN indicators and SIRs.
			Identifying CBRN R&S tasks.
ensuring training objective are met,			Feed military personnel.
developing the Soldiers in the unit, all		2. Prepare (CO TAA)	Distribute supplies to the platoons.
administrative functions, and ensuring the health, welfare, and morale of the unit and	1. Direct CBRN Mounted		Ensure work rest cycle.
their Families. The 1SG serves as a	Reconnaissance and Surveillance (R&S) Mission		Advise the CDR on area/route is secure and/or clear.
coordinator for training and resources, as	(TGG) WISSIST	3. Execute (CO/BN TAA)	Ensure support assets are available.
well as the lead integrator with outside organizations and entities. The 1SG is the			Communicate with higher if terrain is feasible.
standard bearer for the their organization			Feedback on appropriate personnel protection level.
and serves as a role model for all		4. Assess	Obtain additional information to support the operations.
Soldiers, NCOs and Officers.			Identify contamination avoidance on units.
			Identifying CBRN PIRs and intelligence gaps.
		1. Plan (CO CP)	Developing CBRN indicators and SIRs.
			Identifying CBRN R&S tasks.
			Feed military personnel.
		2. Prepare (CO TAA)	Distribute supplies to the platoons.
	Direct CBRN Dismounted Reconnaissance and Surveillance		Ensure the Soldiers are well rested.
	(R&S) Mission at Company Level		Advise the CDR on area/route is secure and/or clear.
	(,	3. Execute (CO/BN TAA)	Ensure if available assets there to support.
			Communicate with higher if terrain is feasible.
			Feedback on appropriate personnel protection level.
		4. Assess	Obtain additional information to support the operations.
			Identify contamination avoidance on units.
			Planning where CBRN threats and/or hazards exist.
	Direct Decontamination Missions	1. Plan (CO CP)	Contaminate mitigation supports the recovery of forces.
			Defense considerations can include assessment.
		2. Prepare (CO TAA)	Employment or accidental release of CBRN threats.
			Mitigation operations in a CBRN environment.
			Training to operate in a CBRN environment.
	o. Birect Becontaining on Wissions		Protection is critical to preventing the adverse effects.
		3. Execute (CO/BN TAA)	Platoon to quickly respond to a CBRN incident.
			Mitigating the effects of CBRN hazards.
		4. Assess	Assess the offensive and defensive CBRN capabilities.
			Continuously monitoring and evaluating CBRN Threats.
			Reports mission complete to higher headquarters.
		1. Plan (Home Station)	Guidelines to train and employ, and communications.
			Review the installation deployment support plan.
			Time-lines with higher HQs in deployment exercise.
			Conduct alert procedures.
		2. Prepare (Home Station)	Identify personnel and equipment shortages.
	4. Conduct Expeditionary		Meet with key personnel from the installation.
	Deployment Operations		Request human resources for SRP.
		Execute (Home Station)	Advise family members of services available.
			Request deployment support that prepare the families.
			Unit Readiness.
		4. Assess	Personnel and equipment are ready for movement.
			Communication between leaders and subordinates.
		1. Diag (CO CD)	Set up of company administrative and bivouac areas.
		1. Plan (CO CP)	Unit to setup unit supply area.
			Coordinated internal logistics.
		2 Propore (CO TAA)	Revise a layout based on current situation.
		2. Prepare (CO TAA)	Occupy positions required for local area security.
	5. Establish Company Headquarters		Employ safety procedures for sleeping areas.
		2 Evenute (CO TAA)	Inspect sleeping areas that are up to standard.
		3. Execute (CO TAA)	Supervise mortuary affairs and enemy POW CCP.
			Established a casualty collection point.
		4 Access	Monitor the situation to collect relevant information.
		4. Assess	Conduct after action review if time allows.
			Revise standard operating procedure as needed.



FA BN OPS SGM/NCO



	1		
Duties and Responsibilities The Battalion Operations SGM (BN OPS NCO) assists the S3 with operational	Mission Essential Tasks	Where to Be?	What to Do?
		1. Plan (BN TOC)	Ensure TOC Roles/Responsibilities are defined Establish priorities of work
functions; supervises the training and		II. FIAII (BIV 100)	Enployment of MG/DMG and provide guidance
activities of enlisted personnel; ensures			Ensure mission command systems are in place
and verifies the maintenance of staff		2. Prepare (BN TOC, FUOPS,	Direct/oversee TOC emplacement/setup
journal, message log, all situational map, graphs and charts; verifies the supplies	1 Control Field Artillory Operations	CUOPS)	Prepare and establish BN level rehearsals
and oversees the maintenance and	Control Field Artillery Operations	3. Execute (BN TOC, FUOPS,	Validate mission command systems
security of the Command Post.		CUOPS)	Oversee TOC functions
			Facilitate and conduct BN level rehearsals
		4 4	TOC personnel roles and responsibilities
		4. Assess	Priorities of work TOC function efficiency
			IPB - Identify enemy threat
		1. Plan (BN TOC, BCT Main)	Participate in MDMP/TWG
		(2.1 : 33, 23 :)	Review Zone Data
			Intergate radar zones
		2. Prepare (BN TOC, BCT Main)	Synchronize with BCT Fires plan
	2. Direct the Employment of Field		Attend RHXLS
	Artillery Acquisition Assets		Validate radar deployment orders
		3. Execute (BN TOC, BCT Main)	Validate priorities of work
			Monitor radar execution matrix
		4. Assess	Radar deployment order Radar cueing schedules
		4. Assess	Zone Mangement
			Participate in MDMP - feasable sustainment plan
		1. Plan (BN TOC, FUOPS)	Assist in determining priorities of support
		,	Assist in coordination of adjacent units
			Conduct rehearsals
		2. Prepare (BN TOC)	Ensure dessimination of OPORDS and directives
	3. Conduct Battalion Fire Missions		Confirm established PACE plan
		2 Foresta (DN TOC CHOPC)	Direct/monitor all tactical movement
		3. Execute (BN TOC, CUOPS)	Ensue currency of analog/digital maps/graphics
			Ensure coordination measures have been met Quartering party operations/future locations
		4. Assess	Priorities of suport
			Efficiency of TOC 2 min drills
		1. Plan (BN TOC, FUOPS)	Assist in disecting higher HQs OPORDs
			Verify feasability of fires plan/Class V sustainment
			Receive and disseminate attack guidance
		Prepare (BN TOC, CUOPS) 3. Execute (CUOPS)	Coordinate/Synch with HQ/adjacent units
	4. Synchronize Fires		Verify ammo required to support FS/FATs
			Conduct BN level rehearsals Ensure all C2 systems are current/maintained
			Drive the TOC functions
			Disseminate BN Intel/operational updates
		4. Assess 1. Plan (BN TOC, FUOPS)	FS Tasks/FATs
			TOC crew drills
			Management of personnel in the TOC
			Ensure Staff/War fighting function participation in MDMP
			Assist in the Staff estimate
			Assist in Ammunition plan/resupply triggers
		2. Prepare (BN TOC, FUOPS,	Coordinate support of manuever elements
		CUOPS)	Validate PACE plan Conduct rehearsals
	5. Conduct Fires		Direct/manage movement
		3. Execute (BN TOC, CUOPS)	Monitor ammunition consumption
			Manage TOC crew drills/functions
			Survivability, protection, and security plan
		4. Assess	Crew/PLT efficiencies
			Understand application of BN Maintenacne Plan
			Plan w/ S3/MG individual/collective training
		Plan (Home station training)	Plan/prepare pre-deployment training
			Establish BN alert/recall SOP
		2. Prepare (Home station, Forward	Validate training requirement conducted
	6 Conduct Expeditioner:	AO)	Rehearse/validate alert/recall procedures
	6. Conduct Expeditionary Deployment Operations		Deploy forward to prepare receipt of BN Establish forward operations cell
	Seprention Operations	3. Execute (Forward AO)	Establish forward operations cell Maintain communications with HQ/BN
			Implement plan to receive personnel/equipment
			Personnel management
		4. Assess	Operational readiness/considerations
			Unit deployment TTPs
			- '



FA BN HHB 1SG



Duese and Recognosities The Hostopaparton and Hostopaparties Sathory (Hels) First Sergisted (1905) in the Commission Spring the College Property (BAS) 1. Control Field Antilety Operators 1. Control Field Antilety Operators 1. Control Field Antilety Operators 2. Prepare (BAS) 2. Prepare (BAS) 2. Prepare (BAS) 3. Control Field Antilety Operators 3. Control Field Antilety Operators 4. Assess 3. Control Field Antilety Operators 3. Control Baltation Fire Missions 3. Control Baltation Fire Missions 4. Assess 3. Control Baltation Fire Missions 4. Assess 3. Control Baltation Fire Missions 4. Assess 5. Execute (BAS, Radar, Return) 3. Control Baltation Fire Missions 4. Assess 5. Execute (BAS, Radar, Return) 6. Control Field Antilety Operators 4. Assess 6. Execute (BAS, Radar, Return) 6. Control Field Antilety Operators 6. Execute (BAS, Radar, Return) 6. Control Baltation Fire Missions 6. Control Baltation Fire Missions 7. Pine (BAS, Radar, Return) 8. Control Baltation Fire Missions 9. Prepare (BAS, Radar, Return) 9. Prepare (BAS, Radar, Return) 1. Pine (BAS, Radar, Return) 2. Prepare (BAS, Radar, Return) 3. Execute (BAS, Radar, Return) 4. Assess 5. Execute (BAS, Radar, Return) 6. Control Baltation Fire Missions 1. Pine (BAS, Radar, Return) 5. Execute (BAS, Radar, Return) 6. Control Baltation Fire Missions 1. Pine (PHB CP, BN TOC) 2. Prepare (BAS, Radar, Return) 3. Execute (BAS, Radar, Return) 4. Assess 5. Execute (BAS, Radar, Return) 6. Control Baltation Fire Missions 1. Pine (PHB CP, BN TOC) 2. Prepare (BAS, Radar, Return) 3. Execute (BAS, Radar, Return) 4. Assess 6. Execute (BAS, Radar, Return) 6. Control Baltation Fire Missions 6. Control Baltation Fire Missions 7. Pine (PHB CP, BN TOC) 8. Execute (BAS, Radar, Return) 8. Execute (Bas, Radar, Re	U.S.ARMY			
The Federackers and Federackers and Federackers (1961) in Teaching Page (1967)	Duties and Responsibilities	Mission Essential Tasks	Where to Be?	What to Do?
CTCP) CTCP	The Headquarters and Headquarters			
Commande concerning the establishment of the state of the process of the state of t	senior enlisted advisor to the HHB			
Propose (Recompose for the Biothery) 1. Contract Field Artillery Operations 2. Execute (RHS CP, BAS) 1. Contract Field Artillery Operations 3. Execute (RHS CP, BAS) 4. Assess 1. Plan (RN TOC, BCT Main) 2. Direct the Employment of Field Artillery Acquisition Assets 4. Assess 2. Direct the Employment of Field Artillery Acquisition Assets 4. Assess 2. Direct the Employment of Field Artillery Acquisition Assets 4. Assess 2. Direct the Employment of Field Artillery Acquisition Assets 4. Assess 2. Prepare (RN TOC, BCT Main) 3. Execute (RN TOC, BCT Main) 4. Assess 4. Assess 4. Assess 3. Execute (RN TOC, BCT Main) 5. Execute (RN TOC, BCT Main) 5. Execute (RN TOC, BCT Main) 6. Conduct Battalton Fire Missions 4. Assess 4. Assess 5. Execute (RN TOC, BCT Main) 7. Prepare (RA, Radar, Reforms) 8. Execute (RN TOC, BCT Main) 9. Prepare (RA, Radar, Reforms) 9. Execute (RAS, Radar, Reforms) 9. Execute (RAS, Radar, Reforms) 9. Execute (RN TOC, BCT Main) 1. Plan (RN TOC, BCT Main) 2. Prepare (RA, Radar, Reforms) 9. Execute (RN TOC, BCT Main) 1. Plan (RN TOC, BCT Main) 1. Plan (RN TOC) 1. Execute (RN TOC, BCT Main) 1. Plan (RN TOC, BCT Main) 2. Prepare (RAS, Radar, Reforms) 3. Execute (RN TOC, BCT Main) 4. Assess 1. Plan (RN TOC, BCT Main) 1. Plan (RN TOC, BCT Main) 1. Plan (RN TOC) 1. Plan (RN TOC) 1. Plan (RN TOC) 1. Plan (RN TOC) 2. Prepare (RN TOC) 3. Execute (RN TOC, BCT Main) 3. Execute (RN TOC, BCT Main) 4. Assess 1. Plan (RN TOC) 1. Plan (RN TOC) 2. Prepare (RN TOC) 3. Execute (RN TOC, BCT Main) 4. Assess 1. Plan (RN TOC) 2. Prepare (RN TOC) 3. Execute (RN TOC, BCT Main) 4. Assess 5. Execute (RN TOC, BCT Main) 5. Execute (RN TOC, BCT Main) 6. Conduct Birth Birth Residence of primary and alternate localitions 1. Plan (RN TOC) 1. Plan (RN TOC) 1. Plan (RN TOC) 1. Plan (RN TOC)	o o			
Series Les and all HIPS Modes (Richards Ratial) Execute (HHIB CP, BAS) Execu			2. Prepare (BAS)	
3. Execute (RHB CP, BAS) Avaidate ground annibulance exceptation decomposations A. Assess Presented by position A. Assess 1. Plan (BN TOC, BCT Main) Pill- intentity more) threat Retailer PSG) Periodic annibulation of Pill Antibulary Anquisition Assess 2. Preparie (BN TOC, BCT Main) Antibulary Anquisition Assess 2. Preparie (BN TOC, BCT Main) Antibulary Anquisition Assess 3. Execute (BN TOC, BCT Main) Assess 4. Assess As	Battery.	1. Control Field Artillery Operations		
A. Assess 4. Assess 4. Assess 4. Assess 5. Assession effectiveness 5. Status equipment 5. Direct the Employment of Field Artillery Acquisition Assets 5. Preparte (BN TOC, BCT Main) 6. Execute (BN TOC, BCT Main) 7. Preparte (BN TOC, BCT Main) 7. Preparte (BN TOC, BCT Main) 7. Assess 7. Preparte (BN TOC) 7. Assess 7. Assess 7. Assess 7. Preparte (BN TOC) 7	1		3. Execute (HHB CP, BAS)	
4. Assess BAS Iscation effectiveness Slatus acquirement PSC) PF-Island fly read (Fadar PSC)	1			
Silutus equipment Silutus equipment Silutus equipment Silutus equipment Silutus equipment Silutus equipment Silutus Silutu	1		4. Assess	
1. Plain (BN TOC, BCT Main) Participate in MDMP / TWG (Ractar PSG) Reviews Yoran Data Integrate Radia Zones Propare (BN TOC, BCT Main) Provincia Variation (Prise Pian Alternal PSA) Propare (BN TOC, BCT Main) Provincia Variation (Prise Pian Alternal PSA) Propare (BN TOC, BCT Main) Provincia Variation (Prise Pian Alternal PSA) Propare (BN TOC, BCT Main) Provincia Variation (Prise Pian Alternal PSA) Propare (BN TOC, BCT Main) Provincia Variation (Prise Pian Alternal PSA) Propare (BAS, Radiar, Rotarian) Provincia Variation (Prise Pian Alternal PSA) Propare (BAS, Radiar, Rotarian) Provincia Variation (Prise Psa) Provincia Variation (Prise Variation (Prise Psa) Provincia Variation (Prise Variat	1			Status equipment
2. Prepare (BN TOC, BCT Main) 2. Prepare (BN TOC, BCT Main) 3. Execute (BN TOC, BCT Main) 4. Assess 3. Conduct Battation Fire Missions 4. Assess 3. Conduct Battation Fire Missions 5. Execute (BAS, Radar, Retrains) 6. Execute (BAS, Radar, Retrains) 7. Prepare (BAS, Radar, Retrains) 7. Prepare (BAS, Radar, Retrains) 8. Execute (BAS, Radar, Retrains) 9. Prepare (BAS, Radar, Retrains) 9. Execute (BAS, Radar, Retr	1		1 Plan (RN TOC PCT Main)	
2. Prepair (BN TOC, BCT Main) Altered Provides Age Times (BN TOC RET Main) Altered Provides (April Press Plan Altered Provides (April Press Plan Altered Provides Age Times (April Press Plan Altered Press Age Times Age Times (April Press Plan Altered Press Age Times (April Press	1		II. I Iaii (DIN 100, DOI IVIAIII)	, , ,
Attend RPANS, Grees, BCT CAR, BN Tactocal) Attend RPANS, Grees, BCT CAR, BN Tactocal) Attender Artillery Acquisition Assets 8. Execute (BN TOC, BCT Main) 1. Plan (CTCP, BN TOC) 2. Propers (BAS, Radar, Retrans) 3. Conduct Battalion Fire Missions 3. Execute (BAS, Radar, Retrans) 3. Execute (BAS, Radar, Retrans) 4. Assess 4. Assess 4. Assess 4. Assess 4. Synchronize Fires 4. Synchronize Fires 4. Synchronize Fires 5. Conduct Fires 6. Conduct Expeditionary Deployment Operations 7. Propers (BN, BTRY Area) 8. Execute (RAGA, Retrans site) 9. Propers (BN, BTRY Area) 1. Plan (BN TOC) 8. Execute (BHB CP, BN TOC) 9. Propers (BN, BTRY Area) 9. Propers (BN, BTRY Area) 1. Plan (Bn TOC) 9. Propers (BN, BTRY Area) 9. Execute (Radar, Retrans site) 1. Plan (Bn ToC) 9. Propers (BN, BTRY Area) 9. Propers (BN, BTRY Area) 9. Execute (Radar, Retrans site) 1. Plan (Bn ToC) 1. Plan (Bn ToC) 1. Plan (Bn ToC) 1. Plan (Bn ToC) 2. Propers (BN, BTRY Area) 3. Execute (Radar, Retrans site) 1. Plan (Bn ToC) 2. Propers (BN, BTRY Area) 4. Assess 6. Conduct Expeditionary Deployment Operations 9. Execute (Radar, Retrans site) 1. Plan (Bn ToC) 1. Plan (Bn ToC) 2. Propers (BN, BTRY Area) 3. Execute (Radar, Retrans site) 1. Plan (Bn ToC) 2. Propers (BN, BTRY Area) 3. Execute (Radar, Retrans site) 1. Plan (Bn ToC) 2. Propers (BN, BTRY Area) 3. Execute (Radar, Retrans site) 4. Assess 6. Conduct Expeditionary Deployment Operations 9. Execute (Radar, Retrans site) 1. Plan (Bn ToC) 2. Propers (BN, BTRY Area) 3. Execute (Radar, Retrans site) 4. Assess 6. Conduct Expeditionary Deployment Operations 9. Execute (Radar, Retrans site) 1. Plan (Bn ToC) 1. Plan (Bn ToC) 2. Propers (BN, BTRY Area) 3. Execute (Radar, Retrans site) 1. Plan (Bn ToC) 2. Propers (BN, BTRY Area) 3. Execute (Radar operations 4. Assess 6. Conduct Expediti	1		. D. (D.)	Integrate Radar Zones
Artillery Acquisition Assets 8. Evocute (BN TOC, BCT Main) Assess 8. Evocute (BN TOC, BCT Main) Monotor radar Execution Marits Radar Endowment Overlee Radar Execution Marits Coordinate Support Overlee Radar Endowment Overlee Radar Endowment Overlee Radar Execution Marits Coordinate Support Overlee Radar Endowment Overlee Radar Endowment Overlee Radar Execution Marits Coordinate Support Overlee Radar Endowment Overlee Radar Execution Marits Coordinate Support Overlee Radar Endowment Overlee Radar Endownent Overlee Radar Execution Marits Coordinate Support on Conduct Results Endowment on the Bit Overlee Radar Endowment Overlee Radar Execution Marits Coordinate Support on the Bit Overlee Radar Endowment Overlee Radar Endownent Overlee Radar Endownent Hell Endownent Coordinate Support Overlee Radar Endowment Overlee Radar Endowment Overlee Radar Endowment Hell Endowment Overlee Radar Endowment Overlee Radar Endowment Hell Endowment Hell Endowment Over	1	2 Direct the Employment of Field	2. Prepare (BN TOC, BCT Main)	•
8. Execute (BN TOC, BCT Main) Validate Proteins of voir 1 survivability 4. Assess 4. Assess 4. Assess 4. Assess 4. Assess 4. Plan (CTCP, BN TOC) 5. Conduct Battalion Fire Missions 6. Conduct Battalion Fire Missions 7. Execute (BAS, Radar, Retrans) 7. Execute (BAS, Radar, Retrans) 8. Execute (BAS, Radar, Retrans) 9. Execute (BAS, Radar, Retrans) 9. Execute (BAS, Radar, Retrans) 1. Plan (Hilb CP, BN TOC) 1. Prepare (Hilb CP, BN TOC) 1. Prepare (Hilb CP, BN TOC) 1. Prepare (Hilb CP, BN TOC) 2. Prepare (Hilb CP, BN TOC) 3. Execute (Hilb CP, BN TOC) 4. Synchronize Fires 1. Plan (BN TOC) 3. Execute (Hilb CP, BN TOC) 4. Assess 4. Assess 6. Conduct Patternal State (Sadar) 6. Conduct Fires 1. Plan (BN TOC) 5. Conduct Fires 1. Plan (Horne station training) 1. Plan (BN TOC) 2. Prepare (BN, BTRY Area) 3. Execute (Radar, Retrans site) 4. Assess 6. Conduct Expeditionary Deployment Operations 6. Conduct Expeditionary Deployment Operations 6. Execute (Radar, Retrans alter) 6. Conduct Expeditionary Deployment Operations 6. Execute (BN, BTRY Area) 7. Execute (BN, BTRY Area) 8. Execute (BN,				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
4. Assess Radar Carelay Schoolule Zone management Coordinate Mark BN UNIT to conduct battlefield circulation Establish CCP at the BN TOC MASS CAL operations Coordinate Mark Procedures with BASIFSC ISC Establish Text procedures with BASIFSC ISC Coordinate Mark Procedures with BASIFSC ISC Establish Text procedures with BASIFSC ISC Establish Text procedures with BASIFSC ISC Establish COP at the BN TOC MASS CAL operations Coordinate Support for co-located HHz elements Coordinate Support for dispersed elements Support for dispersed elements Support for dispersed elements Reaction Artill React	1		3. Execute (BN TOC, BCT Main)	Validate Priorities of work / survivablility
4. Assess Radar Cueing Schedule Zone management Coordinate with BN LWIT to conduct battefield circulation Establish CCP at the BN TOC MASS CAL operations Coordinate with BN LWIT to conduct battefield circulation Establish CCP at the BN TOC MASS CAL operations Coordinate AXP procedures with BASFSC ISC Establish record and dispersed HHB elements from Btrys Rehams reaction drill file of dispersed HHB elements Coordinate account of dispersed HHB elements Conduct tresupply operations for HHB elements Conduct resupply operations for dispersed elements Reaction drill 4. Assess Description of the dispersed elements Reaction drill CASEVAC survivability plan for dispersed elements Altered BN rehearsals Ensure PCCs are conducted through PCIs Dissimilate BNBTRY COR and SIR Conduct BRITEY COR and SIR Assess Remarks and Conduct BRITEY COR and SIR Conduct BRITEY COR and SIR Description BRITEY COR and SIR Conduct BRITEY COR and SIR Description BRITEY COR and SIR Conduct BRITEY COR and SIR Description BRITEY COR AND SIR SURVIVABILITY THE SIR SURVIVABILITY SIR SURVIVABILITY THE SIR SURVIVABILITY THE SIR SURVIVABILITY SIR SURVIVABILIT	1			†
1. Plan (CTCP, BN TOC) 2. Prepare (BAS, Radar, Retrans) 3. Conduct Battalion Fire Missions 3. Conduct Battalion Fire Missions 3. Execute (BAS, Radar, Retrans) 3. Execute (BAS, Radar, Retrans) 4. Assess 4. Assess 4. Synchronize Fires 4. Synchronize Fires 4. Assess 5. Conduct Battalion Fire Missions 5. Execute (BAS, Radar, Retrans) 6. Conduct Battalion Fire Missions 7. Plan (HHB CP, BN TOC) 8. Execute (BAS, Radar, Retrans) 9. Prepare (HHB CP, BN TOC) 1. Plan (HHB CP, BN TOC) 1. Plan (HHB CP, BN TOC) 2. Prepare (HHB CP, BN TOC) 3. Execute (HHB CP, BN TOC) 4. Assess 4. Assess 6. Conduct Battalion Fire Missions 7. Plan (BN TOC) 8. Execute (HHB CP, BN TOC) 9. Provide maintenance guidance 1. Plan (BN TOC) 1. Plan (BN TOC) 1. Plan (BN TOC) 2. Prepare (BN TOC) 3. Execute (HHB CP, BN TOC) 4. Assess 6. Conduct Battalion Fire William Fire Missions 7. Prepare (BN TOC) 8. Execute (HHB CP, BN TOC) 9. Provide maintenance guidance 1. Plan (BN TOC) 1. Plan (BN TOC) 2. Prepare (BN TOC) 3. Execute (Radar, Retrans site) 4. Assess 6. Conduct Expeditionary 8. Execute (BN ToC) 9. Execute (BN ToC) 1. Plan (BN ToC) 2. Prepare (BN TOC) 3. Execute (Radar, Retrans site) 4. Assess 6. Conduct Expeditionary 9. Prepare (BN ToC) 2. Prepare (BN TOC) 3. Execute (BN ToC) 4. Assess 6. Conduct Expeditionary 9. Prepare (BN ToC) 2. Prepare (BN ToC) 3. Execute (BN Area, Departure) 9. Execute (BN Area, Departure) 1. Plan (Home station training) 1. Plan (HHB CP, BN TOC) 2. Prepare (BN ToC) 3. Execute (BN Area, Departure) 9. Execute (BN Area, Departure) 1. Plan (HHB CP, BN TOC) 2. Prepare (BN ToC) 3. Execute (BN Area, Departure) 1. Plan (HHB CP, BN TOC) 2. Prepare (BN ToC) 3. Execute (BN Area, Departure) 1. Plan (HHB CP, BN TOC) 2. Prepare (BN ToC) 3. Execute	1		4. Assess	1,7
1. Plain (CTCP, BN TOC) Establish CCP at the BN TOC/ MASS CAL operations Coordinate Procedures with Ball-SIFS 158 2. Prepare (BAS, Radar, Rotrans) 3. Execute (BAS, Radar, Rotrans) 3. Execute (BAS, Radar, Rotrans) 3. Execute (BAS, Radar, Rotrans) 4. Assess 1. Plain (HHB CP, BN TOC) 4. Synchronize Fires 2. Prepare (HHB CP, BN TOC) 4. Synchronize Fires 4. Assess 2. Prepare (HHB CP, BN TOC) 3. Execute (HHB CP, BN TOC) 4. Synchronize Fires 4. Assess 4. Assess 5. Execute (HHB CP, BN TOC) 5. Conduct statistic for the prevailed frough PCIs 6. Conduct Fires 6. Conduct Fires 6. Conduct Expeditionary Deployment Operations 7. Pepare (BN Toc) 8. Execute (Radar, Rotrans site) Deployment Operations 8. Execute (Radar, Rotrans site) Deployment Operations 8. Execute (Radar, Rotrans site) Deployment Operations 9. Prepare (BN Toc) Assess BN CPS NOC) in validating crew drills Conduct prior coordination for FIST support Establish priorities of work for HHB elements Saliste record perations Assess BN CPS NOC) in validating crew drills Conduct prior coordination for FIST support Establish priorities of work for HHB elements Saliste record perations Site security Salidate security plan Deserve Radio operations Deserve Radio of HHB Beresonnel Deserve Radio operations Deserve Radio	1			*
Coordinate AXP procedures with BAS/FSC 15G Establish and the Ensure PACE plan is maintained across the Btry Coordinate AXP procedures with BAS/FSC 15G Establish process of the BYP Coordinate AXP procedures with BAS/FSC 15G Establish process of the BYP Coordinate AXP procedures with BAS/FSC 15G Establish process of the BYP Coordinate AXP procedures with BAS/FSC 15G Establish process of the BYP Coordinate AXP procedures with BAS/FSC 15G Ensure PACE plan is maintained across the Btry Coordinate AXP procedures with BAS/FSC 15G Ensure PACE plan is maintained across the Btry Coordinate AXP procedures with BAS/FSC 15G Ensure PACE plan is maintained across the Btry Coordinate AXP procedures with BAS/FSC 15G Ensure PACE plan is maintained across the Btry Coordinate AXP procedures with Btry Coordinate AXP procedure Axis and the Barberton of the Btry Coordinate AXP procedures with Btry Coordinate AXP procedure Axis and the Barberton Axis and the Axis and			1. Plan (CTCP, BN TOC)	
2. Prepare (BAS, Radar, Retrans) 3. Conduct Battalion Fire Missions 4. Security (BAS, Radar, Retrans) 5. Execute (BAS, Radar, Retrans) 6. Execute (BAS, Radar, Retrans) 7. Execute (BAS, Radar, Retrans) 7. Execute (BAS, Radar, Retrans) 7. Execute (BAS, Radar, Retrans) 8. Execute (BAS, Radar, Retrans) 8. Execute (BAS, Radar, Retrans) 8. Execute (BAS, Radar, Retrans) 9. Execute (Radar, Retrans) 9. Execute (Radar	1		(==:,=:::=0)	Coordinate AXP procedures with BAS/FSC 1SG
3. Conduct Battalion Fire Missions Accordinate support for co-located Hifb elements from Bitrys Repairs reaction drills call dispersed Hifb elements Conduct battlefield circulation for Hifb elements Conduct resupply operated circulation for Hifb elements Conduct resupply operated circulation for dispersed elements Reaction drill A. Assess 1. Plan (HHB CP, BN TOC) 2. Prepare (HHB CP, BN TOC) 3. Execute (HHB CP, BN TOC) 3. Execute (HHB CP, BN TOC) 4. Synchronize Fires 4. Assess Assist BN OPS NCO in validating crew drills Assist BN OPS NCO in validating or brill by the protection of primary and alternate locations Assist in creon operations of primary and alternate locations Assist in creon operations of primary and alternate locations Assist in creon operations of primary and alternate locations Assist in creon operations of primary and alternate locations Assist in creon operations of primary and alternate locations Assist in creon	1		2 Proporo (BAS Poder Petrons)	
A. Synchronize Fires 1. Plan (HHB CP, BN TOC) 2. Prepare (HHB CP, BN TOC) 3. Execute (HB CP, BN TOC) 4. Synchronize Fires 1. Plan (HHB CP, BN TOC) 3. Execute (HHB CP, BN TOC) 4. Synchronize Fires 1. Plan (BN TOC) 5. Conduct Trival by the provided a security Plan (BN TOC) 6. Conduct Fires 1. Plan (BN TOC) 7. Conduct Fires 1. Plan (BN TOC) 8. Execute (HHB CP, BN TOC) 9. Efficiency of medical support 9. Efficiency of medical support 9. Health and welfare of HHB personnel 1. Plan (BN TOC) 9. Execute (HHB CP, BN TOC) 9. Execute (HHB CP, BN TOC) 1. Plan (BN TOC) 9. Execute (HHB CP, BN TOC) 1. Plan (BN TOC) 9. Execute (HHB Personnel 1. Plan (BN TOC) 2. Prepare (BN TOC) 3. Execute (Radar, Refrans site) 4. Assess 4. Assess 4. Exercise discipline initiative/comprehension of CDRs intent Conduct batteffield circulation Validate security plan (Dosenve Radar operations) 9. Execute (Radar, Refrans site) 1. Plan (Home station training) 1. Plan (HHB Execute (BN Area, Departure) 1. Personnel(Equipment departure) 1. Personnel(Equipment departure) 1. Personnel(Equipment departure) 1. Personnel(Equipment departure) 1. Personnel(Equ		O Completed Date of Da	L. Fiepare (DAS, Kauar, Ketrans)	
Assess Conduct resupply operations for dispersed elements Reaction drill CASEVAC survivability plan for dispersed elements Support of dispersed elements Attend BN rehearssist Ensure PCCs are conducted through PCIs Dissiminate BN/BTRY COIR and SIR Conduct BTRY TLPS Prepare (HHB CP, BN TOC) 4. Synchronize Fires 2. Prepare (HHB CP, BN TOC) 3. Execute (HHB CP, BN TOC) 4. Assess Efficiency of medical support Deserve PLT TLPs Health and welfare of HHB personnel Assist BN OPS NCO in validating crew drills Conduct Fires 2. Prepare (BN TOC) Assist BN OPS NCO in validating crew drills Conduct Fires 5. Conduct Fires 4. Assess Exercise discipline initiative/comprehension of CDRs intent Conduct battefield circulation Disserve Radar operations Assist and observe Radar operations Site Security Assess BTRY moleculas BTRY maintenance 1. Plan (Home station training) Peployment Operations 6. Conduct Expeditionary Deployment Operations 2. Prepare (BN Area, Departure Node) Assess beginned training is being conducted Ensure individual/Collective training is being conducted Establish/maintain load plans for HHB Communicate with forward personnel Communicate with forward personnel Personnel/Equipment departure Personnel/Equipment departure Personnel/Equipment departure		Conduct Battalion Fire Missions		Rehearse reaction drills foe all dispersed HHB elements
A. Assess CASEVAC/ survivability plan for dispersed elements Support for dispersed elements Attend Bit rehearsals 1. Plan (HHB CP, BN TOC) 4. Synchronize Fires 2. Prepare (HHB CP, BN TOC) 3. Execute (HHB CP, BN TOC) 4. Synchronize Fires 2. Prepare (HHB CP, BN TOC) 3. Execute (HHB CP, BN TOC) 4. Assess 4. Assess 2. Prepare (HHB CP, BN TOC) 5. Conduct Fires 4. Assess 4. Assess 6. Conduct Fires 6. Conduct Fires 6. Conduct Expeditionary Deployment Operations 6. Conduct Expeditionary Deployment Operations 7. Execute (BN Area, Departure Node) 8. Execute (BN Area, Departure Node) 9. Execute (BN Area, Departure Node) 1. Plan (Horward personnel sersonnel for Torch/Advon Establish/maintain load plans for HHB Supervise rail/foad operations Support dispersed elements Attend BN rebearsals Conduct Fires 4. Assess Ass			3. Execute (BAS, Radar, Retrans)	
4. Assess CASEVAC/ survivability plan for dispersed elements Support for dispersed elements Attend BN rehearsals Ensure PCCs are conducted through PCIs Disminate BNBTRY CCIR and SIR Conduct BTRY TLPS Prepare (HHB CP, BN TOC) 4. Synchronize Fires 2. Prepare (HHB CP, BN TOC) 3. Execute (HHB CP, BN TOC) 4. Assess Efficiency of medical support Description of HHB personnel Assist BN OPS NOC in validating crew drills Conduct Fires 5. Conduct Fires 5. Conduct Fires 6. Conduct Fires 4. Assess Assist in recon operations of primary and alternate locations Attend BN rehearsals Exercise discipline initiative/comprehension of CDRs intent Conduct batteffield circulation Attend BN rehearsals Exercise discipline initiative/comprehension of CDRs intent Conduct batteffield circulation Assess BTRY TIPS Assess 1. Plan (Horne station training) 6. Conduct Expeditionary Deployment Operations 3. Execute (BN Area, Departure Node) 4. Assess Fresonel Strength forward personnel Personnel Eteraphic forward for PHB personnel Personnel Eteraphic forward for PHB personnel Personnel Eteraphic forward for PHB personnel Personnel Eteraphic forward personnel				
1. Plan (HHB CP, BN TOC) 1. Plan (HHB CP, BN TOC) 2. Prepare (HHB CP, BN TOC) 2. Prepare (HHB CP, BN TOC) 3. Execute (HHB CP, BN TOC) 4. Synchronize Fires 4. Assess 1. Plan (BN TOC) 3. Execute (HHB CP, BN TOC) 4. Assess 4. Assess 4. Assess 5. Conduct Fires 5. Conduct Fires 5. Conduct Fires 6. Conduct Expeditionary Deployment Operations 7. Plan (BN Area, Departure Node) 8. Execute (BN Area, Departure Node) 9. Personnel Exquipment departure Personnel Exegipment (Bparture Personnel) 9. Experiment of Presonnel Exquipment departure Personnel Equipment departure Personnel Equipment departure Personnel Exercise with forward personnel Personnel Equipment departure Personnel Equipment depa	1		4. Assess	CASEVAC/ survivability plan for dispersed elements
1. Plan (HHB CP, BN TOC) Ensure PCCs are conducted through PCIs Dissiminate BNBTRY CCIR and SIR Conduct BTRY TLPS Provide maintenance guidance Establish BTRY profitties of support Observe PLT TLPs Interface the HHB Key Leaders Battletrack HHB elements Efficiency of medical support Health and welfare of HHB personnel Assist BN OPS NCO in walldating crew drills Conduct prior coordination for FIST support Establish priorities of work for HHB elements Assist BN OPS NCO in walldating crew drills Conduct prior coordination for FIST support Establish priorities of work for HHB elements Assist in recon operations of primary and alternate locations Attend BN rehearsals 2. Prepare (BN TOC) Exercise discipline initiative/comprehension of CDRs intent Conduct batteffield circulation Validate security plan Observe Radar operations Site security A. Assess Safety protocals BTRY maintenance Ensure individual/Collective training is being conducted Request special skills training Incorperate personnel readiness plan IAW BN/BTRY SOP Conduct Expeditionary Deployment Operations 8. Execute (BN Area, Departure Node) 4. Assess Personnel strength Personnel/Equipment departure Personnel/Equipment departure Personnel/Equipment departure Personnel/Equipment departure Personnel/Equipment departure	1			• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •
2. Prepare (HHB CP, BN TOC) 2. Prepare (HHB CP, BN TOC) 3. Execute (HHB CP, BN TOC) 4. Assess 4. Assess 4. Assess 5. Conduct Fires 5. Conduct Fires 5. Conduct Fires 6. Conduct Expeditionary Deployment Operations 6. Execute (BN Area, Departure Node) 7. Prepare (BN FRY TPS) 8. Execute (BN Area, Departure Node) 9. Prepare (BN FRY Area) 9. Prepare (BN Area, Departure Node) 1. Plan (Home steron part of	1		1. Plan (HHB CP, BN TOC)	
4. Synchronize Fires 2. Prepare (HHB CP, BN TOC) Froude maintenance guidance Establish BTRY priorities of support Observe PLT TLPs Interface the HHB Key Leaders Battletrack HHB Gements Efficiency of medical support BTRY TTPS Health and welfare of HHB personnel Assist BN OPS NCO in validating crew drills Conduct prior coordination for FIST support Establish priorities of work for HHB elements Assist in recon operations of primary and alternate locations Attend BN rehearsals Exercise discipline initiative/comprehension of CDRs intent Conduct battelfield circulation Validate security plan Observe Radar operations Site security A Assess 6. Conduct Expeditionary Deployment Operations 6. Conduct Expeditionary Deployment Operations 7. Plan (Home station training) A Secure (BN Area, Departure Node) A Assess A Secure to Gunder Departure Node) 8. Execute (BN Area, Departure Node) A Assess A Supervise rail/load operations Observe PLT TLPs Interface the HHB Key Leaders Battletrack HHB elements Assist in Text propried personnel readiness plan IAW BN/BTRY SOP Conduct battleffield circulation Validate security plan Observe PLT TLPs Interface the HHB Key Leaders Battletrack HHB Gements Assist in Text plan operations Observe PLT TLPs Battletrack HHB Celements Battletrack HHB Gements Battletrack HHB dements Battletrack HHB Gements Battletrack HHB Celements Battletrack HHB Gements Battletrack HHB dements Battlet				Dissiminate BN/BTRY CCIR and SIR
4. Synchronize Fires Sexecute (HHB CP, BN TOC) Sexecute (HHB Key Leaders Battletrack HHB Belements			2. Prepare (HHR CP_RN TOC)	
3. Execute (HHB CP, BN TOC) Interface the HHB Key Leaders Battletrack HHB elements	1	4 Synchronize Fires		
Battletrack HHB elements Efficiency of medical support 4. Assess BTRY TTPS Health and welfare of HHB personnel Assist BN OPS NCO in validating crew drills Conduct prior coordination for FIST support Establish priorities of work for HHB elements Assist in recon operations of primary and alternate locations Attend BN rehearsals Exercise discipline initiative/comprehension of CDRs intent Conduct batteffield circulation 3. Execute (Radar, Retrans site) Assess Safety protocals BTRY maintenance 1. Plan (Home station training) 1. Plan (Home station training) Request special skills training Incorperate personnel readiness plan IAW BN/BTRY SOP Conduct pre-deployment training 2. Prepare (BN Area, Departure Node) Assess Personnel/Equipment departure	1	T. Oyrioiiioiii26 i ii65	3. Execute (HHB CP, BN TOC)	
4. Assess Efficiency of medical support BTRY TTPS Health and welfare of HHB personnel Assist BN OPS NCO in validating crew drills Conduct prior coordination for FIST support Establish priorities of work for HHB elements Assist in recon operations of primary and alternate locations Attend BN rehearsals Exercise discipline initiative/comprehension of CDRs intent Conduct battelfield circulation Validate security plan Observe Radar operations Site security A. Assess Safety protocals BTRY maintenance Ensure individual/Collective training is being conducted Ensure individual/Collective training incorperate personnel readiness plan IAW BN/BTRY SOP Conduct pre-deployment training Incorperate personnel for Torch/Advon Establish/maintain load plans for HHB Supervise rail/load operations Observe Rodar operations 6. Conduct Expeditionary Deployment Operations 3. Execute (BN Area, Departure Node) 8. Execute (BN Area, Departure Node) Personnel/Equipment departure Personnel strength				•
Health and welfare of HHB personnel Assist BN OPS NCO in validating crew drills Conduct prior coordination for FIST support Establish priorities of work for HHB elements Assist in recon operations of primary and alternate locations Attend BN rehearsals Exercise discipline initiative/comprehension of CDRs intent Conduct battelfield circulation Validate security plan Observe Radar operations Site security A. Assess Safety protocals BTRY maintenance Ensure individual/Collective training is being conducted Request special skills training Incorperate personnel readiness plan IAW BN/BTRY SOP Conduct pre-deployment training Deployment Operations 6. Conduct Expeditionary Deployment Operations 5. Execute (BN Area, Departure Node) 4. Assess Personnel Strength 4. Assess Personnel Strength Personnel Strength	1			Efficiency of medical support
Assist BN OPS NCO in validating crew drills Conduct prior coordination for FIST support Establish priorities of work for HHB elements Assist in recon operations of primary and alternate locations Attend BN rehearsals Exercise discipline initiative/comprehension of CDRs intent Conduct batteffield circulation Validate security plan Observe Radar operations Site security 4. Assess Safety protocals BTRY maintenance Ensure individual/Collective training is being conducted Request special skills training Incorperate personnel readiness plan IAW BN/BTRY SOP Conduct pre-deployment training identify appropriate personnel for Torch/Advon Establish/maintain load plans for HHB Supervise rail/load operations Observe the out-flow of HHB personnel Communicate with forward personnel Personnel/Equipment departure Personnel/Equipment departure Personnel/Equipment departure				
1. Plan (BN TOC) Conduct prior coordination for FIST support Establish priorities of work for HHB elements Assist in recon operations of primary and alternate locations Attend BN rehearsals Exercise discipline initiative/comprehension of CDRs intent Conduct batteffield circulation Observe Radar operations Site security A. Assess 1. Plan (Home station training) Site security Safety protocals BTRY maintenance Ensure individual/Collective training is being conducted Request special skills training Incorperate personnel readiness plan IAW BN/BTRY SOP Conduct pre-deployment training Identify appropriate personnel for Torch/Advon Establish/maintain load plans for HHB Supervise rail/load operations Observe the out-flow of HHB personnel Communicate with forward personnel Personnel/Equipment departure Personnel/Equipment departure Personnel/Equipment departure Personnel/Equipment departure				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Assist in recon operations of primary and alternate locations Attend BN rehearsals Exercise discipline initiative/comprehension of CDRs intent Conduct batteffield circulation Validate security plan Observe Radar operations Site security 4. Assess Safety protocals BTRY maintenance Ensure individual/Collective training is being conducted Request special skills training Incorperate personnel readiness plan IAW BN/BTRY SOP Conduct pre-deployment training Lentify appropriate personnel for Torch/Advon Establish/maintain load plans for HHB Supervise rail/load operations Observe the out-flow of HHB personnel Communicate with forward personnel Personnel/Equipment departure Personnel strength Personnel strength			1. Plan (BN TOC)	Conduct prior coordination for FIST support
2. Prepare (BN TOC) Attend BN rehearsals Exercise discipline initiative/comprehension of CDRs intent Conduct battelfield circulation 3. Execute (Radar, Retrans site) Validate security plan Observe Radar operations Site security 4. Assess Safety protocals BTRY maintenance Ensure individual/Collective training is being conducted Request special skills training Incorperate personnel readiness plan IAW BN/BTRY SOP Conduct pre-deployment training 2. Prepare (BN, BTRY Area) 6. Conduct Expeditionary Deployment Operations 3. Execute (BN Area, Departure Node) Attend BN rehearsals Exercise discipline initiative/comprehension of CDRs intent Conduct battelfield circulation Validate security Deployer Radar operations Site security Safety protocals BTRY maintenance Ensure individual/Collective training is being conducted Request special skills training Incorperate personnel readiness plan IAW BN/BTRY SOP Conduct pre-deployment training Jentify appropriate personnel for Torch/Advon Establish/maintain load plans for HHB Supervise rail/load operations Observe the out-flow of HHB personnel Communicate with forward personnel Personnel/Equipment departure Personnel/Equipment departure Personnel/Equipment departure				
Conduct battelfield circulation Validate security plan Observe Radar operations Site security 4. Assess Safety protocals BTRY maintenance Ensure individual/Collective training is being conducted Request special skills training Incorperate personnel readiness plan IAW BN/BTRY SOP Conduct pre-deployment training Identify appropriate personnel for Torch/Advon Establish/maintain load plans for HHB Supervise rail/load operations Supervise rail/load operations Assess Conduct battelfield circulation Validate security plan Observe Radar operations Site security Ensure individual/Collective training is being conducted Request special skills training Incorperate personnel readiness plan IAW BN/BTRY SOP Conduct pre-deployment training Identify appropriate personnel for Torch/Advon Establish/maintain load plans for HHB Supervise rail/load operations Observe the out-flow of HHB personnel Communicate with forward personnel Personnel/Equipment departure Personnel strength			2. Prepare (BN TOC)	Attend BN rehearsals
A ssess 3. Execute (Radar, Retrans site) 4. Assess 4. Assess 4. Assess 5. Safety protocals BTRY maintenance Ensure individual/Collective training is being conducted Request special skills training Incorperate personnel readiness plan IAW BN/BTRY SOP Conduct pre-deployment training Conduct pre-deployment training Identify appropriate personnel for Torch/Advon Establish/maintain load plans for HHB Supervise rail/load operations 5. Execute (BN Area, Departure Node) 6. Conduct Expeditionary Deployment Operations 7. Prepare (BN, BTRY Area) 8. Execute (BN Area, Departure Node) 8. Execute (BN Area, Departure Node) 8. Execute (BN Area, Departure Node) 9. Personnel/Equipment departure Personnel strength		5. Conduct Fires		
Observe Radar operations Site security 4. Assess Safety protocals BTRY maintenance Ensure individual/Collective training is being conducted Request special skills training Incorperate personnel readiness plan IAW BN/BTRY SOP Conduct pre-deployment training Identify appropriate personnel for Torch/Advon Establish/maintain load plans for HHB Supervise rail/load operations 3. Execute (BN Area, Departure Node) 4. Assess Personnel/Equipment departure Personnel strength			3. Execute (Radar Retrans site)	
4. Assess Safety protocals BTRY maintenance Ensure individual/Collective training is being conducted Request special skills training Incorperate personnel readiness plan IAW BN/BTRY SOP Conduct pre-deployment training Identify appropriate personnel for Torch/Advon Establish/maintain load plans for HHB Deployment Operations 3. Execute (BN Area, Departure Node) Supervise rail/load operations Supervise rail/load operations Observe the out-flow of HHB personnel Communicate with forward personnel Personnel/Equipment departure Personnel strength			(was, reduit site)	
BTRY maintenance Ensure individual/Collective training is being conducted Request special skills training incorperate personnel readiness plan IAW BN/BTRY SOP Conduct pre-deployment training identify appropriate personnel for Torch/Advon Establish/maintain load plans for HHB Deployment Operations 3. Execute (BN Area, Departure Node) 3. Execute (BN Area, Departure Node) 4. Assess BTRY maintenance Ensure individual/Collective training is being conducted Request special skills training Incorperate personnel readiness plan IAW BN/BTRY SOP Conduct pre-deployment training Identify appropriate personnel for Torch/Advon Establish/maintain load plans for HHB Supervise rail/load operations Observe the out-flow of HHB personnel Communicate with forward personnel Personnel/Equipment departure Personnel strength			4 Assocs	
1. Plan (Home station training) 1. Plan (Home station training) 2. Prepare (BN, BTRY Area) 3. Execute (BN Area, Departure Node) 4. Assess Ensure individual/Collective training is being conducted Request special skills training Incorperate personnel readiness plan IAW BN/BTRY SOP Conduct pre-deployment training Identify appropriate personnel for Torch/Advon Establish/maintain load plans for HHB Supervise rail/load operations Observe the out-flow of HHB personnel Communicate with forward personnel Personnel/Equipment departure Personnel strength			4. Assess	* * *
Incorperate personnel readiness plan IAW BN/BTRY SOP 2. Prepare (BN, BTRY Area) 6. Conduct Expeditionary Deployment Operations 3. Execute (BN Area, Departure Node) 4. Assess Incorperate personnel readiness plan IAW BN/BTRY SOP Conduct pre-deployment training Identify appropriate personnel for Torch/Advon Establish/maintain load plans for HHB Supervise rail/load operations Observe the out-flow of HHB personnel Communicate with forward personnel Personnel/Equipment departure Personnel strength				Ensure individual/Collective training is being conducted
2. Prepare (BN, BTRY Area) Conduct pre-deployment training Identify appropriate personnel for Torch/Advon			1. Plan (Home station training)	-
2. Prepare (BN, BTRY Area) Identify appropriate personnel for Torch/Advon Establish/maintain load plans for HHB Supervise rail/load operations 3. Execute (BN Area, Departure Node) 3. Execute (BN Area, Departure Node) Observe the out-flow of HHB personnel Communicate with forward personnel Personnel/Equipment departure 4. Assess Personnel strength				
Deployment Operations 3. Execute (BN Area, Departure Node) 3. Execute (BN Area, Departure Node) 4. Assess Supervise rail/load operations Observe the out-flow of HHB personnel Communicate with forward personnel Personnel/Equipment departure Personnel strength			2. Prepare (BN, BTRY Area)	Identify appropriate personnel for Torch/Advon
3. Execute (BN Area, Departure Node) Observe the out-flow of HHB personnel Communicate with forward personnel Personnel/Equipment departure 4. Assess Personnel strength				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Communicate with forward personnel Personnel/Equipment departure 4. Assess Personnel strength		2 Spiogrifichit Operations		
4. Assess Personnel strength			inoue)	Communicate with forward personnel
J				
			l .	Operationsl readiness



Firing Battery 1SG



U.S.ARMY			
Duties and Responsibilities	Mission Essential Tasks	Where to Be?	What to Do?
The Firing Battery First Sergeant is the	moisii 2000mai raono		Understand planned PAA (limitations & restrictions)
senior enlisted advisor to the		1. Plan (BOC)	Support and advise the Commander on TAA Operations
Commander at the Battery level. 1SG is responsible for maintaining and enforcing			Validate PCC and PCI
standards, ensuring training objectives		2. Prepare (PAA)	Validate CASEVAC routes Coordinate Ammo resupply plan with the FSC
are met, developing the Soldiers in the		z. Fiepale (FAA)	Attend all battery rehearsals
unit, all administrative functions, and monitors the health, welfare, and morale	Control Field Artillery Operations		Monitor accurate reporting to BN (Combat power, ammo)
of the unit and families. The 1SG serves		3. Execute (PAA)	Ensure BOC is established at the PAA
as a coordinator for training and			Finalize the Battery Defense plan
references, as well as lead integrator with outside organizations and entities.		(5)	Validate the Platoon's Defense Plan
The 1SG is the standard bearer for their		4. Assess (Platoon Firing Areas)	Assess the effectiveness of Platoon's CCP Assess the overall battery occupation
organization and serves as a role model			Assess the overall battery occupation
for all Soldiers, NCOs, and Officers. In a tactical environment, the 1SG is		1. Plan (BOC or POC)	
responsible for the Battery security plan,			
medical evacuation plan, maintenance,		0. D (TAA)	
and logistics coordination.	Direct the Employment of Field	2. Prepare(TAA)	
	Artillery Acquisition Assets		
	, , ,	3. Execute (PAA)	
		4. Assess	
			Verify battery PACE is acheivable
		1. Plan (BOC)	Assist the commander with establishing resupply triggers
		,	Verify PGM status
			Ensure LRP routes are feasable
		2. Prepare(PAA)	Understand all technical and maintenance issues
	3. Conduct Battalion Fire Missions		Verify the status of all digital communication platforms Maintain a presence at the PAA
		3. Execute (BOC)	Conduct LRP
		, ,	Battery execute fire mission based of BN's request
			Validate crew drill
		4. Assess	Assess fire mission processing time (guns and FDC)
			Assess Battery's ability to troubleshoot
		1. Plan (BN TOC/BOC)	Adjacent unit coordination Attend all key rehearsal (NB, Tac)
		,	Assist the commander in setting up the BOC
		2. Prepare(PAA)	Understand movement triggers for the battery
			Understand assigned FATs
	4. Synchronize Fires		Ensure Platoon understands the Operation phases
		3. Execute (PAA) 4. Assess	Supervise the BOC battle tracking Validate commo plan
			Validate priorities of work
			Informations flow from BOC to Sections
			Assist the commander with intel updates
			Battery ability to displace by platoon
		1 Dles (DAA)	Ensure battery have all required personnel
		1. Plan(PAA)	Ammo resupply plan is complete Set recovery and medevac plan
			Emplace FMTs at the right position to service Platoons
		2. Prepare(PAA)	Emplace Battery CCP
	5. Conduct Fires		Conduct battery rehearsals (IDF, NBC and survivability)
		0.5 (.700.)	Verify proper crew drill
		3. Execute (PAA)	Verify ammunition management with PLs Enforce proper crew rest
			Check on Soldiers morale
		4. Assess	Check on Platoon leadership
			Assess the battery's ability to sustain continous fires
		. 5. (1)	Validate required certification for deployment
		1. Plan (Home station)	Implement Personnel Readiness Plan
			Plan the supply or sustainment plan with the XO Troop to task for outload operations
		2. Prepare (Home station)	Assist the Commander with the deployment manifest
	6. Conduct Expeditionary		Schedule deployment alert activities to test accountability
	Deployment Operations		Observe Out-Flow of Battery Personnel
		3. Execute	Validate commander's intents are being executed
			Maintain key leaders presence at all friction's point
			Help the Commander assess Unit readiness for deployment Assess and balance battery strenght and weaknesses
		1., 1.0003	Personnel / Equipment load-out plan
L			1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2



FA BTRY PSG/GSG



U.S.ARMY			
Duties and Responsibilities	Mission Essential Tasks	Where to Be?	What to Do?
The Platoon Sergeant is the primary enlisted			Ensure Position, Comms, Security are in place
assistant to the Platoon Leader and must be		1 Plan (PLT CP)	Participate in TLPs
prepared to assume all of the Platoon Leader's duties. The Platoon Sergeant responsibilities			Review FAT's prior to Execution
include- Supervise firing platoon operations.			Implement maintenance priorities
Ensure howitzers maintain firing capability.		2. Prepare (PLT CP)	Conduct PCC's and PCI's
Supervise platoon occupations and	Control Field Artillery Operations		Attend rehearsals (BTRY&PLT) Observe TLPs
displacements. Supervise maintenance, Direct		3. Execute (PAA)	Identify priorities of work
the platoon defense plan. Provide the First Sergeant with the platoon defense diagram for		o. Execute (1 AA)	Observe resupply Operations
integration into the overall Battery defense plan.			PLT personnel duties and responsibilities
Confirm each section chief knows the location		4. Assess	Distribution Techniques
and route to alternate and supplementary positions. Verify completion of DA 2408-4 after			MEDEVAC plan effectiveness
each day of firing. Verify ammunition handling		4 6	
procedures. Verify safety procedures during		1. Plan	
firing. Supervising the use and maintenance of			
the muzzle velocity sensor. Determine minimum quadrant elevation for the position.		2. Prepare	
Thirmain quadrant elevation for the position.	2. Direct the Employment of Field	•	
	Artillery Acquisition Assets		
		3. Execute	
		4. Assess	
		4. A55055	
			Identify PACE Plan
		1. Plan (PLT CP)	Create sustainment plan
			Verify battlefield Tracking systems
			Maintain PLT Ammunition Resupply Triggers
		2. Prepare (LRP)	Observe TLPs
	3. Conduct Battalion Fire Missions		Pre Combat Inspections
		3. Execute (PAA)	Observe PLT / Section movement Observe PLT / Section crew drills.
		5. Execute (FAA)	Interface with Key Leaders(BC & 1SG)
			Personnel plan; are the right people in place
			Risk Mitigation plan
			PLT TTPs for munitions
			Observe Sections are Fully operational
		` -,	Ensure Fires Plan is feasible / sustainable
			Receive key tasks from Platoon Leader
		2. Prepare (FDC Rehearsals)	Identify Priorities of Work Maintain Ammunition Resupply Triggers
		2. Frepare (FDC Neriealsals)	Attend Rehearsals (Section & BTRY)
	4. Synchronize Fires		Observe TLPs
		3. Execute (PAA)	Identify priorities of work
		, ,	Maintain resupply Operations
			Completion of Key tasks from BTRY
		4. Assess	PACE plan across the Sections
			BTRY Munitions
		1. Plan (PLT FDC)	Ensure Howitzers systems are in place Participate in Sustainment operations
			Review Platoon Plan from the OPORD
			Maintain Resupply Triggers
		2. Prepare (PAA)	Analyze Crew rosters/ Section responsibilities
	5. Conduct Fires		Attend rehearsals (BTRY & Section)
	o. Conduct i lies		Observe BTRY / PLT movement
		3. Execute (PAA)	Observe BTRY / PLT crew drills
			Interface with Section Chiefs Crew / PLT efficiencies
		4. Assess	Adherence to safety protocol
		4. A33633	Platoon Maintenance Plan
			Review Individual and Collective Training
		1. Plan (Home Station Training)	Implement Section Readiness Plan
			Supervise Required Special Training
			Review Load-Out Plans - manifest
		Prepare (Btry Area / Departure Node)	Pre Combat inspections
	6. Conduct Expeditionary Deployment Operations		Review / Observe Departure Operations
	Deployment Operations	3. Execute (Btry CMD Node)	Observe Out-Flow of Platoon Personnel Ensure Platoon Leader's Intent is met
		o. Execute (Dily Civid Node)	Interface with Section Chiefs
			Personnel strength
		4. Assess	Operational readiness rate
			Personnel / Equipment load-out plan



Senior Fire Control Sergeant



U.S.ARMY			ou gouint
Duties and Responsibilities	Mission Essential Tasks	Where to Be?	What to Do?
The Senior Fire Control Sergeant is the			Establish BN Fire Direction Center
primary advisor and manager of the		1. Plan (BN TOC)	Ensuring all FDC systems are in place
commander's gunnery program, The SFCNCO is the SME of all things Fire			Review FASP and Discuss COA with FDO
Direction related. Major duties include fire		2 Propose (PN TOC)	Ensure BN products are distibuted
control management, software database		2. Prepare (BN TOC)	Schedule,track and scrub FSCMs analog/digital
management, fire support execution,	Control Field Artillery Operations		Validate lines of communication Forecast ammunition expenditure
tactical information management, integrating fire plans, troubleshooting and		3. Execute (BN TOC)	Assist FDO in resupply sychronization
gunnery fundamentals critical to the 5		5. 27.00uto (21. 1.00)	Confirm sychronization pf plans and OPS AFATDS
requirements of accurate predicted fire;			Finalize Target List Worksheet/Assign FATS
manages MET operations; provides as		4. Assess	Analyze ammo, combat power and planning ranges
much input as is required into the MDMP process (MDMP) for developing the Field			Verify effectiveness of voice and digital PACE plan
Artillery Support Plan (FASP); provides		1. Plan	
min and max of delivery systems; involved		i. Fiaii	
in planning process for unit movements			
and ammunition estimates in order to provide best COA to FISCOORD; ensures		2. Prepare	
	2. Direct the Employment of Field		
	Artillery Acquisition Assets		
from sensor; ensures that all Fire Support		3. Execute	
Coordination Measures are up to date and current.			
current.		4. Assess	
		4. Assess	
			Ensure understanding of Commander's guidance
		1. Plan (BN TOC)	Maintain communication flow with BDE
		, ,	Coordinate detection and attack of HPTs with S2
			Supervise input of parameters into the AFATDS
		2. Prepare (BN FDC)	Assist BN FDO in target analysis
	3. Conduct Battalion Fire Missions		Schedule,track/scrub FSCMs digital and analog
		0 F (DN FDC)	Monitor technical input of fire missions
		3. Execute (BN FDC)	Assist BN FDO in issuing fire order
			Observe BN FDC crew drill Determine movement criteria
		4. Assess	Obtain Battle Damage Assessment
			Assess BN ammunition resupply triggers
			Analyze refinements to TLWS
		1. Plan (BN TOC)	Analyze ability to mass fires of available units
			Recommend changes to attack guidance
		2. Prepare (BN Rehearsals)	Conduct technical rehearsals of TLWS
			Validate SLANT and ammunition trackers
		3. Execute (BN TOC) 4. Assess	Coordinate with S2 updated event temp Schedule fire units for planned fires
			Validate priorities of work
			Assist FDO in 2 minute drill
			Execution of assigned tasks from BDE to Btry
			PACE plan across the battlespace
			Clear and concise ammunition picture
			Plans and operations AFATDS are synched
		1. Plan (BN TOC)	Analyze munitions to engage target
			Determine proper method of attack Transmit call for fire to selected PLT FDC
		2. Prepare (BN FDC)	Validate BN FDC crew drill
		Zirispais (Ziriss)	Select optimal firing unit
	5. Conduct Fires		Direct delivery unit to attack
		3. Execute (BN FDC)	Assist FDO in fie order
			Ensure FISCOORD intent is met
			Tactical database management/mission fire report
		4. Assess	Running estimates
			Prepare requests for additional fires
		Plan (Home Station Training)	Facilitate initial skills training for new personnel Maintain certification and proficiency of crews
		T. Flan (Home Station Hailing)	Provide tough and achievable standards
			Manages section rosters and gunnery records
		2. Prepare (BN Area)	Pre combat inspections/standardize load plans
	6. Conduct Expeditionary Deployment	, , ,	Validate communication platforms
	Operations		Verify required personnel, vehicles and equipment
	'	3. Execute (BN CMD Node)	Certify Fire Direction Center sections
		·	Validate Artillery tables
		4 40000	Maintain Certification and proficiencey of crews
		4. Assess	Crew readiness (equipment,personnel)
	1		Ensure FDC proficiency



FA FSC 1SG



U.S.ARMY	1.71		
Duties and Responsibilities	Mission Essential Tasks	Where to Be?	What to Do?
The FSC 1SG is the company's senior	Wission Essential Pasks	Where to be:	Coordinate next CTCP location
NCO and normally is its most		1. Plan (CTCP)	Time and distance analysis from next location to battery
experienced Soldier. He is the			Validate PCC and PCI
commander's primary CSS and tactical advisor and he is an expert in individual			Attend all company rehearsals
and NCO skills. He is the company's		2. Prepare (CTCP)	Coordinate resupply plan with Distro PSG
primary internal CSS operator and helps	1. Control Field Artillery Operations		Coordinate maintenance recovery plan with Maint PSG
the commander and support operations		3. Execute (CTCP)	Monitor LOGSTAT reporting to the BN Ensure CP / Vsat is established at CTCP
officer to plan, coordinate, and supervise all logistical activities that support the		S. Execute (CTCF)	Finalize the Company defense plan
company's mission.			Validate the Company's defense plan
' '		4. Assess	Assess the overall company's occupation
			Assess the effectiveness of the Maintenancet PLT UMCP
		1. Plan	
		2. Prepare	
	Direct the Employment of Field	Z. i Toparo	
	Artillery Acquisition Assets		
		3. Execute	
		4. Assess	
			Verify Company PACE plan
		1. Plan (CTCP)	Assist CDR / S4with developing a resupply plan to BRTY
		T. Half (CTOL)	Verify Ammo status of CTCP/FTCP
			Ensure LRP routes and locations are planned
		2. Prepare (CTCP)	Understand assets needed for logistical requirements
	0.0 1 1 5 11 5 14 1		Verify the status of all digital communication platforms
	Conduct Battalion Fire Missions		Maintain a presence at CTCP
		3. Execute (CTCP)	Conduct and setup LRP
			Have Recovery asset on standby
		4. Assess	Validate grids and route
			Validate shell / fuse combinations at LRP
			Validate DA5515/DA581 prior battery resupply
		1. Plan (CTCP)	Attend sustainment rehearsals (BDE, BN) Resupply coordination with BSA
			Assist CDR with scheduling of future resupplies from BSA
			Understand specific hit time for BSA Resupply
			Ensure ammo is loaded up prior to the mission
	10 1 5		Ensure distro PLT has enough assets for movement
	4. Synchronize Fires	4. Assess	Validate correct documents are on hand
			Validate distro has proper equipment for movement
			Validate commo plan (JCR, Radio)
			Informations flow from CP to Distro (Change to mission)
			Assess Distro's ability to navigate
			Assess Distro's ability to meet SP times Ensure battery PAA locations are accurate
		1. Plan (CTCP)	Ammo Resupply plan is complete
		I an (or or)	Have recovery plan in place IAW Unit SOP (9 line Recovery)
			Distribute Special Tools and POL products to FMTs
		2. Prepare (CTCP/UMCP)	Have recovery team / assets on standby
	5. Conduct Fires		Verify H8 crew certification
	o. Jonador 11100		Verify work / rest cycles for maintenance recovery team
		3. Execute (CTCP/UMCP)	Distribute location for UMCP
			Validate recovery plan IAW unit SOP
		4. Assess	Check on Soldiers morale Check on Platoon leadership
		4. Assess	Assess the Maintenance & Distro PLT ability to support
			Validate required certification for deployment
		1. Plan	Implement Personnel Readiness Plan
			Plan the supply or sustainment plan with the XO
			Troop to task for outload operations
		2. Prepare	Assist the CDR with the deployment manifest
	6. Conduct Expeditionary		Schedule deploymen alert activities to test accountability
	Deployment Operations	L	Observe Out-Flow of Company Personnel
		3. Execute	Validate commander's intents are beiing executed
			Maintain key leaders presence at all friction's point
		4. Assess	Help the Cdr assess Unit readiness for Deployment Assess and balance Company strength and weaknesses
		7. / (33633	Personnel / Equipment load-out plan
L	I .	1	i Stockhol / Equipment load-out plan



BSB HHC 1SG



U.S.ARMY		2 11110 10	
Duties and Responsibilities	Mission Essential Tasks	Where to Be?	What to Do?
The Headquarters and Headquarters	Wilssion Essential Lasks		Deployment readiness of HHC
Company First Sergeant is the company		1.Plan (SRP, Medical Readiness, Soldier	
senior NCO and normally is the most experienced Soldier. The first sergeant is		Training)	
the commander's primary logistics and tactical advisor. The first sergeant collaborates with the commander and operations officer to plan, coordinate, and			Train and ensure proficiency of unit TACSOP
		Prepare (Deployment into Theater)	Reception of Soldiers and Equipment into theater
	Conduct Expeditionary Deployment Operations at the Battalion Level		Conduct additional training related to host nation
supervise all logistics activities that support the company mission. The first			Coordinate and supervise early sustainment and maintenance
sergeant goes wherever duties require.			operations
			Establish and refine security plan according to TACSOP
		Execute (Battalion CP Operations)	Supervise supply, maintenance, communications, and field hygiene operations
			Assist Commander in maintaining Company CP Operations
			Security plan
		4. Assess	Sustainment plan
			Synchronization of staff sections. Ensure timely and accurate reports.
			Establish a field kitchen layout with proper distances
		1.Plan (CP)	
			Advise Commander of field sanitation requirements Verify support area headcount
			Report equipment shortages to unit supply and perform PMCS on
			equipment
	Provide Field Feeding	2. Prepare (BN Area)	Identify location of gray water pit with proper distances
	Support		Ensure requisition for Engineer assets to dig gray water pit is complete
			Establish a gray water pit with proper distances Enforces supply, maintenance, communications, and field hygiene
		3. Execute (CCP, LRP, CP)	Emoroso supply, maintonance, sommanications, and note hygiene
			Enforce PPE requirements
			Ensure Commander's priorities are enforced
		4. Assess	Verify information was disseminated to all levels
			Evaluate effectiveness of systems / processes
			Identify Soldiers for CLEAR teams
		1.Plan (CP)	Participate in Supply distribution planning Integrate into the BN Operational timeline
			Supervise CLEAR team training
		2. Prepare (BN Area)	Identify Company shortages and requirements
			Ensure equipment maintenance conducted
	Provide Unit Supply Support		Supervise supply, maintenance, communications, and field hygiene operations
		3. Execute (CCP, LRP, CP)	Assist Commander in maintaining Company CP operations
		o. Execute (COI , ERT , OI)	
			Enforce accountability of personnel and equipment
			Evaluate effectiveness of systems/ processes
		4. Assess	Evaluate Company CLEAR Team proficiency
			Oversee CP operations
		1.Plan	ldentify potential risks and conduct risk analysis
		I.I IGII	Plan battle drills and rehearsals
			Establish priorities of work Assist the commander in performing PCC/PCIs
	Conduct Unit Defense		Conduct and supervise rehearsals
		2. Prepare (BN Area)	Integrates sustainment into the Company maneuver rehearsals
		3 Execute (CCP LRP CP)	Establish and refine security plan according to TACSOP
			Supervise supply, maintenance, communications, and field hygiene operations
			Direct and supervises mandatory training and rehearsals
		4 Access	Enforce Commanders priorities of work are enforced
		4. Assess	Enforce rehearsals effectiveness
			Enforce Company SOPs being followed



BSB Distribution CO 1SG



U.S.ARMY			011 00 100	
Duties and Responsibilities	Mission Essential Tasks Where to Be? What to Do?			
The Distribution Company First Sergeant is the company senior NCO and normally is the most			Advise and assist CDR with WARNO	
		1.Plan (Company CP)	Provide CDR input as tactical advisor Develop course of action to support the operation	
experienced Soldier. The first			Ensure Key Leaders understand taskings and timelines	
sergeant is the commander's primary logistics and tactical advisor. The first sergeant		2. Prepare (Company Area)	Conduct PCC/ PCIs	
	Conduct Expeditionary		Attend sustainment rehearsal with CDR	
collaborates with the commander	Deployment Operations	Execute (Company Area Trains/ Motorpool/ Rail load Ops area)	Oversee PLT SGTs are executing plan w/ PLT Advise PLT SGTs to report progress	
and operations officer to plan,			Position to advise the CDR and influence decision making	
coordinate, and supervise all	'	4. Assess	Follow-up with accountability of personnel	
logistics activities that support the company mission. The first			Identified equipment and personnel left behind due to NMC (Weapons/ Vehicles, etc.) or non deploy	
sergeant goes wherever duties			Identify and mitigate risks/ assist CDR with producing risk assessment	
require.			Assist CDR with understanding OPORD	
		1.Plan (Company CP)	Assist/ Develop CCPs, advise CDR location of Supply point distributions (Class	
			I,III,IX) Ensure Key Leaders understand taskings and timelines	
			Communicate plan to key leaders from each platoon (PSG's/ PLT Leader)	
		10 D (0 A)	Recon each location with platoon leadership	
		2. Prepare (Company Area)	Ensure accountability of personnel and equipment/ ensure work rest cycles	
	Conduct Sustainment		implemented	
	Support in Area Defense		Enforce environmental compliance regulations Allow PLT Leadership to execute movement to occupying areas/ advise PSGs to	
		3. Execute (Company Area)	back brief on progress/ give input to refine distro footprint	
			Assist CDR with input for LRP's, LOGPAC, Supply point Operations, Timelines,	
			PCI's Check that Classes I, III, V are operational according to unit SOP timelines	
		4. Assess	Oversee and enforce work rest cycle plan throughout the company/ Enforce	
			Soldier Care	
			Assist CDR in Supply Operations (CL I,III,IX)	
		1.Plan (Company CP)	Advise CDR troop leading procedures	
			Provide input for transportation operations Ensure personnel, fuel, water, missions trackers, BN assigned taskings trackers	
		2. Prepare (Company CP)	are ready for use	
	Conduct Sustainment		Communicate operations plan to key leaders	
	Support in Area Security		Attend BN log sync with CDR Develop CCP's and ammo supply points	
		3. Execute (Company area)	Oversee PCC and PCI's conducted before LRP's	
			Oversee mission and personnel trackers	
		4. Assess	Analyze and refine base defense plan Verify environmental compliance regulations	
			Verify work rest cycles are enforced	
		1.Plan (Company CP)	Advise and make recommendation to CDR on defense counter measures	
			Provide input for transportation operations	
			Assist in COA development for distribution during attack Communicate plan to key leaders from each platoon (PSG's/ PLT Leader)	
		2. Prepare (Company Area)	Develop/ advise defense plan during LRP/ LOGPAC	
	Conduct Sustainment Support in an Attack	2. Frepare (Company Area)	Conduct PCC/ PCIs	
			Manage base defense countermeasures	
		3. Execute (Company Area)	Positioned to advise the CDR and influence the fight	
			Maintains accountability of personnel and equipment Analyze and refine base defense plan	
		4. Assess	Correct deficiencies found during PCC/PCIs	
			Were Company SOPs followed?	
	Support in a Movement to Contact	1.Plan (Company CP)	Assist with OPORD, para 4 and assist XO with sustainment planning	
			Provide CDR input as tactical advisor Conduct METT-TC assessment	
			Assist CDR with communicating plan to key leaders	
		2. Prepare (Company CP)	Ensure key leaders back brief of status of movements	
			Oversee PLT SGT's execution of PCC/PCI's	
		3. Execute (Company Area)	Direct and supervises CASEVAC, and Damaged equipment OPS	
		· · ·	Maintain situational awareness of LRPs Assess battle drills	
		4. Assess	Analyze and refine base defense plan	
			Conduct resupply	
	Conduct Unit Defense	1 Plan (Company CP)	Conduct METT-TC assessment Ensure synchronized with BN plan	
		1.Plan (Company CP)	Participate in CASEVAC/CCP/Ammo planning	
		2. Prepare (Company Area)	Validate fighting positions, range cards	
			Ensure radios communications operational	
			Identify casevac resources Synchronize engagements/ reporting	
		3. Execute (Company Area)	Enforce uniform posture/ PPE	
			Oversee CASEVAC operations	
		4 Aggagg	Verify info disseminated to all levels Evaluate effectiveness of systems	
		4. Assess	Evaluate effectiveness of systems Ensure meeting CDR's intent	



BSB Field Maint 1SG



U.S.ARMY		1014 1114	
Duties and Responsibilities	Mission Essential Tasks	Where to Be?	What to Do?
The Field Maintenance Company First			Complete individual skill and mandatory training
Sergeant is the company's senior NCO		1.Plan (Company HQ and	Ensure critical personnel trained (UMO, HAZMAT, etc.)
and normally it's most experienced Soldier. The first sergeant is the commander's		Training Events)	Support all FRG meetings; update call rosters
primary logistics and tactical advisor. The		2. Prepare (Company Area)	Complete SRP / individual readiness
first sergeant collaborates with the			Prepare all vehicles for transport and pack containers
commander and XO to plan, coordinate,	Conduct Expeditionary		PCIs (load plans, tie downs, deployment bags)
and supervise all logistics activities that support the company mission. The first	Deployment Operations	3. Execute (Company Area)	Identify and move to points of friction
sergeant goes wherever duties require.			Track all Company personnel movements
sergeant goes wherever daties require.			Provide final guidance to rear detachment NCOIC
		4. Assess	Personnel and equipment movement Risk Mitigation during ALL operations
		H. A33633	Accountability and reporting to of personal and equipment to BN
		1.Plan (Company CP)	Advise Company CDR on the sustainment paragraph and assists the XO
			with sustainment planning
			Develops CCP's to support the operation
			Provide Company CDR input as tactical advisor Conduct PCCs and PCIs
		2 Propero (Company Area)	Integrate sustainment into the Company's maneuver rehearsals
	Conduct Maintenance Support in a Mayoment to	2. Prepare (Company Area)	Attend sustainment rehearsals with the Commander
	Support in a Movement to Contact		Positioned to advise the Commander and influence the fight
	00.114.01	3. Execute (Company CP and	Direct and Supervises CCP operations, Damaged equipment
		CCP)	Track personal, assets available and wounded/KIA
			Follow up deficiencies from the PCI
		4. Assess	Is Battalion Sustainment synchronized?
			Are Company SOPs being followed?
			Advise initial Task Organization
		1.Plan (Company CP)	Develop protection plan Develop sustainment plan- CCP, CASEVAC and Ammo resupply
			Supervise company rehearsals
		2. Prepare (Company Area)	Inspect personal and fighting positions
	3. Conduct Maintenance	1 (- 1) /	Oversee and empower junior leaders
		3. Execute (Company CP, CCP, A&L)	Inspect position of key weapons
			Inspect aid and litter, ammo resupply and CCP's
		4. Assess	Consolidate platoon sector sketches Improve security
			Ensure treatment and evacuation of casualties
			Conduct resupply operations
		1.Plan (Company CP)	Advise initial Task Organization
			Develop protection plan
			Develop sustainment plan- CCP, CASEVAC and Ammo resupply
		2. Prepare (Company Area)	Supervise company rehearsals Inspect aid and litter, ammo resupply and CCP's
	Conduct Maintenance		Oversee and empower junior leaders
	Support in Area Security	3. Execute (Company CP, CCP, A&L)	Inspect position of key weapons
			Inspect aid and litter, ammo resupply and CCP's
			Consolidate platoon sector sketches
			Improve security
		4. Assess	Ensure treatment and evacuation of casualties
			Conduct resupply operations Advise initial Task Organization
		1.Plan (Company CP)	Develop protection plan
			Develop sustainment plan- CCP, CASEVAC and Ammo resupply
	5. Conduct Maintenance	2. Prepare (Company Area)	Supervise company rehearsals
			Inspect aid and litter, ammo resupply and CCP's
			Oversee and empower junior leaders
	Support in an Attack	3. Execute (Company CP, CCP,	Inspect position of key weapons Inspect aid and litter, ammo resupply and CCP's
		A&L)	Consolidate platoon sector sketches
			Improve security
		4. Assess	Ensure treatment and evacuation of casualties
			Conduct resupply operations
	6. Conduct Unit Defense	1.Plan (Company CP)	Advise initial Task Organization
			Develop protection plan Develop sustainment plan- CCP, CASEVAC and Ammo resupply
			Supervise company rehearsals
			Inspect aid and litter, ammo resupply and CCP's
			Oversee and empower junior leaders
		3. Execute (Company CP, CCP, A&L)	Inspect position of key weapons
			Inspect aid and litter, ammo resupply and CCP's
			Consolidate platoon sector sketches
			Improve security Ensure treatment and evacuation of casualties
		4. Assess	
		1	Conduct resupply operations



BSB Support Medical CO 1SG



U.S.ARMY	000	pport	medical co loc
Duties and Responsibilities	Mission Essential Tasks	Where to Be?	What to Do?
The Brigade Support Medical Company (BSMC) First Sergeant is the company's senior NCO and normally its most experienced Soldier. The first sergeant is the commander's primary logistics and tactical advisor. The first			Provides Commander guidance during the MDMP process Assist with consumption rates of class I, III, and V. Submit LOGSTATs
		Plan (Designated Planning location)	Help identify potential risks and hazards and help conduct risk analysis
			Conduct PCC/PCIs with section leaders of all equipment and personnel
		2. Prepare (Company Area)	Be present and participate in all rehearsals at all necessary echelons
			Ensure ROC drills are being done at the lowest levels
sergeant collaborates with the	Service Support (HSS) Operations	3. Execute (Company Area)	Provide over watch on the triage and treatment areas to ensure they're running smoothly. Take
commander and XO to plan, coordinate, and supervise all logistics activities that support the company mission. The first sergeant is located wherever duties require.	·		charge of all Aid & Litter teams during MASCAL Ensure communication is flowing from CP to each section that the information pertains too
			Confirm all mission, personnel and equipment trackers are being update correctly and in a timely
			manner
		4. Assess	Conduct Company wide AAR/hotwash as mission permits Validate current Company SOP after execution of current HSS operations
			Provides Commander guidance during the MDMP process
		1. Plan (Company CP)	Assist with consumption rates of class I, III, and V. Submit LOGSTATs
		Titlan (Company Or)	Help identify potential risks and hazards and help conduct risk analysis
			Ensure route/map recons are being conducted at all levels within the Evacuation Platoon. Ensure
		2. Prepare (Company Area)	CP has up to date analog products Conduct PCC/PCIs with section leaders of all equipment and personnel
		(55	Ensure ROC drills are being done and load plans are to standard
	Manage Ground Evacuation Operations		Oversee that all trackers to include the analog map are being updated as missions are
	Evacuation Operations		requested/executed
		3. Execute (Company CP)	Management of in and out information flow of the CP to all sections. Ensure Commander and Brigade Surgeon Cell is informed of all missions
			Stay in constant communication with evacuation team until mission is complete
			Conduct AARs/hot washes with crews/sections as mission allows. Apply all changes need to
		4. Assess	next mission. Validate current Company SOP after execution of Ground Medevac operations
			Gives commander guidance on priorities of work
	Conduct Sustainment	1. Plan (Battalion Area)	Assist with consumption rates of class I, III, and V. Submit LOGSTATs
			Help identify potential risks and hazards and help conduct risk analysis
			Ensure everyone knows and understands vehicle load plans
		2. Prepare (Company Area)	Assign sections/SMs task based on commanders priorities of work
			Conduct PCC/PCIs with section leaders of all equipment and personnel
	Support Operations		Oversee occupation traffic flow for the company ensuring it is set up in the correct location
		3. Execute (Company Area)	Enforce the priorities of work and ensure the SMs are setting everything up according to the BN TACSOP/Company SOP
			Enforce work rest cycles. With a special emphasis for the evacuation Ready Up Crews
			Validate current priorities of work that was utilized
		4. Assess	Conduct AAR/hot wash with company as mission permits
			Certify BN TACSOP/Company SOP Prioritize Mandatory, Collective, & Individual Training
	Conduct Expeditionary Deployment Operations	1. Plan (Company CP)	Participate in Mission Command Exercises
			Execute Personnel Readiness Process Validate Company for deployment
		2. Prepare (Company Area)	Oversee the preparation of equipment for deployment
			Assign Rail/Sea/Air details Perform Deployment Alert Activities
		3. Execute (BN Area)	Perform Rail/Sea/Air Load Activities
		4. Assess	Advise and make recommendations to CO CDR Validate effectiveness of CP Operations
			Personnel Deployment Status
	5. Conduct Force Health Protection (FHP) Activities		Validate Platoon readiness Provides Commander guidance during the MDMP process
		1. Plan (Company CP)	Assist with consumption rates of class I, III, and V. Submit LOGSTATs
			Help identify potential risks and hazards and help conduct risk analysis
		2. Prepare (Company Area)	Link Behavioral Health and Preventive Medicine teams in with Distro PLT for Battlefield circulation via LOGPAC
			Conduct PCC/PCIs with section leaders of all equipment and personnel
			Assist with the Battlefield circulation schedule, prioritize the Units based off need
		3. Execute (Company CP)	Oversee that all trackers to include the analog map are being updated as missions are
			requested/executed Management of in and out information flow of the CP to all sections. Ensure Commander and
			Brigade Surgeon Cell is informed
			Stay in constant communication with Battlefield circulation teams during mission
		4. Assess	Conduct Company wide AAR/hotwash as mission permits
			Validate current Company SOP after execution of current FHP operations



BSB Distribution PSG



U.S.ARMY			
Duties and Responsibilities	Mission Essential Tasks	Where to Be?	What to Do?
The Distribution Platoon Sergeant is the platoon senior NCO and normally is the most		1. Plan (Company CP)	Identify individual and collective training
			Supervise mandatory training Supervise routine operations and Personnel readiness
experienced Soldier. The			Verify packing list
platoon sergeant is the platoon leaders primary		2. Prepare (Company Area)	Conduct PCCs
logistics and tactical advisor.			Verify training and readiness status Maintain accountability
The platoon sergeant collaborates with the platoon		Execute (Company Area Trains/ Motorpool/ Rail load Ops area)	Ensure timely and accurate reports are sent
leader plan, coordinate, and		violorpoon ricanioud opo arou)	Supervise out flow of platoon personnel Are all personnel trained and qualified on assigned weapons systems?
supervise all logistics activities that support the company		4. Assess	Do personnel have all required equipment?
mission.			Is everything and everyone accounted for?
		1. Plan (Company CP)	Work with the PL on the tactical plan and develop CASEVAC plan
			Attend company Operations order Ensure subordinates understand taskings and timelines
			Ensure subordinates understand taskings and timelines Ensure accountability of personnel and equipment
		2. Prepare (Company Area)	Ensure accountability or personnel and equipment Establish Security plan
	Conduct Sustainment		Establish defensive positions with PL
	Support in Area Defense		Assist and advise the PL in execution of the tactical plan
		3. Execute (Company Area)	Assist PL with input for LRPs, LOGPAC, supply point operations, timelines, and PCC/ PCIs
			Ensure timely and accurate reports are sent
		4. Assess	Oversee and enforce work rest cycle throughout the platoon
		T. 133033	Check to ensure communications are fully operational
		4 Plan (0 02)	Work with the PL on the tactical plan and develop CASEVAC plan
		1. Plan (Company CP)	Attend company Operations order Provide input for transportation operations
	•		Ensure personnel, fuel, water, missions trackers, Company assigned taskings
		2. Prepare (Company CP)	trackers are ready
	Conduct Sustainment Support	, ,	Communicate operations plan to subordinates Conduct PCCs and PCIs before LRPs
	in Area Security		Manage CASEVAC
		3. Execute (Company area)	Assist and advise the PL in execution of the tactical plan
	ļ		Oversee mission and personnel trackers Analyze and refine range cards
	ļ	4. Assess	Are deficiencies fixed from PCC/PCIs?
			Ensure work rest cycles are enforced Work with the PL on the tactical plan and develop CASEVAC plan
		1. Plan (Company CP)	Attend company Operations order
		· ····· (Company Of)	Assist in COA development for distribution during attack
			Conduct rehearsals
	Condust Sector	2. Prepare (Company Area)	Communicate plan to subordinates in each section/ SQD
	Conduct Sustainment Support in an Attack		Conduct PCC/ PCIs Execute base defense countermeasures
		3. Execute (Company Area)	Assist and advise the PL in execution of the tactical plan
		(Sompany Ausa)	Maintain accountability of personnel and equipment
		4.4	Analyze and refine base defense plan
		4. Assess	Correct deficiencies found during PCC/PCIs Were Company SOPs followed?
			Work with the PL on the tactical plan and develop CASEVAC plan
	Conduct Sustainment Support in a Movement to Contact	1. Plan (Company CP)	Attend company Operations order
			Conduct METT-TC assessment Assist PL with communicating plan to subordinates
		2. Prepare (Company CP)	Assist PL with communicating plan to subordinates Ensure SQD LDRs back brief status of movements
		z. Prepare (Company CP)	Oversee SQD LDRs conduct of PCCs and PCIs
		3. Execute (Company Area)	Execute battle drills based off of SOPs or TTPs
		o. Execute (Company Alea)	Maintain situational awareness of LRPs Assess battle drills
		4. Assess	Assess pattie drills Consolidate and reorganize subordinate leadership
			Conduct resupply
		1 Plan (Company CP)	Review METT-TC assessment
		1. Plan (Company CP)	Ensure synchronized with Company plan Participate in CASEVAC/CCP/Ammo planning
	Conduct Unit Defense		Construct fighting positions and range cards
		2. Prepare (Company Area)	Ensure radio communications are operational Identify CASEVAC resources
			Synchronize engagements/ reporting
		3. Execute (Company Area)	Enforce uniform posture/ PPE Oversee CASEVAC operations and rehearsals
	,		Verify info disseminated to all levels
		4. Assess	Evaluate effectiveness of systems implemented
			s PLT synced with Company?



BSB Maintenance PSG



U.S.ARMY			arroe i de
Duties and Responsibilities	Mission Essential Tasks	Where to Be?	What to Do?
The Maintenance Platoon Sergeant is the platoon senior NCO and normally is the most experienced Soldier. The platoon sergeant is the platoon	Conduct Expeditionary Deployment Operations	1 .Plan (Company CP)	Identify individual and collective training Supervise mandatory training Supervise routine operations and Personnel readiness
		2. Prepare (Company Area)	Verify packing list Conduct PCCs Verify training and readiness status
		Execute (Company Area Trains/ Motorpool/ Rail load Ops area)	Maintain accountability Ensure timely and accurate reports are sent
		4. Assess	Supervise out flow of platoon personnel Are all personnel trained and qualified on assigned weapons systems? Do personnel have all required equipment?
		1. Plan (Company CP)	Is everything and everyone accounted for? Work with the PL on the tactical plan and develop CASEVAC plan Attend company Operations order
		,	Ensure subordinates understand taskings and timelines Ensure accountability of personnel and equipment
		2. Prepare (Company Area)	Establish Security plan Establish defensive positions with PL Assist and advise the PL in execution of the tactical plan
		3. Execute (Company Area)	Assist PL with input for UMCPs, timelines, and PCC/ PCIs Ensure timely and accurate reports are sent Oversee and enforce work rest cycle throughout the plateon
		4. Assess	Oversee and enforce work rest cycle throughout the platoon Check to ensure communications are fully operational Work with the PL on the tactical plan and develop CASEVAC plan
		1. Plan (Company CP)	Attend company Operations order Provide input for recovery operations
	Conduct Sustainment Support in Area Security	2. Prepare (Company CP)	Ensure personnel, fuel, water, missions trackers, service schedules, Company assigned taskings trackers are ready Communicate operations plan to subordinates Conduct PCCs and PCIs before recovery operations
		3. Execute (Company area)	Manage CASEVAC Assist and advise the PL in execution of the tactical plan
		4. Assess	Oversee mission and personnel trackers Analyze and refine range cards Are deficiencies fixed from PCC/PCIs?
	Conduct Sustainment Support in an Attack	Plan (Company CP)	Ensure work rest cycles are enforced Work with the PL on the tactical plan and develop CASEVAC plan Attend company Operations order
			Assist in COA development for recovery during attack Conduct rehearsals
		2. Prepare (Company Area)	Communicate plan to subordinates in each section/ SQD Conduct PCC/ PCIs Execute base defense countermeasures
		3. Execute (Company Area)	Assist and advise the PL in execution of the tactical plan Maintain accountability of personnel and equipment
		4. Assess	Analyze and refine base defense plan Correct deficiencies found during PCC/PCIs Were Company SOPs followed?
	Conduct Sustainment Support in a Movement to Contact	1. Plan (Company CP)	Work with the PL on the tactical plan and develop CASEVAC plan Attend company Operations order Conduct METT-TC assessment
		2. Prepare (Company CP)	Assist PL with communicating plan to subordinates Ensure SQD LDRs back brief status of movements
		3. Execute (Company Area)	Oversee SQD LDRs conduct of PCCs and PCIs Execute battle drills based off of SOPs or TTPs Maintain situational awareness of recovery operations
		4. Assess	Assess battle drills Consolidate and reorganize subordinate leadership Conduct resupply
	Conduct Unit Defense	1. Plan (Company CP)	Review METT-TC assessment Ensure synchronized with Company plan Participate in CASEVAC/ UMCP planning
		2. Prepare (Company Area)	Construct fighting positions and range cards Ensure radio communications are operational Identify CASEVAC and recovery resources
		3. Execute (Company Area)	Synchronize engagements/ reporting Enforce uniform posture/ PPE Oversee CASEVAC and recovery operations and rehearsals
		4. Assess	Verify info disseminated to all levels Evaluate effectiveness of systems implemented
		WING ACCID	ls PLT synced with Company?